WORD 5.1 REVIEW

UNIXWORLD

McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**

SEPTEMBER 1991

Product Review

MANAGING YOUR DESKTOP

3 products for Motif simplify commercial UNIX

Will Success Spoil The Internet?

Unjamming Client-Server Bottlenecks

More Reviews

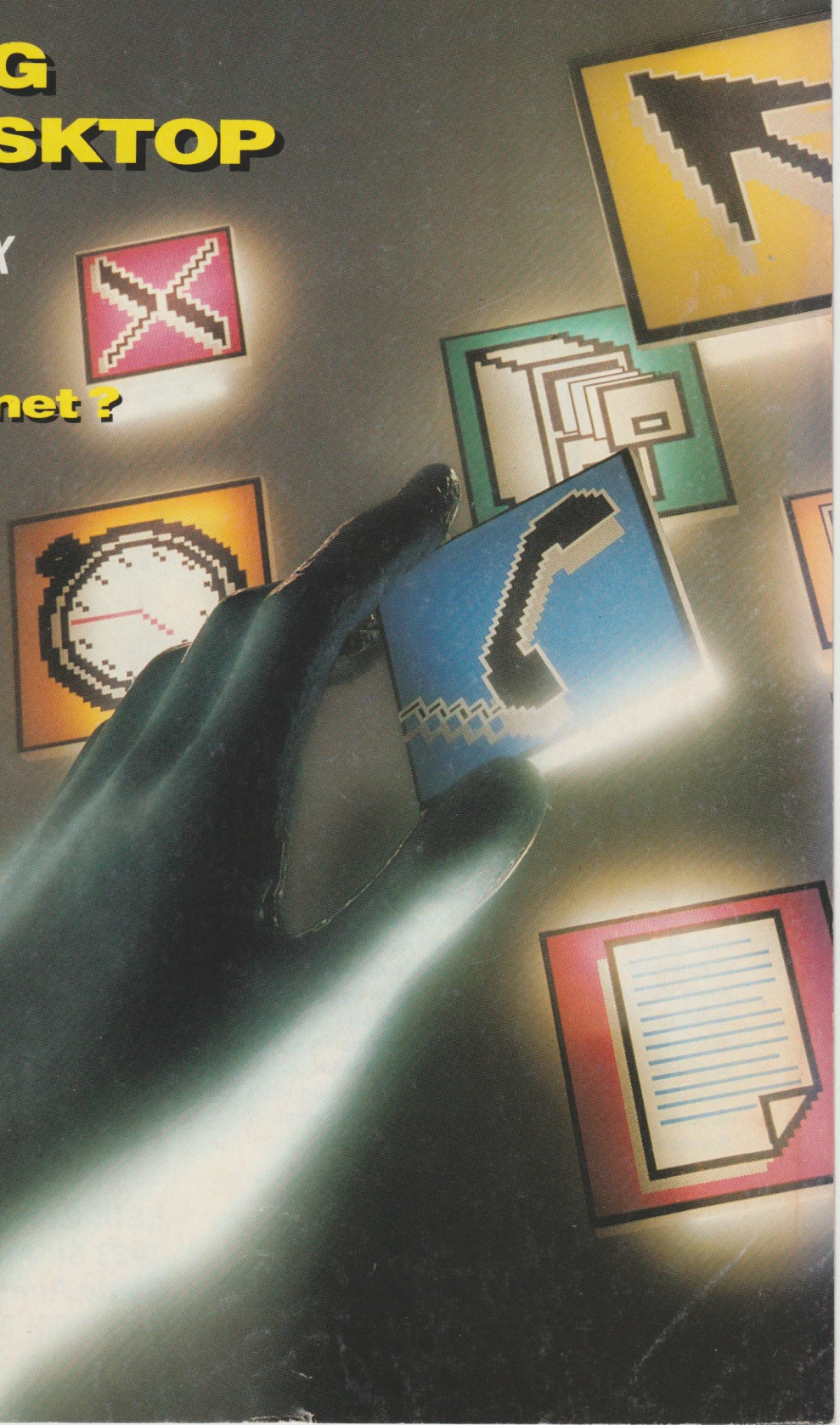
- *BriteLite laptop runs Sun, DOS, & Mac*
- *X-Based Microsoft Word*

Tips

DOS Fireworks *saves UNIX screens*

Tape Backup

How users choose

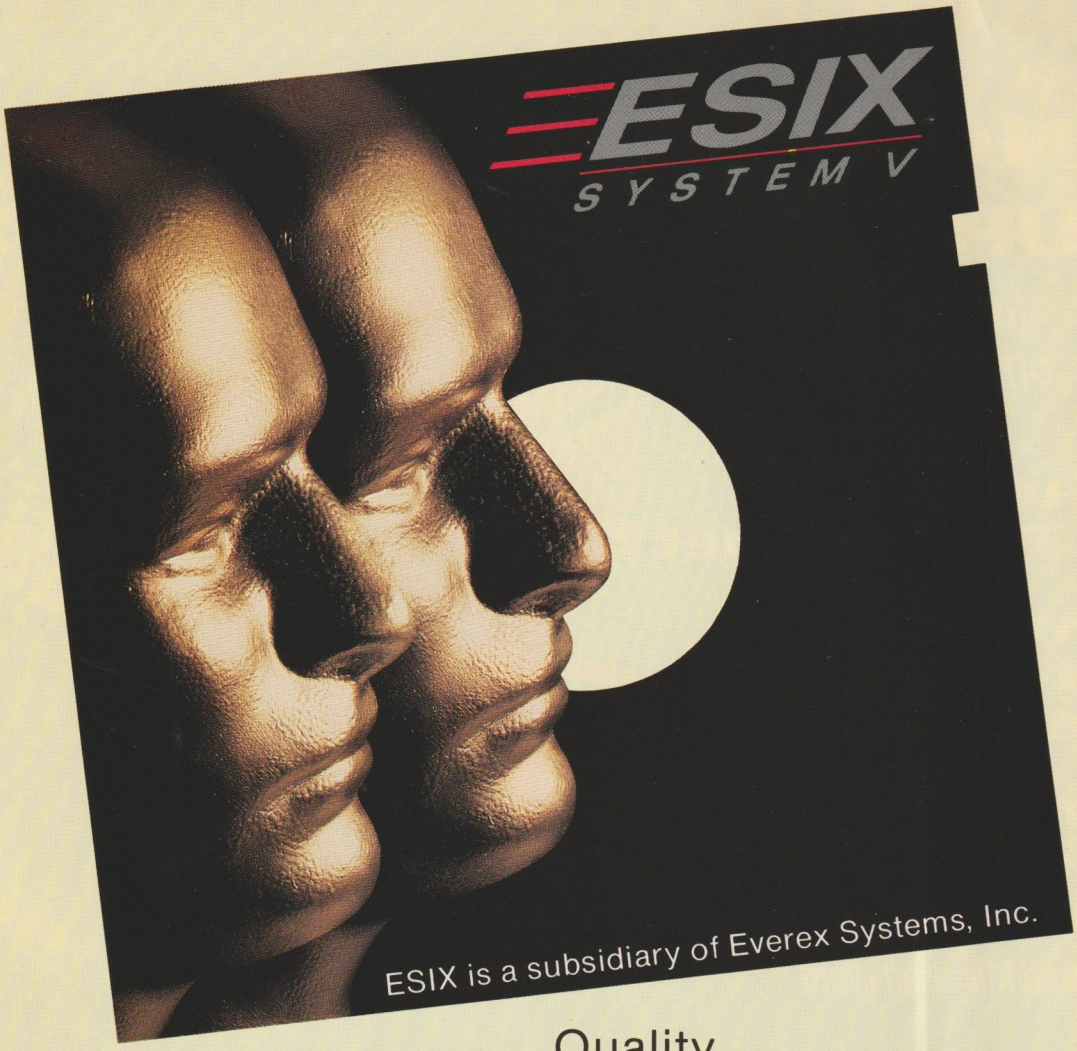


$3 USA £1.95 UK

08607 09

0 537335 2

Get the ESIX Edge with System V UNIX® Release 4.0.3 For 386™/486™ PC's!



Value

ESIX System V Release 4.0.3 represents a unification of all the major versions and derivatives of UNIX including AT&T's System V, Berkeley Software Distribution (BSD), and Microsoft's XENIX, as well as some key features from SunOS. ESIX System V Release 4.0.3 features numerous operating system enhancements, and significantly extends networking capabilities. It also includes the MIT X Window System Version 11.4 and offers programming tools to support Graphical User Interfaces. ESIX System V Release 4.0.3 is a truly comprehensive UNIX.

Quality

ESIX System V Release 4.0.3 adheres to the major industry standards and has been provided with more device drivers to support a wider variety of PC peripherals. It is also backed by the reliability and strong technical support that have become synonymous with the ESIX name.

We offer an easy upgrade to ESIX Release 4.0.3 for all current UNIX System V owners. For more information about ESIX System V Release 4.0.3 call one of our representatives and find out how you can get the ESIX Edge!

ESIX
SYSTEM V

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. SunOS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

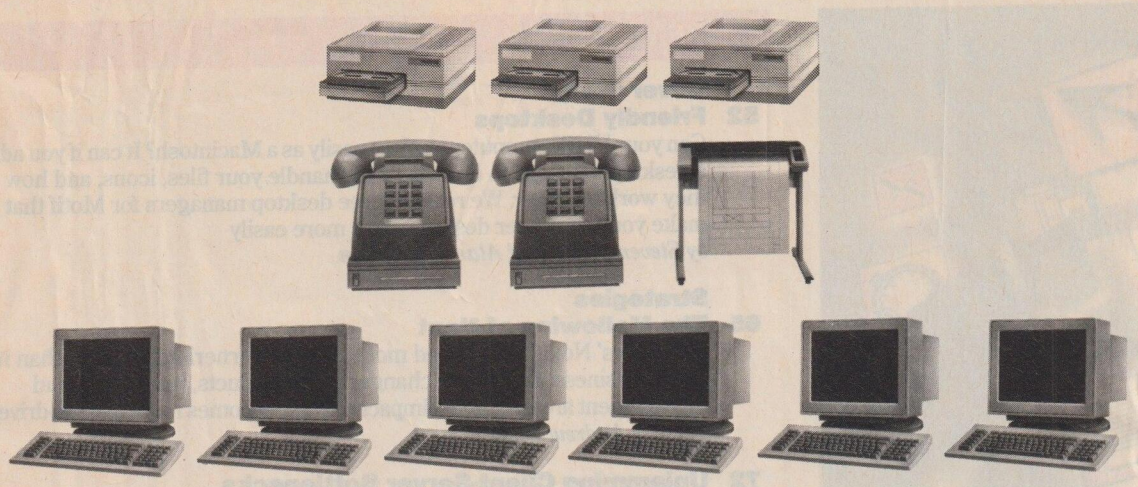
ESIX Computer, Inc.
1923 St. Andrew Place
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Tel: (800) 821-0806 Ext. 2068
Fax: (714) 259-3010

UNIX INTERNATIONAL MEMBER

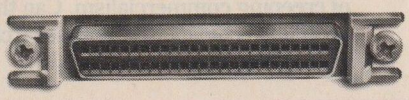
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now Available for HP Apollo Series 700

To Fit All This



Into This



Call This

8 0 0 4 8 2 0 3 1 5

It's amazing how much you can plug into your SCSI port. So long as the first thing you plug in is a Central Data scsiTerminal Server.™ Because when you do that, you instantly give your Sun SPARCstation or SCO UNIX system more ports. Without giving up a single card slot. Ports for terminals. Ports for modems. Ports for printers.

Ports that cost less. Especially when compared to multiport boards and ethernet terminal servers.

Yes, now our 16-port scsiTerminal Server is joined by our new two- and eight-port servers. Both of which boast an additional parallel port. Which gives you more options than ever before. Whether you're an OEM. VAR. Or end-user.

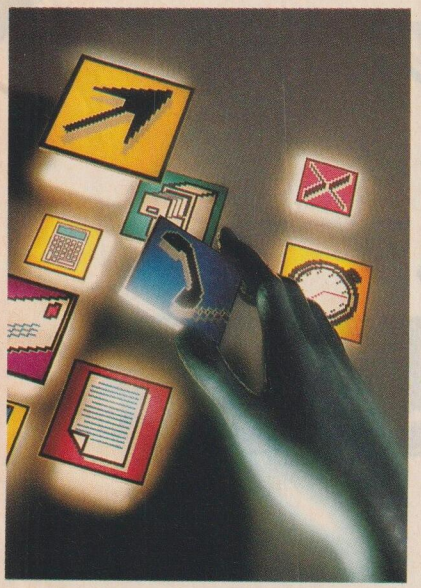
For the full story, call Central Data at the number above. Because now by putting just a little into a SCSI port, you can get so much more out of it.

Central Data
The scsiSystems Company℠

1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • FAX 217-359-6904

CIRCLE NO. 193 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXWORLD®
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of **OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING**



Programmers pooh-pooh the significance of desktop managers but they're here, and we think they can help. Our review of three of the best desktop managers for Motif begins on page 52.

Cover photograph by Gerry Zager.

FEATURES

Cover Story
52 Friendly Desktops
Can your UNIX computer work as easily as a Macintosh? It can if you add a desktop manager to unobtrusively handle your files, icons, and how they work together. We review three desktop managers for Motif that make your computer desktop work more easily
by Steven Mikes and Alan Southerton

Strategies
65 The Mellowing of Next
Steve Jobs' Next Inc. has had more success garnering attention than it has in business. But subtle changes in its products, marketing, and management are making an impact as Next becomes more market-driven
by Gary Andrew Poole

72 Unjamming Client-Server Bottlenecks
So you're considering the new way of setting up a computer system: with a server and clients. How can you tell if this system will increase performance and efficiency? Read on
by Frank Hayes

79 Will Success Spoil the Internet?
The world's biggest network has connected academic and research institutions for years, but now the Internet is wrestling with the dilemma of creeping commercialism. Can the commercial world peacefully–and profitably–coexist with the research world?
by Rik Farrow

WHAT'S NEW

41 Product of the Month
Sirius' Fingertip Librarian provides text retrieval for developers

91 Point of Purchase
Getting It On Tape
For backups and media interchange, your tape drive systems should save you space, time, and money. Here's how to buy the best system for your backup needs
by Howard Baldwin

145 New Products
Logos Corp.'s Intelligent Translation System, Microsystems Engineering Corp.'s WysiWord, and more

UNIXWORLD (ISSN 0739-5922/90) is published monthly for $18 per year by McGraw-Hill, Inc., 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415-940-1500. Second-class postage paid at Mountain View, CA and additional mailing offices. Postmaster, send Form 3579 to UNIXWORLD, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions cost $18 for one year within the U.S.A. and its possessions. For Canadian subscriptions, add $6 for each year. For foreign subscriptions, add $20 each year for surface mail. Remit in U.S. funds. Subscription questions and problems: Contact UNIXWORLD Subscription Department, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520; 800-525-5003 for U.S. calls only, foreign calls: 609-426-7070. Printed in United States of America. Entire contents copyright; © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc., unless otherwise noted. All rights reserved. **UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. UNIXWORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.** Statements of fact and opinion are made on the responsibility of the authors alone and do not imply an opinion on the part of McGraw-Hill, Inc., or the editorial staff of UNIXWORLD.

The Audit Bureau

September 1991 • Volume VIII, Number 9 • A McGraw-Hill Publication

REVIEWS

97 A Workstation for the Lap
RDI's BriteLite puts the power of a Sun IPC on your lap. It also throws in DOS and Macintosh compatibility, but the shortcomings it has could be the product's undoing
by Rik Farrow

105 Not Ready for Prime Time
In blending Microsoft Word 5.1 with Motif and the X Window System, SCO has created a word processor that has the features of Word 5.0 for DOS, but isn't Motif compliant
by Mike Burgard

HANDS-ON HELP

113 The Perl of Least Resistance
Part two of a three-part series covers how to use Perl's translators to convert **sed** and **awk** scripts
by Larry Wall

129 Wizard's Grabbag
Closing the feedback loop

139 Answers to UNIX
Setting off fireworks with **curses**

VIEWPOINTS

9 Editor's Thoughts
No more flak for Flacks

33 The Serlin Report
UNIX inches closer to off-the-shelf software

DEPARTMENTS

13 Industry News
Big Blue goes for Apple's core

23 Mail

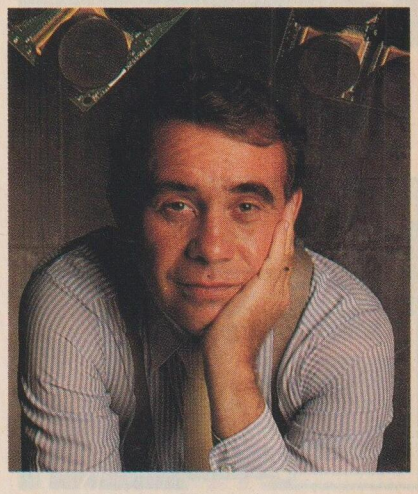
29 Library
Taking care of high-tech business

45 Profile
Roger Ross: A chip on his shoulder

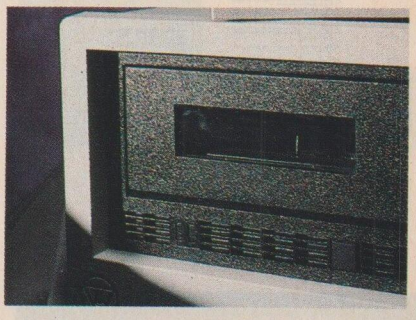
109 Standards
Vendors willing to cooperate on object standards

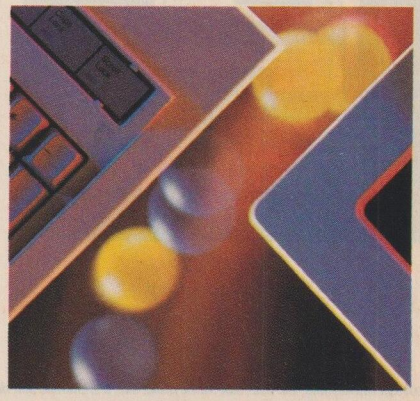
144 Advertisers' Index

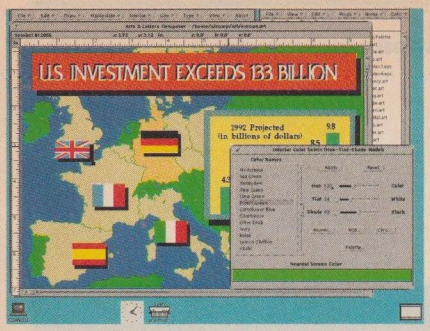
160 Calendar



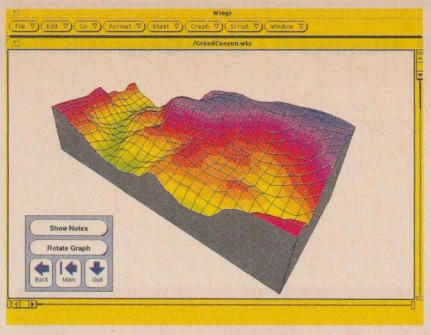
Top: *Ross Technologies' CEO Roger Ross has the drive to succeed and to show up his former employer–Motorola. See page 45.*
Middle: *Tape drives can be the safety net that catches your data when things go wrong. We'll tell you what to look for when you're buying. See page 91.*
Bottom: *The trick to getting the most from client-server applications is to bypass bottlenecks. See page 72.*



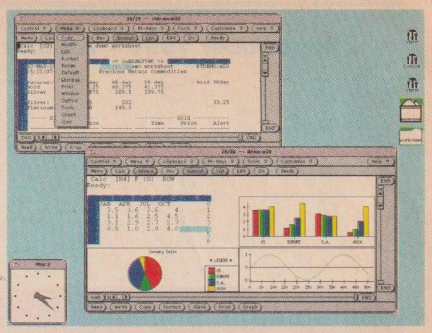




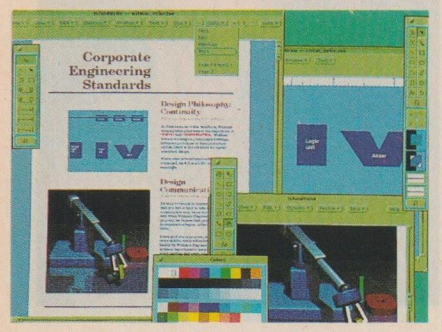
ARTS AND LETTERS
Computer Support Corp.



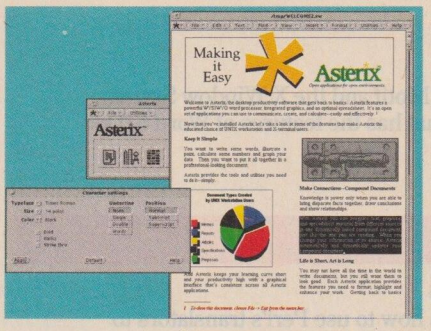
WINGZ
INFORMIX Software Inc.



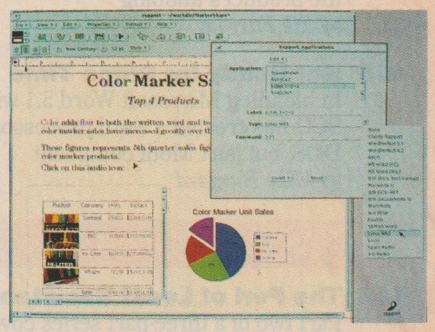
ACCESS 20/20
Access Technology Inc.



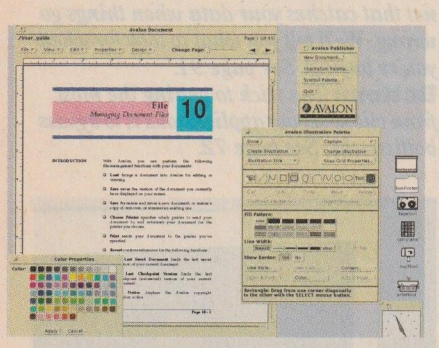
ISLAND WRITE, DRAW & PAINT
Island Graphics Corp.



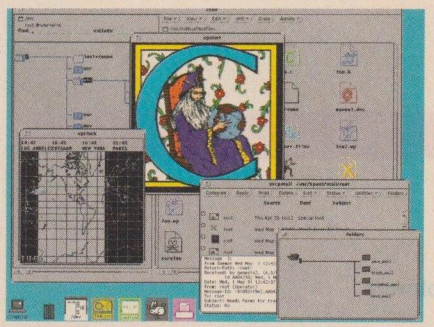
ASTERIX
Applix Inc.



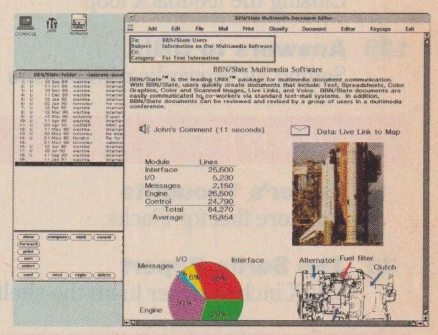
RAPPORT
Clarity Software Inc.



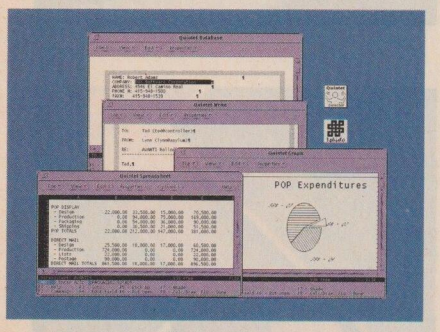
AVALON PUBLISHER
Elan Computer Group Inc.



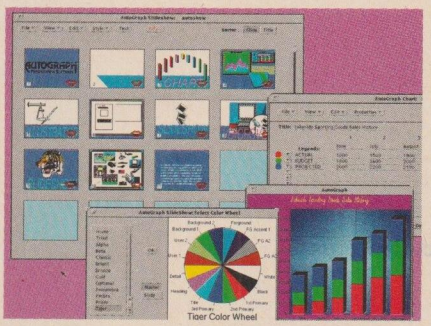
CONVENIENCE PLUS
Softscience Corp.



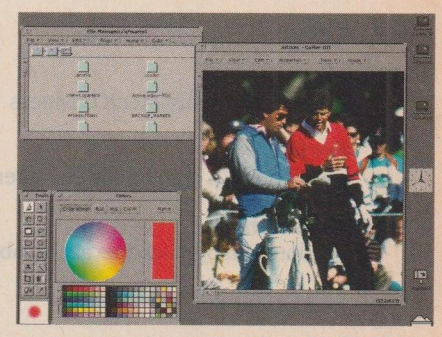
BBN/SLATE
BBN Software Products Corp.



QUINTET
DUX Software Corp.

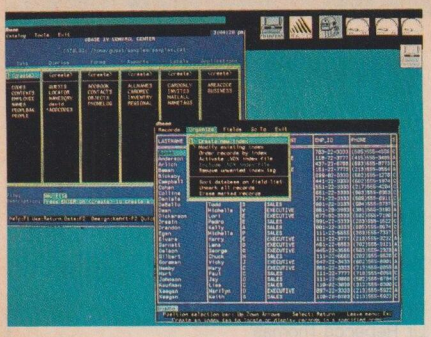


AUTOGRAPH
FICOR Inc.



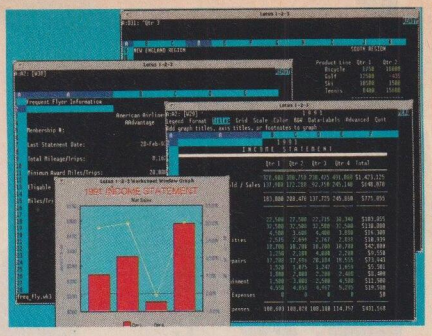
ARTISAN
Media Logic Inc.

© 1991 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun , Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstations and the Sun logo are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX and

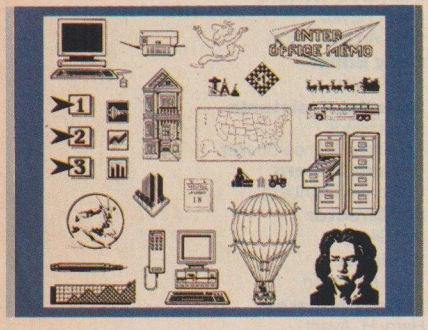


dBASE IV
Ashton-Tate

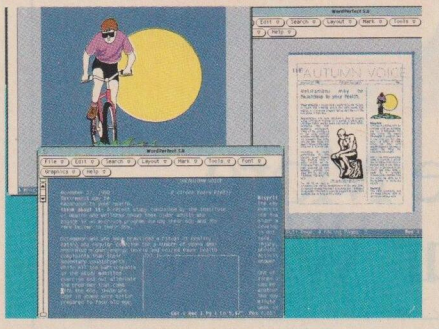
DIGITALPHOTO
Pectronics Corp.



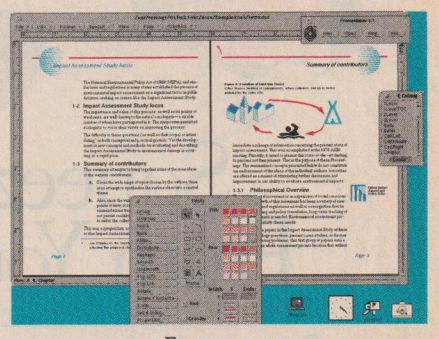
LOTUS 1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.



CLICKART
T/Maker Company



WORDPERFECT
WordPerfect Corp.



FRAMEMAKER
Frame Technology Corp.

According to most UNIX® users, this software doesn't exist.

Just this once, we'd like to lower your expectations of what a Sun™ SPARCstation™ can do. Slightly.

Because while nearly everyone knows Sun for high-end technical work, you may not think of us for your day-to-day business tasks.

A misunderstanding we'd like to correct.

Let's begin with Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBASE IV,® and WordPerfect.® They're the most popular PC titles in their class, and they all run on Sun SPARCstations.

There's also software for drawing, publishing, and presenting. For clip art, faxing, and office automation. More than 60 business programs available now, and dozens more on the way (CorelDRAW, Ventura® Publisher, and Norton Utilities,® among others).

Okay, now that you've lowered your expectations, prepare to raise them again. Because you can actually be more productive on a SPARCstation than on any PC. Even using the same software.

SPARCstations are designed for multitasking; so you can prepare a set of overheads while your computer is recalculating spreadsheets and searching databases in the background. Our built-in networking makes it easier to collaborate with others — even if they're working on DOS or Macintosh® computers. Our OPEN LOOK® graphical interface brings a welcome level of consistency to software from dozens of vendors. You'll also be working on a larger screen, and with sharper graphics, than most PC users ever see.

If you have questions, or want to place an order for software, call one of the resellers listed below. For SPARCstation information and our new desktop applications brochure, call us at (800) 233-7472, ext. 480.

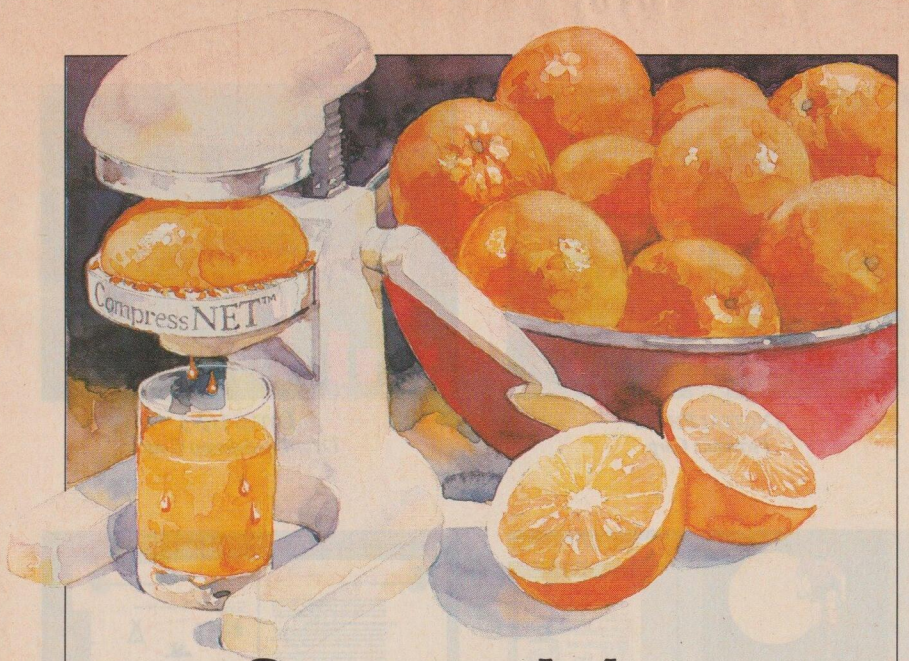
Then, perhaps we should talk about the three thousand other programs you can run.

sun microsystems

For software information, call one of these resellers:
800-SOFTWARE at 1-800-888-4880, ext. SUN ERI at 1-800-222-1050, ext. ERI1 Qualix Group, Inc. at 1-800-245-UNIX
Softmart at 1-800-328-1319 Software Spectrum at 1-800-624-0503

OPEN LOOK are registered trademarks of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other products or services mentioned are identified by the trademarks, service marks, or product names as designated by the companies who market those products.

CIRCLE NO. 227 ON INQUIRY CARD



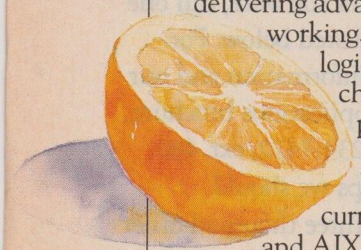
Squeeze More From Your WAN.

Superior Performance For TCP/IP Networks.

Finally there's a way to invigorate your Wide Area Network! With CompressNET™ host-based data compression software from Process Software Corporation, you'll notice immediate, substantial cost savings— and extract every last drop of performance from your WAN.

CompressNET provides the best solution for improving throughput from limited bandwidths. It quickly compresses data for a wide variety of applications while also reducing the number of TCP/IP packets by as much as 600%! And with integrated transparent operation, it yields these juicy results without operator commands or special network hardware.

CompressNET is a bold new flavor of data compression, delivering advanced software technology* for a new era of networking. It's compatible with all WAN and LAN technologies and topologies so you can accommodate future change and growth. And you'll enjoy the highest possible return on your investment even over complicated mesh networks such as the Internet. Plus, CompressNET is an enterprise-wide energizer, currently hosted on VMS, ULTRIX, SunOS, HP-UX, and AIX, and supporting any TCP/IP host.



CompressNET. The freshest way to improve WAN performance.

PROCESS SOFTWARE

Call today for complete details. 800·722·7770
508·879·6994, FAX 508·879·0042

*Patent pending. CompressNET is a trademark of Process Software Corporation. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXWORLD

Editor-in-Chief
David L. Flack
Executive Editor
Dianne M. Jacob
Managing Editor
Jon Feuerhelm
Technical Editor
Rik Farrow
Wizard's Grabbag Editor
Dr. Rebecca Thomas
Products Editor
Howard Baldwin
Product Reviews Editor
Alan Southerton
Features Writers
Frank Hayes
Gary Andrew Poole
Copy Editor
Kim Austin
Editorial Assistants
Laura Hinds
Rosanna Holmes-Booker
Editorial Intern
Catherine Steinberg
Art Director
Joe Sikoryak
Designer
Theresa Tomlin
Editors-at-Large
Harry H. Avant
Michael Burgard
Rick Farris
Omri Serlin
Ray Swartz
Alan Winston
Walter Zintz

East Coast Bureau
234 Cabot St., Ste. 9
Beverly, MA 01915
508-921-4458

Publisher
Robert A. Billhimer

Business Manager
Robert F. Mulvey

Production Manager
Diane B. Freeman
Senior Production Artist
Lupe Lopez
Production Artist
Claudia Chappell

Circulation Manager
Verlene J. Perry
Fulfillment Coordinator
Jennifer Armor
Circulation Assistant
Sheri L. Miller

Subscriber Services:
For information or assistance with your subscription, please contact a Subscriber Service Representative. U.S.A. 1-800-525-5003. Foreign Subscribers 609-426-7070

Editorial Reprints:
Custom printed reprints of articles in UNIXWORLD are available at reasonable prices. Minimum 500.

UNIXWORLD
444 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500, FAX: 415-967-1257
UUCP: uunet!uworld!letters
letters@uworld.com

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Joseph L. Dionne, chairman, president, and chief executive officer; Robert N. Landes, executive vice president, general counsel, and secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, executive vice president; Frank D. Penglase, senior vice president, Treasury Operations.

THE ONLY TAPE DRIVE THAT PUTS 25GB ON A SINGLE 8MM TAPE.

Do you wish you could find a backup system with enough capacity, speed, and sophistication to backup unattended?

Could you recreate a document from scratch in the time it takes you to restore it?

FAST BACKUP, FAST RESTORE.

Introducing the CY-8500, the 8mm tape drive that gives you up to 25 GB on a single tape. And with transfer rates of up to 90 MB per minute, backup takes less time, frees resources, and makes frequent backup simple and convenient.

And that's not all. The CY-8500 offers fast file search capability. So you get the advantages of high capacity and fast transfer rates plus the ability to locate and restore your files quickly – about 75 times faster than normal speed.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant	DEC Unibus	PC 386/ix
Alpha Micro	Gould	PC MS-DOS
Altos	HP	PC
Apollo	IBM AS/400	Xenix/Unix
Arix	IBM Mainframe	Pertec
AT&T	IBM RISC/6000	Plexus
Basic-4	IBM RT	Prime
Concurrent	IBM S/38	Pyramid
Convergent	Macintosh	Sequent
DataGeneral	McDonnell Douglas	Silicon Graphics
DEC 3100	NCR	Sun
DEC BI-Bus	Novell	Unisys
DEC HSC	OS/2	Wang
DEC Q-Bus	PS/2	*and more*
DEC TU/TA81		

CONFIGURATION FLEXIBILITY.

The state-of-the-art liquid crystal display gives you complete drive status information. Command under execution, transfer rate, tape remaining, and ECC are presented in a clear easy-to-read format. By offering such features as data compression – for five times the storage capacity per tape – and data encryption – giving you data access control – the CY-8500 adapts to your company's growing needs. We'll adapt to your site requirements too, with rack mounting options and cable lengths of up to 80 feet.

PROVEN TECHNOLOGY.

Best of all, the CY-8500 offers peace of mind. 8mm helical scan technology, designed for data recording, gives you demonstrated performance and reliability. Not an adaptation of an audio recording format.

The CY-8500 is part of a complete family of tape backup products that range in capacity from the 150 MB ¼" cartridge streamer to the 2 TB cartridge handling system. All backed up by our in-house technical support group and 12-month warranty. For more information on how you can enjoy the best value in tape backup, call today at 804/873-0900.

CONTEMPORARY CYBERNETICS Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center · 11846 Rock Landing, Newport News, VA 23606 · 804/873-0900 · FAX 804/873-8836

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

Galileo's Vision Opened a Pathway to the Stars. UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL Links You to a Universe of Open Systems.

A new universe is opening. A universe of Open Systems. A universe connected by UNIX.

Today, you're a step ahead. *You already know UNIX.*

But, all around you, your universe is exploding. New products. New vendors. New technologies. How do you stay ahead? The same way decision-makers and technical professionals always have.

By attending UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL. UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL is the world's largest gathering of UNIX/Open Systems vendors for business.

This year, we offer you more than ever, including:

• The first ever International Award for Excellence in Open Systems. Come hear how the winner did it...and how you can, too. • Steve Job's perspective on the UNIX marketplace. • SPARC or the binary standard– Sun and SCO lay out *their* alternative UNIX futures. • More vertical solutions than ever. Plus unmatched learning opportunities through introductory primers, in-depth technical seminars (now eligible for CEU credit), and a 3-day conference built around your needs.

Come to UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL. We'll open a new universe of possibilities for you.

For more information, call us today at 212-391-9111.

UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL

Your Pathway To Open Systems

October 30–November 1, 1991 Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York City

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. UNIX EXPO INTERNATIONAL is not affiliated with UNIX Systems Laboratories.
Produced and managed by National Blenheim Expositions, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 188 ON INQUIRY CARD

NO MORE FLAK FOR FLACKS

As I write this, I am preparing to leave for a Flack family reunion. My mother is a genealogist, so when I visit I find out about my ancestors and all the new relatives she's discovered. I thought about dialing up the McGraw-Hill mainframe to see if any of you subscribers are named Flack–more grist for mother's mill. Actually, I may have gone too far already. If I get letters and e-mail from those of you named Flack I will tell you now: "No, you can't get a free subscription, and yes, you *will receive* a letter from my mother!"

I'd like to set the record straight about the words flak and flack. The reason this column is called "Editor's Thoughts" instead of something really clever like "More Flack from Dave" is simple. We Flacks have a tough enough time with the word flack–which is a slang term for a press agent–without getting it mixed up with flak.

Flak is a four-letter German acronym for anti-aircraft fire: *FLieger-Abwher-Kanone* to be specific. For years *Webster's Dictionary* maintained a distinction between the words flak and flack. Now Webster says that flack is flak and flak is flack. What really bothers my mother is that, according to her research, we are indirect descendants of Noah Webster.

In public relations–a field in which, believe it or not, I once worked–a flack is someone who fills editors' fax machines with junk and sends editors mail with confetti that falls out when it's opened. For me, working in PR was as funny as being a dentist named Paine or a locksmith named Jimmy.

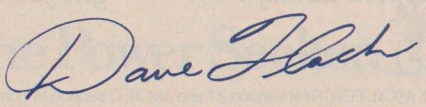
By now I'm sure you are wondering what all this has to do with *UNIXWORLD* or the computer industry. Bear with me as I use the following example to illustrate the correct use of flak, flack, and Flack.

We are prepared to take some flak from RDI, the company that makes the BriteLite SPARC laptop we have reviewed in this issue. During the review process, we interviewed RDI's president, Rick Schrameck. At different times, Mr. Schrameck claimed 1991 projected sales of RDI's laptop computer at $213 million and $113 million. He also claimed an order backlog of $80 million, but later reduced it to $40 million. When we checked with RDI customers about the size of their orders for the BriteLite, we found large discrepancies.

As we were about to go to press, we asked for one final interview with Mr. Schrameck to be sure we had not misunderstood him and that he was willing to stand by his claims. We were told by his public relations person, Steve McAllister, that Mr. McAllister would be the primary contact and Mr. Schrameck would no longer be giving interviews to the press.

According to Mr. McAllister, RDI still anticipates significant sales, but he declined to commit to a figure. As for past wavering on projected sales, he said, "the dynamics of strategic relationships had changed." When pressed, he said the company's current backlog is $2 million and sales to date were about $8 million.

Mr. McAllister definitely understands the finer points of public relations–particularly damage control and the need to be straightforward with the press. So long as he doesn't send me letters with confetti or fill our fax with non-facts, I won't label him a flack. But I should check with my mother. If she finds McAllisters in our family, he might have to put up with being a relative Flack. ■



Discover the one guaranteed

Stars cool. Volcanos fizzle. Even suns burn out. But the IBM RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations and POWERservers is no flash in the pan. In the year or so since we introduced it, it's only gotten hotter—offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks. All at prices that won't even make you break into a sweat.

An operating system that sizzles. The RISC System/6000 family operates on AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of the UNIX® operating system. AIX runs across the broadest range of platforms in the industry, and not only supports all major industry standards and programming languages, but brings you additional enhancements like enriched file system capabilities, support for advanced systems management and much more. Best of all, AIX fans the flames of the RISC System/6000 family's POWER architecture, to give you even hotter performance.

	Hardware Price	MFLOPS	SPECmarks™
POWERserver 550	$62,000	25.2	72.2
SPARCserver™ 470	$77,800	3.8	19.4
DECsystem™ 5500	$74,700	4	21.5

MFLOPS are LINPACK double-precision where n=100. AIX XL FORTRAN Version 2.1 and AIX XL C Version 1.1 compilers were used for these tests. SPECmark is a geometric mean of the ten SPECmark tests. All prices current at publication.

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. SPARCserver is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. DECsystem is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1991 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © 1991 IBM Corp.

source of power to stay hot.

An applications platform spreading like wildfire. The RISC System/6000 family already runs over 3,000 diverse applications in mechanical design, visualization, software engineering, accounting, retail store management and on and on. But we're still feeding the fire. More and more applications are being written and ported over to run on the family every day.

IBM support: an eternal flame. There's never been anything lukewarm about IBM's commitment to its customers, and there never will be. With the RISC System/6000, you get the unparalleled world-wide support of IBM: service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. An IBM customer engineer can even come to your site and install your machines, configure your network and integrate all your systems, whether they're made by IBM or not. It's enough to make you feel warm all over.

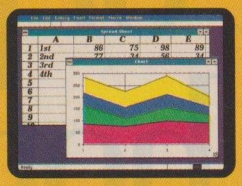
To find out how you can harness the power of the RISC System/6000 family, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner at: 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 845. Sorry, marshmallows not included.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM®

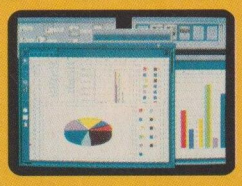
Dumb VS. SunRiver

PC Graphics?
NO!



PC Graphics?
YES!

X Windows?
NO!

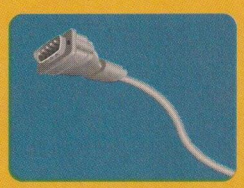


X Windows?
YES!

View FAX?
NO!

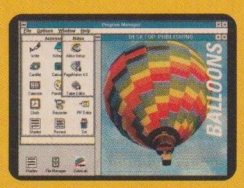
View FAX?
YES!

32 Mbps Twisted Pair?
NO!



32 Mbps Twisted Pair?
YES!

Color Under $1000?
NO!



Color Under $1000?
YES!

Compare any dumb terminal to a SunRiver Terminal™ and you'll switch for good.

Don't you wish everyone on your multiuser system could have a PC console? Now they can. SunRiver introduces a whole new generation of its award winning console terminals at the price you'd expect to pay for a dumb terminal. What's more, you can choose between a shielded twisted pair option or the original fiber optics for low cost, industry standard cabling flexibility. SunRiver multiport adapters allow you to connect up to eight terminals or PCs per slot with any resolution mix.

And with 32 megabits per second data communications, SunRiver Terminals™ are over 100 times the speed of the fastest dumb terminal. SunRiver Terminals™ offer 100% console compatibility* with 386/486 UNIX, XENIX, VM-386, and THEOS+DOS systems in all standard PC graphics resolutions to 1024X768X256 color VGA. And you can switch instantly between as many as twelve virtual terminal screens. PC compatible parallel and serial ports also provide mouse support and transparent printing that really works.

So why settle for old-fashioned technology when you can afford SunRiver? Call us to find out how.

*That's because we use SunRiver's patent pending bus extension technology.

SunRiver®
CORPORATION

11500 Metric Boulevard Suite 150 Austin, Texas 78758 FAX 512/835-8026 TEL 512/835-8001

SunRiver with its logo is a registered trademark and SunRiver Terminal is a trademark of SunRiver Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MDOS is a trademark of the Multiuser DOS Federation. VM-386 is a trademark of the IGC Corporation. THEOS+DOS is a trademark of THEOS Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 223 ON INQUIRY CARD

BIG BLUE GOES FOR APPLE'S CORE

What do you get when you cross an Apple Macintosh with an IBM RS/6000? Apple and IBM may soon find out. The two companies have signed a letter of intent to cooperate in developing a new Posix-compliant operating system and a new version of IBM's Power RISC (reduced instruction-set computing) CPU. These new products will run on Macs, IBM PCs and workstations, and other vendors' products as well.

The two companies signed the letter of intent in July, although the agreement won't become final until a series of contracts are signed. According to the agreement, IBM and Apple will form a jointly owned, independently managed subsidiary that will merge elements of each company's existing technology into a new object-oriented operating system. The new operating system will run applications written for IBM's version of UNIX, called AIX, as well as OS/2 and Macintosh software. It will run on IBM-compatible PCs, RS/6000 workstations, and Macs.

The jointly owned company will also offer versions of the new operating system for other vendors' computers and workstations. Neither company would confirm whether the merged operating system, which will probably include elements of both AIX and Apple's version of UNIX, A/UX 2.0, will be compatible with UNIX System Laboratories' UNIX System V Release 4 or the Open Software Foundation's OSF/1.

The name and structure of the new company had not been set at press time, but IBM confirmed that David Liddle was under consideration to head up the company. Liddle is president of Metaphor Computer Systems, which last year formed a joint venture with IBM called Patriot Partners to develop object-oriented software tools. IBM has also agreed to buy Metaphor, which will be a wholly owned subsidiary of IBM.

IBM and Apple say they will also develop and market an enhanced version of AIX with Mac and Motif user interfaces.

Apple also announced it will use a forthcoming single-chip version of IBM's Power RISC CPU in future versions of the Macintosh. The single-chip CPU, dubbed "Power PC," will be manufactured by Motorola and is based on a single-chip Power design that has already been developed by IBM. The current IBM Power chip set contains five chips. The decision quells rumors that Apple might use the MIPS Computer Systems Inc. R4000 or Motorola 88100 RISC CPUs in future Macs.

Although Apple decided against the Motorola 88000 line, the move has revived Motorola's hope of becoming an important player in workstation CPUs. Although the world's biggest semiconductor maker was once the dominant force in workstation CPUs with its 68000 series, Motorola's computer chip customers have waned since Sun Microsystems shifted to the SPARC architecture and other workstation vendors to non-Motorola RISC chips. According to the agreement, Motorola's high-volume version of the Power PC chip will be sold to Apple and IBM, as well as any other vendors that want it. The Power architecture has the potential to become a competitor to SPARC and the MIPS R3000/4000.

Apple and IBM have also agreed to work together in several other areas, including networking and multimedia. The products of those joint development efforts will be licensed to other vendors. IBM will also work to integrate Macintoshes into large IBM enterprise systems, which could result in IBM selling Macs into formerly IBM-only installations.

The two companies say that products from the new joint efforts are expected to appear over the next two to three years.

continued

SEQUENT TO MOVE AWAY FROM ITS OEM BUSINESS

Sequent Computer Systems Inc. says it will "exit the OEM business" and restructure its business to address this change. The company expects to report a second-quarter loss that will "significantly exceed" its $7 million, or 30 cents a share, loss in the first quarter. It has laid off the head of its original equipment manufacturer (OEM) group, says Sequent's President Scott Gibson.

The exit announcement set off bells and whistles at Unisys Corp., Sequent's largest customer and an OEM of its systems. Unisys' financial problems have severely "hampered the company's ability to resell Sequent systems," according to a Sequent spokesperson. Unisys officials assert its OEM relationship, established in 1989, with Sequent will continue unchanged. Sequent's resell orders grew in 1989 to $50 million, or 34% of its business, but were projected to decline this year to $34 million, or 13%, of its business.

"Our language [in the announcement] was too terse," admits Bill Trainer, Sequent's corporate communications manager. But he confirms Sequent's plans to "ramp down the OEM side" of its business.

Sequent's OEM business has been "a burden," says Catlin Wolfard, an analyst with Black & Co. Inc. Sequent also announced that it would dismiss 7 to 9% of its world-wide workforce of about 1,700 people, freeze salaries, reduce travel, and severely restrict capital purchases.

SUN INTRODUCES MID-RANGE AND LOW-END SYSTEMS

Although Sun has delayed the introduction of its multiprocessing Galaxy line because the software isn't ready, it was expected to announce its mid-range IPC 2 and low-end SLC 2 workstations in late summer.

"The Galaxy slippage isn't meaningful to Sun's revenues," says Cliff Friedman, an analyst with investment firm Bear Stearns. Friedman says he is bullish on Sun because of the introduction of the long-awaited additions to the IPC and SLC lines.

The IPC and SLC introductions are "very positive for Sun," says Jeff Canin, an analyst with Montgomery Securities. If Sun didn't make the introductions it would have been "disastrous" because of increased competition from Hewlett-Packard and IBM, Canin says.

Analysts predict weak summer revenues for Sun as it goes through product transitions, however.

LOTUS AND SCO SETTLE LAWSUIT

Lotus Development Corp. and The Santa Cruz Operation have reached an out-of-court settlement regarding the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Lotus had accused SCO of illegally copying 1-2-3's look-and-feel and, as part of the settlement, SCO will pull its SCO Professional spreadsheet from the market. SCO also agreed to recommend that its customers switch to 1-2-3 and will help Lotus market 1-2-3 to Professional users. SCO did not admit to infringing Lotus' copyrights, but avoided a trial that some analysts predicted SCO would have lost.

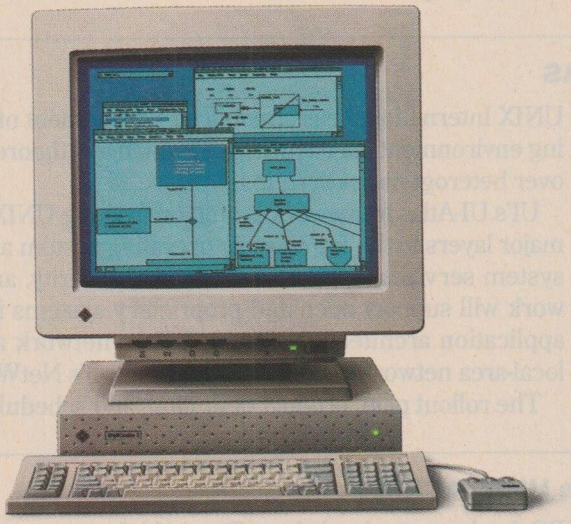
Lotus has sued Borland International in a similarly alleged infringement. Borland representatives have said there will not be an out-of-court settlement.

ACE MEMBERSHIP JUMPS, BUT MARKET IMPACT LAGS

Forty more companies have committed to the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE) initiative, a group of vendors supporting RISC chips from MIPS. Although the ACE initiative continues to gain a healthy backing from system, software, and semiconductor vendors; HP, Sun, and IBM hold 70% of the RISC workstation market. ACE supporters–including Compaq Computer, Digital Equipment Corp., Microsoft, and SCO–won't have a shipping Advanced RISC Computing (ARC) product until 1992, which will hurt its chances of gaining a substantial foothold in the RISC workstation market, say analysts.

continued

CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT



Now software developers can harness the full power of the Sun.

Serious developers using the Sun SPARCstation™ system are turning to Cadre's Team*work*® Computer Aided Software Engineering solutions to handle the increasing complexity of software development.

This dynamic combination gives them the power to improve product quality and gain a significant competitive advantage. Which may be why more developers working on Sun workstations are using Team*work* than any other CASE solution.

Our *Unified* CASE® strategy fully supports Sun's open strategy, and is in tune with Sun's client/server implementation, operating system, networking protocols, and the OPEN LOOK® user interface with the OpenWindows™ windowing environment. This kind of synergy helps you produce the highest-quality code and get your products to market faster.

Cadre's award-winning CASE solutions are available for *anyone* doing serious development work—whether you're building a complex computer, a process control system, or a complicated funds transfer system. Team*work* has proven effective for developers working in C, C++, and Ada, and it can provide real value right now. Team*work* gives you easy entry into CASE because it lets you start small, with one- to five-person projects, and scale to your largest development projects.

If you're a serious software developer, maybe it's time to get serious about the tools you use. Put the power of the Sun SPARCstation system and Cadre's Team*work* solutions to work for you. Call 1-800-743-CASE today.

CADRE

sun microsystems

Catalyst Advantage Program

OpenWindows and Catalyst are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. OPEN LOOK is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT CADRE THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN PROMISE AND PRODUCT CADRE

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

"The fallacy of ACE is that there are no volume producers," says Friedman of Bear Stearns.

ACE now has about 60 members (SPARC International has 191), that represented more than $3 billion in revenues in 1990. Many of the companies are PC vendors, including Epson America.

UI ANNOUNCES ATLAS

UNIX International has announced a "statement of direction" for its distributed computing environment, an environment which will theoretically allow users to run applications over heterogeneous systems.

UI's UI-Atlas framework is built on existing UNIX System V network facilities, with six major layers in the framework: operating system and network communication services, system services, application services, security, and interoperability. The Atlas framework will support open and proprietary systems including OSF's DCE, IBM's system application architecture (SAA), DEC's network applications support (NAS), and PC local-area networks (LANs) such as Novell's NetWare.

The rollout plan, product definition, and schedules will be announced this month.

ASHTON-TATE dBASEs UNIX AGAIN

PC database vendor Ashton-Tate, which was recently bought by Borland, has released a second UNIX version of its popular dBase IV database manager. dBase IV for 386 UNIX runs under XENIX and versions of UNIX for the 386 CPU from SCO, Interactive, ESIX, and AT&T. It follows a SunOS version released in January. The 386 version is a character-based implementation with the same "look and feel" as the DOS version, though the company says it will eventually provide mouse support and a full graphical user interface (GUI) under Open Look and Motif. The new product supports multiple users and record locking. Ashton-Tate claims DOS users can port their dBase applications to UNIX with little or no change required, making an easy migration for those running into the limitations of DOS.

The company says dBase IV for 386 UNIX isn't intended to replace full-scale relational database managers from Oracle, Informix, or Sybase. Under DOS, dBase calls itself a relational database, but Ashton-Tate Group Manager Ken Rhie says UNIX users take the "relational" label more seriously, so the UNIX version is being positioned as a "personal productivity tool." A single-user license is $995; a license for unlimited users on a single computer is $1,895. Single-user DOS license is $795.

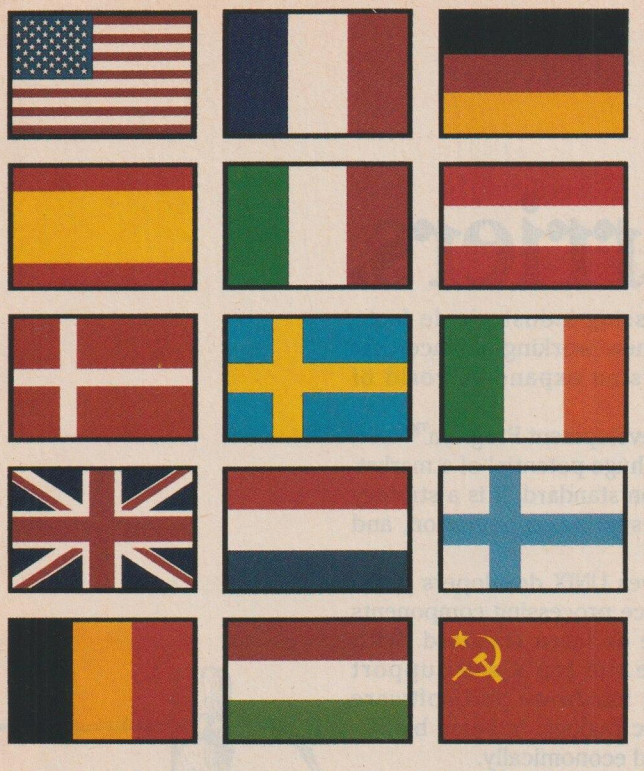
SUNSOFT ANNOUNCES INTER-APPLICATION COMMUNICATIONS

SunSoft, Sun's software subsidiary, announced a messaging service for UNIX applications. The new interapplication communication system, called ToolTalk 1.0, is scheduled for release by the end of this year. SunSoft says ToolTalk is the first piece in a comprehensive software environment for SPARC-based workstations that will be unveiled in the last six months of 1991.

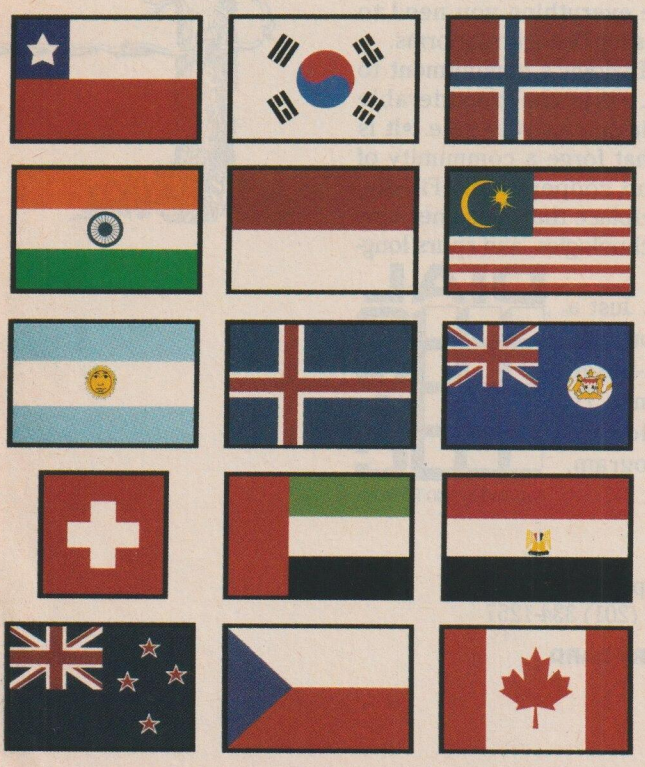
ToolTalk consists of an object-oriented message service that works between independent applications or among a set of applications designed to cooperate with each other. The messaging system can work within a single machine or across networks. ToolTalk is also designed to be compatible with the Distributed Object Management Facility that Sun and HP recently submitted to the Object Management Group for consideration as an industry standard for managing object-oriented messages.

Several applications and programming tool vendors say they'll support ToolTalk, including Lotus Development, Cadence, Valid, Cadre Technologies, Interactive Development Environments, Saber Software, and Clarity Software.

continued



We've Opened Millions Of Ports



Now we're ready to open a million more. Announcing—

IntelliPort II.™

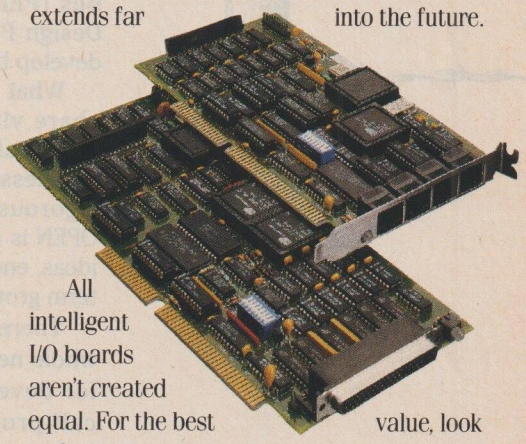
With millions of ports installed world-wide, resellers have put Computone™ intelligent I/O boards to work in more systems—with more applications—than anyone.

Now we're going beyond. Topping our industry leading IntelliPort™ with IntelliPort II—the "next generation" intelligent I/O controller.

With selectable baud rates to 115,200, it delivers unbeatable **performance.** With transient surge protection, it delivers unbeatable **reliability.** With a unique I/O mapped architecture, it delivers unbeatable **compatibility.** What's more, RAM resident down-loadable firmware means you never replace EPROMs.

While others "source-and-sell" I/O boards, we "build-and-back" the broadest product line in the industry. With over 22 advanced, intelligent I/O products—available on demand—to satisfy any compatibility or configuration requirement. Above-and-beyond board, you might say.

We go above-and-beyond board to back our products in partnership with the best Value-Added Distributors in the industry. Distributors providing technical expertise, ongoing service and product enhancements—from installation to post-sales support that extends far into the future.



All intelligent I/O boards aren't created equal. For the best value, look to Computone—the company continuing to help users communicate better port-to-port. Now with the **IntelliPort II.**

For the Computone Value-Added Distributor nearest you, call 1-800-241-3946 or (404) 475-2725.

COMPUTONE *Corporation*

COMPUTONE CORPORATION U.S., 1100 Northmeadow Parkway, Suite 150, Roswell, GA 30076, Fax: (404) 664-1510.
COMPUTONE CORPORATION (UK), St. John's Innovation Centre, Cowley Road #63, Cambridge CB4 4WS, United Kingdom, Phone: 44 (0223) 421 512, Fax: 44 (0223) 421 513.

Computone, IntelliPort and IntelliPort II are trademarks of COMPUTONE CORPORATION. Copyright 1991 COMPUTONE CORPORATION.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

No Barriers.

Dialogic, the call-processing industry's de facto standard, announces a new working alliance that offers UNIX® developers an expanded world of design opportunities.

We call it the OPEN Development Program.™

OPEN™ embraces the huge potential of a marketplace driven by a common standard. It is a strategy to stimulate technology sharing, cooperation, and dramatic growth.

Specifically, OPEN gives UNIX developers much greater access to the voice processing components which have become the de facto standard. With OPEN, you can receive the tools and support enabling you to design hardware and software compatible with the basic Dialogic building blocks. And do so intelligently and economically.

The benefits of OPEN are substantial: greater choice of call-processing components, shortened development cycles and more versatile call-processing platforms.

At the core of OPEN are the Design Packages for our Analog Expansion Bus™, which represents more than 400,000 voice-processing ports installed. And for our high-density digital platform, PCM Expansion Bus (PEB™) – basis for more than 40,000 ports. Design Packages include everything you need to develop hardware modules for Dialogic platforms.

What is OPEN? •It is Dialogic's commitment to share vital information. •It is the considerable technical resources of Dialogic at your side. •It is business relationships that forge a community of vigorous competition and cooperation. •Finally, OPEN is a dynamic marketplace that welcomes new ideas, encourages new technologies, and spurs long-term growth.

There are no barriers. Just a whole new world of opportunity for developers of UNIX-based call-processing systems. To learn more about Dialogic's OPEN Development Program, please call (201) 334-8450.

DIALOGIC®
THE NAME BEHIND THE VOICE

Dialogic Corporation
300 Littleton Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
(201) 334-8450 Fax: (201) 334-1257

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

HP, UNIPLEX DO MAIL BONDING

HP and Uniplex say they will combine forces to port HP's OpenMail electronic mail system to non-HP platforms. Uniplex will embed OpenMail in its office-automation applications and port it to a wide range of UNIX platforms. For its part, HP will sell Uniplex's software through its own direct sales force.

The agreement gives Uniplex a consistent version of electronic mail that conforms to the CCITT's X.400 standard. OpenMail will now work on networks of HP, DEC, and IBM systems, and will communicate with proprietary and public e-mail systems including IBM Profs, DEC All-In-One, and MCI Mail. For HP, the new arrangement will make it easier to move OpenMail to platforms beyond HP-UX, SCO UNIX, and IBM PS/2 AIX, where it's already available. HP says that because Uniplex already has 50% of the UNIX office-automation market, it should increase OpenMail's market share. In addition, the deal gives HP a firm foundation for the groupware applications that HP believes will form the next generation of UNIX office software.

The first targets for the Uniplex/HP OpenMail will be the IBM RS/6000 and DEC 5100, priced at $325 per user. Other systems on the list include Sequent, NCR, Sun, Pyramid, MIPS, and Unisys.

SPREADSHEET DEVELOPER CLOSES SHOP

Olympus Software, a 10-year-old UNIX software developer, filed chapter seven bankruptcy this spring. The filing came after a proposed acquisition failed when a crucial executive departed. Dick Kreutzer, Olympus' vice president of engineering and the original developer of the UltraCalc II software, says he was willing to abandon his 35% stake in the company because the acquisition would not have adequately compensated him for his "sweat equity." Kreutzer's departure killed both the acquisition and Olympus, he says. There are about 10,000 copies of UltraCalc in the market, estimates Kreutzer.

What happens to users of Olympus' software? Kreutzer is willing to provide consulting services for customers that want to switch to another spreadsheet. UltraCalc II is not compatible with other spreadsheet formats. He's willing to help people who are stranded, he says, but "I can't fix bugs. I don't have access [to the code] since the product is in the possession of the court." (Kreutzer can be reached at 801-944-5567 or via e-mail at `uunet!hellgate.utah.edu!caeco!integra!rwk`.)

CLEARING THE AIR ON AT&T-FREE BSD

In the July issue of *UNIXWORLD* an article in "Industry News" titled "AT&T-Free BSD Set for Fall Release" discussed a company called Berkeley Software Design Inc., which says it will ship an operating system based on Berkeley UNIX without any AT&T code included.

We wrote the story based on information provided by Berkeley Software Design Inc., an offshoot of UUNET, under a non-disclosure agreement. At the time, the company said it expected to demonstrate its AT&T-free BSD at the summer Usenix conference in Nashville, Tenn., but it couldn't provide us with an office address or telephone number.

We named Donn Seeley and Bill Jolitz as BSDI's two full-time employees, but apparently their involvement in BSDI is still under discussion. We also received calls from sources at Berkeley who questioned the accuracy of our information.

So where does this leave readers interested in AT&T-free UNIX? We have learned from a source at UC Berkeley that the BSD flavor–4.4–won't be released until early next year. BSDI will not have the first implementation of the code, says the source. He predicts "a dozen" vendors will be interested in distributing the product.

continued

LEGION OF DOOM MEMBERS GO LEGIT

A group consisting of former members of "The Legion of Doom," which has been referred to as "the most notorious hacker group in America," has formed a computer security consulting company. Scott Chasin, an ex-LOD member and an associate in the company, called Comsec Data Security, says the group has a systems penetration success rate of 80 to 85%. Comsec will offer security penetration testing and auditing services, he says.

"We didn't want to be hacking when we were 30 years old," says Chasin. "You don't know when the Secret Service is going to be knocking on your door."

Some security experts say the group has attained its security expertise illegally. "We strongly disapprove of this company," says Alan Zeichick, an editorial director for the Computer Security Institute, an organization of computer security professionals. "They've gained knowledge immorally."

ONE MAN'S JUNK...

In an effort to supply Eastern European and Soviet educational and research organizations with much-needed computer systems, a not-for-profit organization is soliciting systems from U.S. businesses.

"What may have no cash value to an American company would be an extremely valuable information-processing tool in Budapest or Prague," says Alex Randall, the executive director of the East-West Education Development Foundation. He says East-West has already received numerous minicomputers, including a number of HP 3000s.

For further information, contact the East-West Development Foundation at One Exeter Plaza, 15th Floor, Boston, MA 02116 Telephone: 617-542-1234; Fax: 617-542-3333.

UNIX *SONGS?*

Yes, UNIX songs. Poems too. The UK UNIX Users Group wants to collect songs, ballads, poems, etc. about the early days of UNIX, says Mick Farmer, UKUUG secretary.

"We are interested in collecting these before they disappear in the mists of time," he says. "[Before they] get thrown out on the disk attached to that old PDP-11 or similar ancient kit." Please send any pieces to Mick Farmer, Secretary UKUUG, Department of Computer Science, Birkbeck College, Malet Street, London WC1E 7HX, England. Telephone: +44-71-631-6351; fax: +44-71-636-4971, or net: `mick@cs.bbk.ac.uk`.

OVERHEARD

As Cicero once said: *"Sit denique inscriptum in fronte unius cuiusque quid de rebus publicis sentiat."* Larry Plona of Rutgers University translates it as: "Let it finally be written on the forehead of each man what he thinks of open systems."

A joke making the rounds in the industry tells how God called George Bush, Mikhail Gorbachev, and Bill Gates together to inform them that the world would end in 30 days. So Bush gets on national TV in the United States and says, "Well, I have good news and bad news. The good news is: There is a God. The bad news is that the end of the world is gonna happen in 30 days."

Gorbachev gets on Soviet TV and says, "Comrades, I have bad news and worse news. The bad news is, there is a God after all. The worse news is, the world will end in 30 days."

Meanwhile, Bill Gates assembles all the Microsoft employees, pushes his glasses up on his nose, and says, "I have great news and insanely great news. The great news is that God thinks I'm as important as Bush and Gorbachev. The insanely great news is that a month from now, Apple and IBM will be out of business."

–Edited by Gary Andrew Poole with staff reports. Research by Catherine Steinberg. Please contact Poole at `uunet!uworld!garyp` *or* `garyp@uworld.com` *or 415-940-1500 with any breaking news or comments.*

SUN SPARCS. SBUS SMARTS.

Add Six Master/Slave Slots With Artecon's New SBus Expansion Box.

Now you can triple the SBus master/slave slots in your SPARC™Workstations. Artecon's new zero footprint expansion box gives you 6 slots, letting you add any master or slave SBus cards as you need them. You can even daisy chain the expansion box for additional expandability.

Artecon's SBus serial multiplexors are based on the latest Cirrus chipset with speeds as high as 115 KB per port. Even the largest cards have built-in full modem control. And every card comes bundled with Artecon's device driver and TTYtool™, the new, easy-to-use terminal attribute definition utility.

Both Artecon's SBus Box and Cards are compatible with all of Sun's SBus-based Workstations. So when you need SBus Smarts for your Sun SPARCs, call Artecon: One of Sun Federal's Top Ten Systems Integrators and a leading manufacturer of quality enhancements and peripherals.

1 800-USA-ARTE

Artecon

SPARC PARTS. SUN SMARTS.

2460 Impala Drive • Dept. 5500, Box 9000 • Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
Phone (619) 931-5500 • FAX (619) 931-5527 • 800-USA-ARTE
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Trademarks and registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

MORE STORIES LIKE THIS!

Dear Editor:

I was delighted to read your interview of Walter De Backer (June 1991). The interview is a great asset to the UNIX community due to the honesty shown by Mr. De Backer and the quality of the interviewers' questions–going straight to the point, revealing the real IBM feelings toward open systems.

This is the kind of article that keeps *UNIXWORLD* at the leading edge of the UNIX magazines!

Jose Angeles
Computer Consultant
Dominican Republic

Features Writer Gary Andrew Poole responds: Thank you for your comments. At press time, Walter De Backer was waiting to be reassigned at the European Commission. Ubaldo Zito has reportedly taken his place as director of the EC's central computer services.

"DOS-to-UNIX Connection" Connects

Dear Editor:

I am a new subscriber to *UNIXWORLD* and new to the world of UNIX, and at the moment I am finding it hard going. However, I also find it great fun trying to understand the UNIX environment. I find your publication a well-informed and well-presented magazine that gives an independent view of a very complex subject.

I have a local-area network (LAN) of 12 PCs using thin Ethernet supported by a 3Com dedicated file server and software. The connections are through 3C501 and 3C503 network cards. I also have a 386 PC with a 3C503 network card and The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop running UNIX **scosysv**.

Both systems have compatible databases and I'd like to connect them. I've been informed that this is impossible because the 3Com protocol is XNS and the SCO protocol is TCP/IP, NFS, and Desktop Manager. I have read articles that imply that such a connection may be possible. Although "The DOS-to-UNIX Connection" (June 1991) article does not mention XNS, I'm wondering if you are aware of something that would do the job. Cost is also a major factor.

Robert Farmer
Gwent England

Products Editor Howard Baldwin responds: 3Com TCP with DPA (demand protocol architectures) is software designed specifically to get XNS and TCP/IP to communicate. It is the second generation of a product called PCS/TCP, which 3Com and Bridge co-developed prior to their 1987 merger. It sells for $350 for a single user.

You might also contact two companies that sell networking products in the U.K.: Frontline (256-844-923) and GEC (81-906-6238). Good luck.

Making the Connection

Dear Editor:

I am new to the UNIX world, having cut my teeth in the DOS and DOS/LAN worlds, so it was with much interest that I read your article on DOS-UNIX connectivity.

Our company has a relatively large Novell network and has converted some database activities from DOS to UNIX because DOS ran out of power. The conversion was very simple and without a large capital expenditure or retraining of personnel.

The product we used, Powerfusion from Performance Technology in San Antonio, Texas, was not mentioned in your article. Powerfusion is easy to use, but more importantly it is very fast, and with its print redirector installed we can print anywhere on our network.

Steven W. Riebel
Vice President Finance
CFO Data Race
San Antonio, Texas

Editor's reply: Thanks for the tip. We've given your letter to our Product Reviews Editor, who will look into the product for evaluation.

Connection Correction

Dear Editor:

"The DOS to UNIX Connection" lists Rapport as terminal emulation software. While it is a software program, it is not a terminal emulation.

Most people acknowledge that terminal emulations are a hassle to use. A "terminal emulation" forces the PC to imitate an established terminal. However, no original terminal type truly matches the PC and no amount of pretending can change the number and labeling of a PC's keys to match a Televideo or a DEC VT100.

As you state, "integrating both kinds of machines without creating new problems for the users is not a simple task." In order to optimize a PC as a terminal, the emulation should match the PC key for key and attribute for attribute–which is what we have done with Rapport.

If you use WordPerfect with Rapport, it doesn't matter whether you use the UNIX or DOS version of the program. The keystrokes are virtually identical, which is not the case with terminal emulations.

Finally, you mention that a reason to connect DOS and UNIX is to share data between DOS and UNIX users. Unfortunately, using an emulation program to transfer files between a PC and UNIX system has always been difficult and time-consuming and, as a result, is impractical for everyday users.

Terry J. Darby
Tundra Software
Ontario, Canada

Another Way to Connect

Dear Editor:

"The DOS to UNIX Connection" failed to mention StarNet's software product, Micro/X, which turns a PC into a low-cost X server.

Dick Montgomery
President
StarNet Communications
Santa Clara, Calif.

Had Trouble with SPARCstation 2 Review

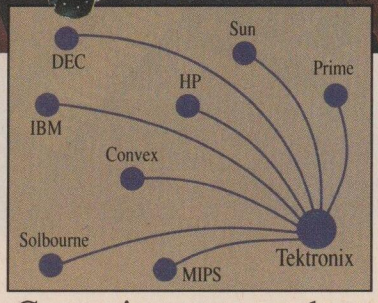
Dear Editor:

In the June 1991 review, "Sun's Upscale SPARC 2," by Cimarron Boozer, the author says: "To the Cypress product, Sun added a hardware cache *flush* for the SPARC registers, yielding a 30 to 40 percent increase in context-switching time."

First, I hope Mr. Boozer meant "a 30 to 40 percent improvement," but secondly, since the registers are internal to the CPU, how could Sun have added hardware to do anything? And what is meant by a "hardware cache flush for the SPARC registers"?

continued

Tektronix X terminals. First class seating at an economy price.



Connections to everywhere.

Sure, everyone's taking off with X Windows. But before you buy your own ticket to better productivity and interoperability, be sure your vendor can take you where you want to go in the style to which you're accustomed.

If you're a technical professional in CAD/CAM/CAE, earth resources, technical data analysis or transaction processing, Tek is committed to your destination today and tomorrow.

Only the TekXpress XP20 Series gives you the workstation refinements you need — like 19-inch displays, multi-bitplane color and gray-scale offerings, Sun-compatible 1152x900 resolution or greater — for more windows, smaller font sizes, and superb detail. Make your host connections via *all* popular network protocols and use X window managers like MOTIF, OpenLook and DECwindows.

Dual X-server and graphics engines power you to the upper end of performance. Then Tek brings it all back down to earth with a price about *half* that of comparable workstations and diskless nodes.

Finally, with Tek's three-year warranty and proven support of technical users — including free software subscription and support center service — we won't leave you sitting at some dead-end terminal and we won't vanish into thin air.

For first-class performance *and* economy with no reservations, Tek is just the ticket. For the name of your nearest Tek representative, call 1-800-225-5434.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Tradenames mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. NWD-162

CIRCLE NO. 231 ON INQUIRY CARD

provides a step-by-step installation option to install the software in the most efficient manner.

We are also looking into using utilities such as SCO's **custom** for users who can accept its limitations. Individuals wishing to "customize" the installation may still do so.

Wayne Painter
President
Six Sigma Case, Inc.
Bellevue, Wash.

More Options for Network Printing

Dear Editor:

The June 1991 feature, "Should Your Printer Be a Network Sprinter?" failed to make readers aware of a more economical way to obtain network printing: Ethernet printer servers.

Ethernet printer servers can serve multiple users from multiple networks. In addition, Ethernet printer servers typically have several parallel and serial ports. This enables users to take printers and/or plotters that do not support Ethernet and make them network resources. Finally, Ethernet printer servers also come standard with TCP/IP and LAT protocols, providing access to both UNIX and DEC hosts.

Keith Sugawara
Field Marketing Manager
Emulex Corp.
Costa Mesa, Calif.

Products Editor Howard Baldwin replies: Your point is well taken. I can only give my stock answer to complaints about omissions: the story focused specifically on what to look for in a networked printer. For a story on how to network a printer, there would have been many more alternatives. Incidentally, another name for a printer server is a terminal server, and we're far over quota for heated arguments about those.

They're Working on It

Dear Editor:

The feature on network printers gives a good overview of some of the management problems that can arise when a printer is directly connected to the network. At the request of users like Ms. Hemnes, Talaris now provides the ability to "keep track of output for auditing purposes."

Mr. Sivadon is correct that network printer vendors should take care of printer management issues, but planned enhancements and releases are better than ad hoc (or should I say ad hack) programming any day.

Dr. Patsy Campbell
Director of Marketing
Talaris Systems Inc.
San Diego, Calif.

The Case of the Missing Trade Show

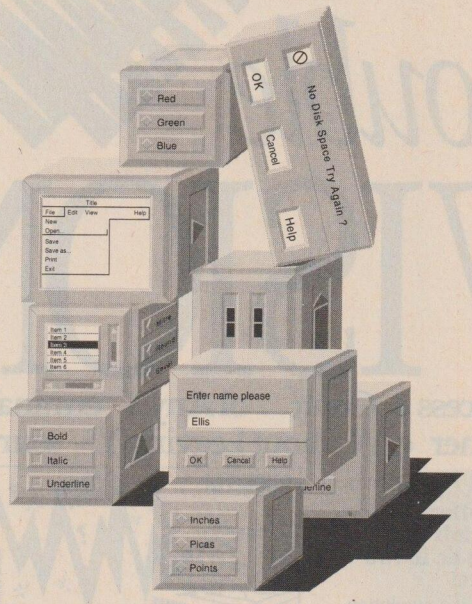
Dear Editor:

We're proud to be one of Mexico's most important nationwide UNIX value-added resellers (VARs). We have received *UNIXWORLD* for some years, and rely on it as an accurate source of information.

continued

XFaceMaker 2

THE OSF/MOTIF INTERFACE BUILDER



XFM2 MAKES IT EASY TO TAME BOTH LOOK AND BEHAVIOR

XFM2 is a high-productivity interface-building environment which provides access to all widgets and gadgets of the standard OSF/Motif Toolkit. Intuitive and interactive, it gives immediate feedback as you modify your interface.

With XFM2, designing a brand new application is easy and fast. XFM2's parameterized, type-checked callbacks and *active values* (shared variables) maintain a clean separation between user interface and application code. XFM2 helps an interface designer:

- build a Motif-compatible user interface for an existing C application under the X Window System
- create an application prototype, specifying the look and behavior of an application without writing any code at all.

XFM2's FACE makes it easy to express complex behavior in scripts associated with events involving interface objects. XFM2 lets you generate efficient and portable application code, and best of all, there are no run-time fees.

Want to know more? Write or call:

NON STANDARD LOGICS
4141 State Street, Suite B11 – Santa Barbara CA 93110
Phone: (805) 964 9599 – Fax: (805) 964 4367

NON STANDARD LOGICS
57-59 Rue Lhomond – 75005 PARIS – FRANCE
Phone: 33 1 43 36 77 50 – Fax: 33 1 43 36 59 78

NSL

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

Third, the machine is called SPARCstation 2, but the "unwashed" on Usenet insist on calling it S2, SPARC, or SPARC2. It's distressing to see a publication with the clout and good reputation of *UNIXWORLD* following this reprehensible shortening. The product name is critical. Saying "I have a SPARC" might mean you have a product from CompuAdd, Tatung, or Sun. Please stick with Sun's own name, SPARCstation 2.

Dan Mick
Project Manager
KFW Corporation
Thousand Oaks, Calif.

Reviewer Cimarron Boozer replies: We should have used the word "improvement," but except for semantics, we were correct. The standard CPU in the SPARCstation 2 is made by Cypress, but Sun did add cache controller logic, in the form of a chip, that acts as a flush for the SPARC registers. As for the headline, sometimes we take liberties to make the type fit. Sorry it offended you.

It's Not *All* Brain Dead

Dear Editor:

I must respond to a generalization made in the June 1991 "Mail" column in *UNIXWORLD*. John Michael Wagner writes, "Even the best selling PC software is brain dead." That is true because of the operating system that vendors use and not the applications themselves. However, one DOS vendor carefully thought out its UNIX product: WordPerfect.

WordPerfect files can be transferred from DOS to UNIX without changing the document. The screen interface and command usage are very similar, thereby reducing the learning curve when changing operating systems. This portability makes WordPerfect a powerful tool for multiple-operating system offices.

Tom Fortner
Computer Technician
Christian Medical & Dental Society
Richardson, Texas

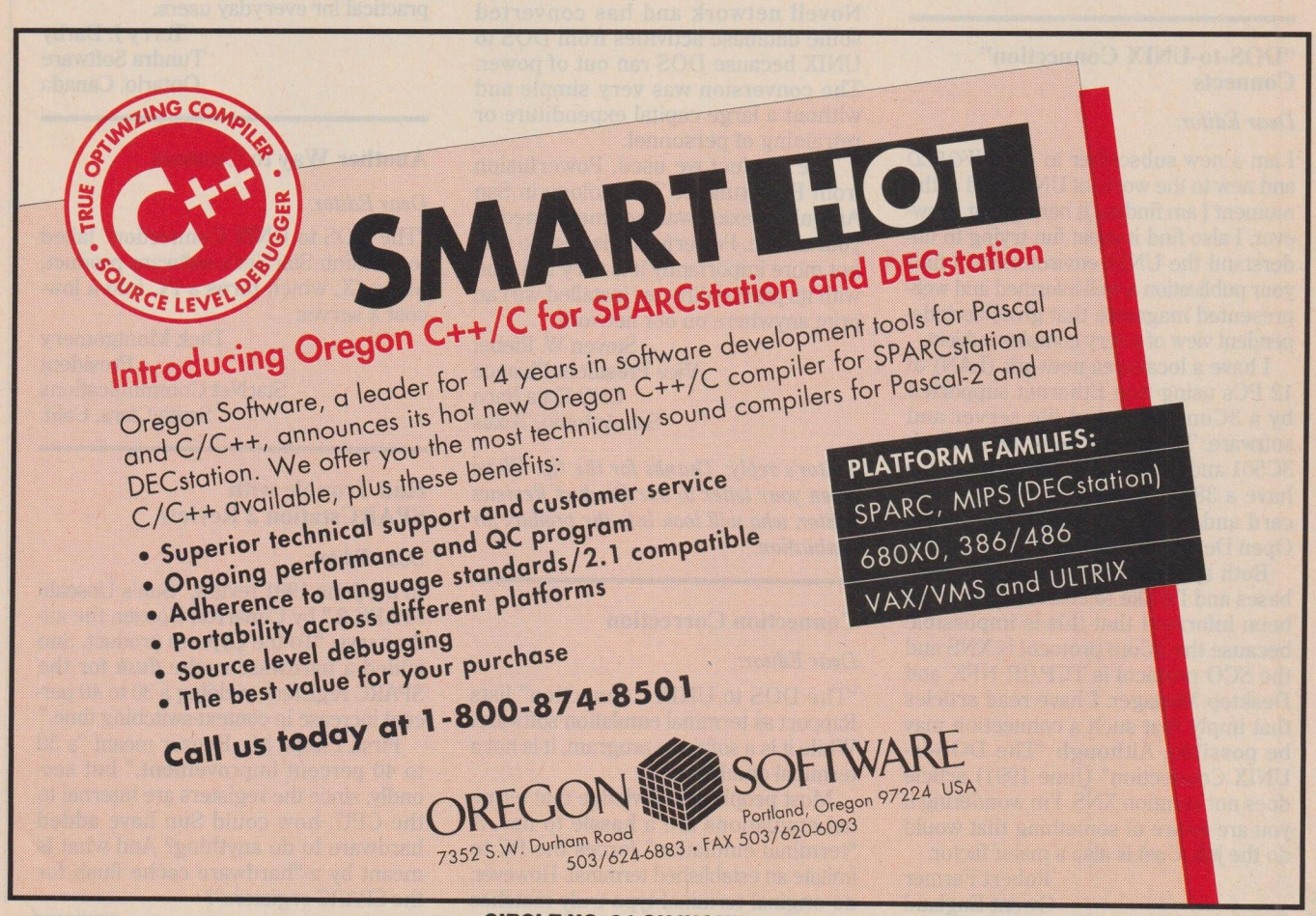
Canonizer Counters Review

Dear Editor:

I was pleased to read the June 1991 review of Canonizer. Reviewer Rick Farris successfully captures the essence of the product and the role it plays in designing databases. I would like to address some specific points raised in the article.

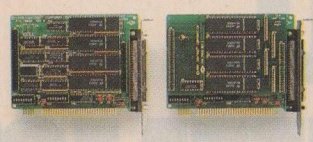
Mr. Farris also mentions that "the smallest tasks often become burdensome." I assume he is commenting on creating relations between items, the most complex aspect of data modeling. Identifying a relationship type between data items requires a certain amount of analytical skill which is only acquired though practice, regardless of the method employed. Canonizer provides a step-by-step approach to simplify the identification process.

The review indicates that the installation procedure for Canonizer is "unfriendly." Compared to some installation procedures, this may be accurate. As a result of Mr. Farris' suggestion, we have created a "QuickStart" procedure that

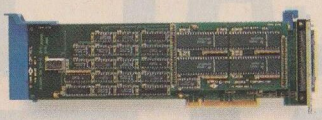


CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

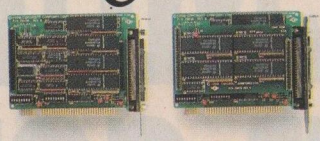
Comtrol Offers Multiusers Something Others Don't...



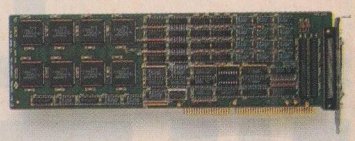
Hostess 4 and 8 Port Nonintelligent Serial Controllers



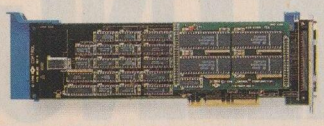
Hostess MC 4 or 8 Port Nonintelligent Serial Controller (MicroChannel)



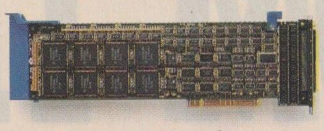
Hostess 550 4 and 8 Port Buffered Nonintelligent Serial Controller



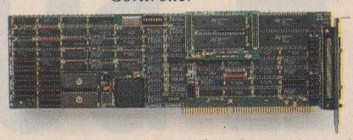
Hostess 550 16 Port Buffered Nonintelligent Serial Controller



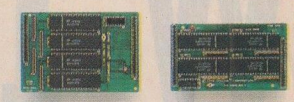
Hostess 550/MC 4 or 8 Port Buffered Nonintelligent Serial Controller (MicroChannel)



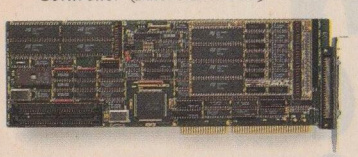
Hostess 550/MC 16 Port Buffered Nonintelligent Serial Controller



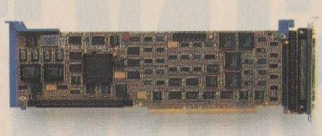
Smart Hostess 4 or 8 Port Intelligent Serial Controller



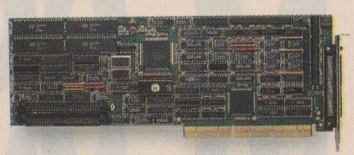
Hostess Series Upgrades Provides Growth from 4 to 8 Ports



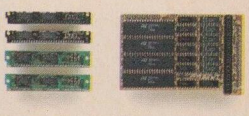
Hostess i 8 or 16 Port Intelligent Serial Controller



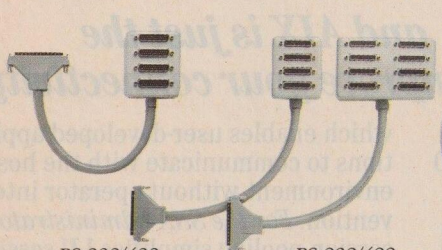
Hostess i/MC 8 or 16 Port Intelligent Serial Controller (MicroChannel)



Hostess i/E (EISA) 8 or 16 Port Intelligent Serial Controller

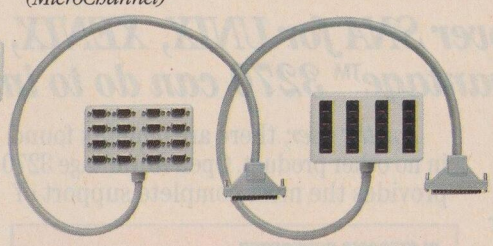


Hostess i Series Upgrades Memory and Port Upgrades



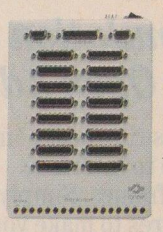
RS-232/422 25-pin Female (4 Port)

RS-232/422 25-pin Male (4 & 8 Port)



RS-232/422 9-pin Male (16 Port)

RS-232/422 RJ45 (16 Port)



Cluster 25-pin Female (16 Port)

RS-232/422 9-pin Male (4 Port)

RS-232/422 9-pin Male (8 Port)

A Choice.

There's no single solution when it comes to creating a multiuser environment. That's why we treat you individually, offering more choices than anyone else. In fact, many more than we have room for in this ad.

For example, we offer you a multitude of solutions to connect from four to 128 users into a single PC, with the flexibility to customize your system for a wide variety of environments. And our powerful on-board processor provides twice the performance of competitive controllers.

A complete line of upgrade modules, options and accessories allows virtually unlimited flexibility and expansion. And we provide extra features and tools that software developers and OEMs need. No one else offers you more controllers, interfaces, connectors and drivers for ISA, EISA and MCA platforms.

What does all this mean? Simply this. When it comes to your serial communications needs, your best choice is Comtrol. *For freedom of choice and a free catalog, CALL 1-800-926-6876*

Comtrol®
A Control Systems Company

2675 Patton Road St. Paul, Minnesota 55113 (612) 631-7654 FAX (612) 631-8117
Comtrol Europe LTD. England TEL (44) 844-261-634 FAX (44) 844-261-227 Comtrol France TEL (33 1) 69 28 34 00 FAX (33 1) 69 29 00 20

© 1991 Comtrol Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON INQUIRY CARD

Because of the announcement of UNIX Expo West in your April 1991 issue, six of our trained engineers took off to the Los Angeles Convention Center only to find that there was no such Expo. The cost of the trip was $1,980 in airfare alone.

We consider this matter as a lack of responsibility toward your readers' time and money. Who is responsible? What are you going to do about it?

David Federman
President, Avance
Mexico City, Mexico

Editor's reply: It is certainly unfortunate that you travelled such a long way without first verifying details about the show. UNIXWORLD *makes every effort to provide accurate information about trade shows each month in "Calendar." We reported that the show was cancelled in "Industry News" in our May issue.*

"Calendar" provides a contact telephone number so readers can verify the information we provide, preregister, and obtain further information. All readers should call the organizers of any trade show prior to making travel commitments.

UNIX WORLD
Product Of The Month • APRIL 1991

Double VISION

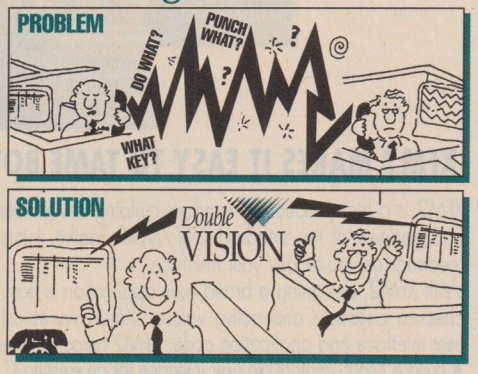
Access & Contr ol Any T erminal, Anywher e, W ithout Leaving Y our Seat.

Finally, a software product for Unix that allows you to be in two places at once!

Double VISION™ is a revolutionary new product that allows you to "attach" to another terminal. Once attached, your screen instantly appears exactly like the terminal you're attached to. Better still, you have complete control of the remote terminal's keyboard. In a flash you can see the exact cause of a problem and issue the command or keystrokes to correct it--all while the troubled user sits back and watches!

Have a mysterious problem that appears only when you're not watching? With Double VISION'S Recorder Option, you can record all activity on a user's terminal for a specified period of time and play it back later keystroke for keystroke. You can see exactly what keys were pressed and determine immediately the cause of the problem. *Bottom line?*

Double VISION Puts Things In Perfect Focus!



Need to connect multiple terminals to your terminal to give first hand instruction to many users at once? With Double VISION'S Training Option, you can quickly attach multiple users--local or remote--to your terminal and allow them to watch everything on your screen. Stop using blackboards and overhead projectors for training. Get into the 1990's with Double VISION!

Go ahead, do yourself a favor and stop muttering "#*!@!!" and start exclaiming "I see exactly what you mean!"

For More Information
800-582-9337
OR 404-952-5398 FAX:404-984-1714
1355 Terrell Mill Road, Bldg 1466, Suite 100, Marietta, Ga. 30067

MaxTech

Interactive UNIX®, AT&T UNIX™, and AIX® versions available soon. Double VISION is a trademark of MaxTech. All other names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.uunet!maxtech!dvinfo

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

Wants Details on Restricted Sales

Dear Editor:

I read with great interest the articles on Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union in "Special Report: International UNIX 1991." The articles are surprisingly close to reality. Your writers have done good work.

Our company is a UNIX-oriented VAR. We have contacted many U.S. companies to select products for our customers, and some of them have indicated problems in working with the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Please inform your readers of the history of UNIX restrictions and about the present ones. This should help not only UNIX-oriented companies in Eastern Europe, but their prospective partners in the United States as well.

Jindro Ruzicka
UNIX Dept., Varias a.s.
Zilina, Czechoslovakia

Editor's reply: We too are following the moves by CoCom and will consider an article about UNIX restrictions in a future issue. Thanks for your suggestion.

CORRECTION

In the June 1991 "Library" column, Kevin Reichard and Eric F. Johnson's book was incorrectly identified. The correct title is *Power Programming Motif.* ■

UNIXWORLD *welcomes letters to the editor because your opinion matters to us. If you would like to comment on past articles, or voice your opinion on an issue, write to us at 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041, or send us e-mail at either of the following addresses:* `uunet!uworld!letters` *or* `letters@uworld.com`.

All letters must include an address and daytime and evening telephone numbers. Postal letters must be signed. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and space.

Reviewed by Walter Zintz

TAKING CARE OF HIGH-TECH BUSINESS

Any technology as fundamentally new as computing creates a need for new business styles. The success stories in the high-tech industry are scattered among stories of companies whose founders had technical know-how, but not the business acumen to succeed. Here are three books aimed at technical people who want to prosper from the work they create.

Software Distribution: How to Develop a Successful Marketing Plan

By Frederick L. Cooper III
SoftChannel Publishing; 404-729-1336
Irregular pagination; 7 pages of Index & Contents
Hardside 3-ring binder with tabbed dividers;
$49.95

Small-scale, low-profile software distribution is the focus of this book. The author delivers most of his advice on three broad topics: determining whether the software in question is a feasible product; getting it into the right distribution channels on favorable terms; and moving safely through the minefields of the law and courts.

Cooper approaches product feasibility with a mixture of rigorous analysis and frank realism. Many entrepreneurs who read this book closely will see how they can turn a marginal software product into a probable success. Many others will discover that they have a very slim chance of making a profit from their software. Both groups will benefit from following Cooper's method of market analysis.

The marketing portion of book discusses trendy marketing techniques, such as working out strategies before thinking about objectives, and believing that emotion often overrules logic in the prospective buyer's mind.

Choosing and signing distribution channels is where Cooper's advice combines "win-win" strategies with hard negotiating. His trendy attitude toward marketing is replaced by hard, incisive analysis of channel types. Software developers will find this much like system analysis, but may be hesitant to apply these techniques to an area they've always considered nontechnical. This could be their undoing, because distribution channels are in the critical path to software markets and, if botched, could kill a software venture quickly.

Cooper is an attorney and uses dry, lawyerish caution when he discusses legal hazards and defenses, but he explains everything in pretty ordinary language. Perhaps too ordinary at times–a traditional attorney would shudder at a section headed "Objective: Write an Actionable Plan." Unlike his tell-all approach in other areas, Cooper's legal advice often stops short where the obvious next step would be to consult an attorney. Within this limitation, coverage and quality are quite good.

All this thoroughly structured advice is bolstered by a general bibliography and endnote references to works ranging from court decisions to popular books from Madison Avenue. Even more helpful are the worksheets supplied for some of the major analysis steps described in the book.

Looseleaf binding, and page numbering that restarts after each divider, allow for frequent, easy revisions of the book as the law or other factors change. Unfortunately, this also makes it difficult for the reader to know if pages are missing. My review copy had only a single page after one of the dividers, and it was unclear whether the text ended there or should have been continued on a missing page.

Review Highlights

Technical Level: Nontechnical
Understandability: Almost Crystal Clear
Summary: A practical technique for small- to medium-scale software marketing.

High-tech Ventures: The Guide for Entrepreneurial Success

By C. Gordon Bell with John E. McNamara
Addison-Wesley; 617-944-3700
387 pages; 14 pages of Index & Contents
ISBN 0-201-56321-5 hardbound, acid-free paper; $29.25

The author of this book is the famous Gordon Bell, the long-time technical chief of Digital Equipment Corp. and, more recently, a leading player in several ambitious high-tech startups. His free-wheeling, inspired style of breaking new ground in a technically rigorous industry may explain why this book's organization is as scattered as it is.

From the start, the authors target people who hope to launch a big, heavily financed startup and hanker for growth along the lines of Sun Microsystems. The advice given here is sound and basic enough, though, that kitchen-table entrepreneurs and managers of existing companies can profit from most of it. A colleague of mine who hopes to launch a book publishing house, specializing in general-market novels, found the ideas in this book well worth the cover price.

The book's strong point, and it's a very strong one, is the entrepreneurial managerial aphorisms that pack it from cover to cover. An aphorism is an enlightening piece of fundamental advice, stated in a sentence or two, that seems unlikely when you first read it. The longer you think on it, though, the more sense it makes.

Like good aphorisms anywhere, these pieces of insight are not validated by detailed explanations or statistical studies. Those that are not self-evident truths are backed by anecdotes about the experiences and ultimate fates of various high-tech ventures. It's a tribute to the authors' wisdom that most of their aphorisms are convincing on their own.

The authors have attempted to assemble an organized book, but didn't get very far. The chapter titled "The

WHY BUY AN EMULAT R W TH SOM THING M SSING?

3270 emulation over SNA for UNIX, XENIX, and AIX is just the start of what Open Advantage™ 3270 can do to improve your connectivity.

Open Advantage 3270 is the most complete package available to interface UNIX PCs to IBM mainframes. Simply put, you get more features to make your communications faster, simpler and more effective.

You can execute local applications while interacting with a host application, download information from a host session onto the local PC for processing, transfer files between the local PC and host session, and have multiple host sessions active at the same time.

Open Advantage 3270...from the pioneer in UNIX-to-IBM connectivity. Rabbit products are also available for DOS and DOS LAN environments.

For the user, there are benefits found in no other product. Open Advantage 3270 provides the most complete support of 3270 capabilities, including seven colors, extended highlighting, structured fields and model 2, 3, 4 and 5 screen sizes. A *BROWSE* function allows the review of previously-displayed screens... the user can flip back and forth at will to check or compare data. The Online HELP facility is context sensitive, providing assistance specific to the current operation.

PLATFORMS SUPPORTED

- *Interactive Systems Corp. UNIX System V*
- *Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) UNIX 3.2*
- *SCO XENIX 386*
- *SCO Open Desktop*
- *Intel UNIX System V*
- *AIX for PS/2*
- *AIX for RISC System/6000*
- *AT&T UNIX System V.3*
- *AT&T UNIX System V.4*
- *ESIX System V*

OTHER OPEN ADVANTAGE PRODUCTS

- *RJE*
- *X.25*
- *3270 SNA/QLLC*
- *APPC (LU6.2)*

For the integrator, Rabbit's Integrator API provides a programmatic interface which enables user-developed applications to communicate with the host environment without operator intervention. *For the SNA administrator,* session pooling simplifies LU session assignments, allowing the prioritization of access and a consistent interface, even when the host configuration changes.

Follow the lead of companies like IBM, Motorola, NEC, Siemens and Sequent. Get *all* the features you need for fast, easy communications. Get Open Advantage 3270. For information, call toll free

1 (800) RABBITC

Rabbit®
SOFTWARE

A Safeguard Scientifics Partnership Company
7 Great Valley Parkway East
Malvern, PA 19355 • (215) 647-0440

Registered trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

Power Programming Tools for UNIX

If you plan some serious UNIX programming, plan on talking to Liant. We offer the broadest scope of high performance programming tools and industry standard languages available for open systems.

Our proven technology means total reliability in our products, and unsurpassed portability for your applications. Which is why UNIX developers worldwide have made us their #1 programming source.

CodeWatch, a window-based source-level debugger, comes bundled with all LPI languages. CodeWatch allows you to debug using the conventions and symbols of each language. Designed for rapid creation of error-free programs, it even allows for easy debugging of multiple language programs. CodeWatch also lets you test existing code.

LPI C is an ANSI standard C compiler with an integrated preprocessor to boost compilation times. It also provides extensions for compatibility with non-ANSI C programs.

LPI C++ is a true 32 bit C++ compiler, based on a complete implementation of the AT&T 2.1 specs. It is compatible with cfront, ANSI C and K&R C code.

LPI COBOL supports ANSI COBOL-85 and COBOL-74, is 88open OCS certified and gives extensions to comply with other COBOL dialects.

LPI FORTRAN is a high performance, ultra reliable FORTRAN-77 compiler providing a number of popular extensions, such as VAX-FORTRAN, FORTRAN-66, and UNIX access. Conforming to the X/Open standard, it is 88open OCS certified. LPI FORTRAN supports the Weitek Abacus coprocessor family and the Intel 80287/80387 coprocessors.

LPI PL/I is a full implementation of the ANSI PL/I X3.74 1981 General Purpose Subset and contains DEC and IBM extensions for compatibility with existing applications.

Supported Systems

i386 SVR3, SVR4
i486 SVR3, SVR4
RS/6000 AIX
SPARC SunOS
M88000 SVR3
SUN-3 SunOS

All LPI Languages
U.S. government validated

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Call today for benchmark and ordering information. And put the power of Liant to work for you. **1-800-833-3678**

LIANT

Liant logo type, language logos, and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

CIRCLE NO. 268 ON INQUIRY CARD

Only $6.95 ea.

UNIX® SYSTEM POSTERS

- Large Size 22" x 28"
- Printed In 2-Colors

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID

MAIL COUPON TO:

UNIX®WORLD
444 Castro Street
Mtn. View, CA 94041

☐ Enclosed is my check (or charge my credit card) for payment in full including shipping and handling

☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐AMEX

CARD NO._____
EXP. DATE_____
SIGNATURE_____
NAME_____
(Please Print)
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____

STYLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
SHELL POSTER		$6.95	
VI POSTER		$6.95	
		SUB TOTAL	
California Residents Add 7% TAX			
		Shipping & Handling	$3.00
Shipments outside U.S.A. Add $7.00			
		TOTAL	

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(415) 940-1500

Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T.
UNIX®WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

Product" mainly describes how to decide whether the product you've developed is marketable. Advice on analyzing market potential and developing a product to meet market demands occupies the first half of the "Marketing and Sales" chapter. Discussion of the marketing folly of preannouncing a product is found in the chapter "The Technology Balance Sheet." This comes after a long section on hiring and keeping the right technical people that was inexplicably not put in the chapter titled "The People."

The "formal checklist for measuring success" promised on the dustjacket seems to be the three-page Bell-Mason Diagnostic toward the end of the book. This document cries out for a thorough firming up–phrases as vague as "enhance the company's competence" or "a driven sales group" prevail. The same chapter offers preconstructed excuses for believing that almost any rule is so hard to meet that it can be soft-pedaled, or ignored entirely, with the rationale that the venture "does not adhere to the letter of the rule but has found a better way of adhering to the spirit." Many better checklists are scattered throughout the rest of the book.

Considered as individual paragraphs, this book is usually astute and frequently rises to brilliance. Unfortunately, the organization of this wisdom verges on being laughable. In another book this disarray might be a fatal flaw, but learning how to handle such unorganized material might help someone who hopes to launch a business from scratch, which is why I call this a worthwhile book at a very reasonable price.

Review Highlights

Technical Level: Nontechnical
Understandability: Lucid
Summary: Gems of entrepreneurial wisdom in a loose pile

The Professional Programmer's Software Copyright Handbook

By Joel B. Gilman
Specialized Systems Consultants; 206-527-3385
30 pages; 2 pages of Index & Contents
Softbound; $9.95

The author is a practicing attorney who specializes in high-technology business law and does not assume that you do the same. His book covers the basics of software and copyrights, and you don't need to know anything about copyrights, or law in general, to follow it easily.

In these few pages you get a rundown of what to do and what is possible to do when establishing copyright protection for your software. Topics range from filling out the copyright form to determining whether your program is a "work for hire." Should your copyright situation get any stickier than this, the author leaves you with a short bibliography and sage advice on knowing when to call in a lawyer.

Copyrighting is an area in which you can establish your basic protection simply and easily. Only when infringers attack your product do the legalities become difficult. That's why a super-simplified book like this make sense. This book is the right tool for programmers who don't protect the code they write because they don't recognize its market value until infringers are already stealing it.

Review Highlights

Technical Level: Nontechnical
Understandability: Almost Crystal Clear
Summary: A quick rundown of the simple requirements for gaining copyright protection

Book Briefs

Despite the glories of UNIX, there are times when it's necessary to know something about the workings of a rival operating system–if only to be able to explain why UNIX is the better choice.

If you're facing Klaus Wirth and company's latest brainchild, Oberon, you can find technical help in *The Oberon System* by Martin Reiser (ACM Press & Addison-Wesley). It's a moderately detailed tutorial and manual that is strong on concepts, and covers both the operating system and its programming language.

Exploring CTOS by Miller, Crook, and Loy (Prentice Hall) tells the story of a message-passing, X86-based operating system that has an installed base of close to one million systems. This book mixes a general technical overview with a history of CTOS, both told by the system's friends. ■

Editor-at-Large Walter Zintz is the advisor emeritus to Uni-Ops Books in Boonville, Calif.

Omri Serlin

UNIX INCHES CLOSER TO OFF-THE-SHELF SOFTWARE

The Open Software Foundation has another potentially winning product. Like the Motif graphical user interface that came before it, ANDF (Architecture Neutral Distribution Format) will help establish OSF's success as a vendor of standardized products. This success comes despite the extremely slow progress of OSF's main product, the OSF/1 operating system kernel.

ANDF promises to extend the advantages of off-the-shelf or shrink-wrapped software to architectures that are *not* binary compatible. The product's goal is lofty: software developers will develop just one version of a UNIX application. It will execute correctly on a variety of platforms that are not necessarily compatible after a largely automated installation process. So, if you wrote an application on UNIX for an Intel 386 machine, it would run on a SPARC-based machine. Software developers could then distribute their products in "shrink-wrap," binary-like format, much as PC software is distributed today.

Software developers love shrink-wrap software, and for excellent reasons. Maintaining only one version of the program for a wide variety of machines greatly expands its market. At the same time, it reduces the labor required to tailor software to the idiosyncrasies of individual platforms.

Distributing the software in binary, rather than source, format means developers can keep tighter control over their products. This type of distribution prevents users from tampering with the code and forces would-be copy-cats to do a difficult reverse engineering job, rather than slightly modifying and reselling the source code.

Why ABIs Aren't Enough

A major limitation currently constricts the success of shrink-wrap software: it works only when all of the target hardware has many things in common, including a common machine-level instruction repertoire, such as the Intel x86 repertoire in IBM PCs and compatibles. Furthermore, all target platforms must comply with a formal or *de facto* Applications Binary Interface (ABI) software standard. In the PC case, the *de facto* ABI standards are the conventions established by the Microsoft and IBM system software.

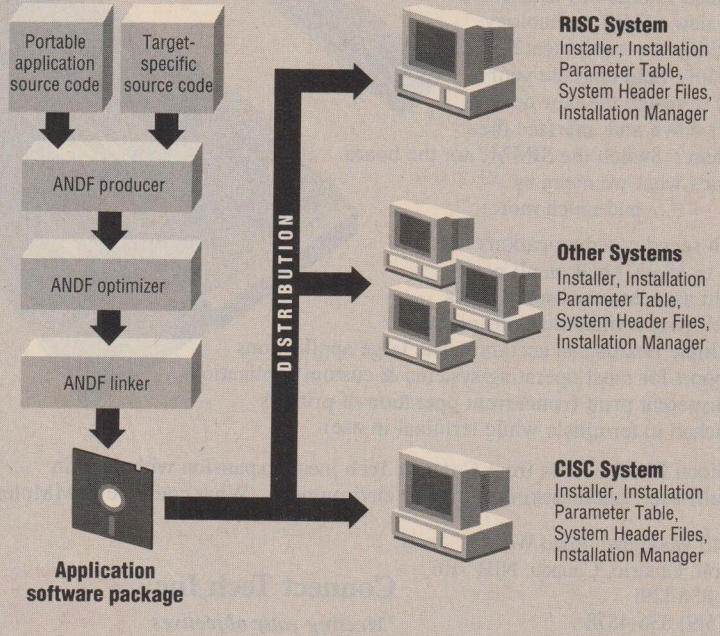
Until now, shrink-wrap software has been slow to materialize on the UNIX scene. Interestingly, this a direct result of UNIX's greatest advantage–its ability to run on a wide range of target platforms featuring diverse architectures. UNIX itself is distributed in source format and must be transported, or ported, to any new architecture via a fairly complex process. Recompilation, hand-fixing, and augmentation of the generic UNIX source code are the minimal requirements. Hence, machines that run UNIX are not required to exhibit the architectural homogeneity of PC clones, for example. Furthermore, there were no formal or *de facto* ABIs for UNIX until recently.

ABIs for UNIX began to appear with System V Release 3 (SVR3). Unfortunately, they were mostly low-level binary compatibility standards, barely sufficient for supporting shrink-wrap software. With AT&T's UNIX SVR4, a more sophisticated series of UNIX ABIs began to appear.

In SVR4, the UNIX ABI has been split into two parts. One is a generic portion, the so-called GABI, which standardizes those aspects of the ABI that are largely machine-independent. The GABI in-

OSF's Architecture-Neutral Distribution Format

To achieve shrink-wrap software distribution benefits, ANDF comprises two stages: first, programs are converted to a machine independent ANDF binary format by language-specific "Producers"; then platform specific "Installers" adapt the program to each machine environment.



GSA PRICING NOW AVAILABLE

EMPRESS RDBMS, THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PROMISES AND DELIVERY.

The competition promises everything from binary data storage to X-Windows. There's a big difference between promising the ability to store binary data and delivering the ability to do something with it. Or promising X-Windows in the "next upgrade" versus delivering it now.

	User-defined functions in SQL and 4GL	Binary data via text and bulk datatypes	RDBMS kernel level "C" interface	X-Windows kernel level interface
Empress	✓	✓	✓	✓
Oracle				
Informix				
Sybase				

ID systems with photos, medical records with X-rays, continuous mapping, sophisticated CAD, GIS... just a few of the applications now a reality with Empress.

Empress, the scientific and engineering database, has defined what the world's most advanced RDBMS is all about. When you need an RDBMS to handle the serious work, compare Empress feature for feature with anybody. See the difference between promises and delivery.

EMPRESS

WHEN THERE'S SERIOUS WORK TO BE DONE, CALL 301-220-1919.

Empress Software (USA) Phone (301) 220-1919, • Canada Phone (416) 513-8888, U.K. Phone (44) 483-860001, • Japan Phone (81) 52-932-8580

CIRCLE NO. 218 ON INQUIRY CARD

Smooth Skating Between DOS and UNIX

Fusing DOS and UNIX.
For smooth integration of DOS and UNIX or Xenix, ICE.TEN is the standard. It provides memory resident Wyse 60 or Color Console ANSI emulation, easy file transfer, and a DOS command shell for UNIX.

DOS PC's talk to UNIX Printers.
Now with Host Print™, ICE.TEN.PLUS allows a DOS application to print transparently to any UNIX or Xenix printer.

Perfect with Word.
Perfect with WordPerfect.
ICE products are clean performance software, fine-tuned for the best UNIX and Xenix applications; mature software that works right the first time.

Nice Price.
ICE.TEN starts at $295 for a set which includes DOS and UNIX (or Xenix) files. One license allows eight DOS PC's in one location to be connected to a UNIX host. ICE.TEN.PLUS supports an unlimited number of DOS PC's in the same location connected to a single host. It has features of ICE.TEN, plus Host Print, VT220, and speeds to 115,000 baud. For networks, ICE.TCP is DOS TCP/IP with ICE emulation.

For more hard, cool facts, just call:
James River Group Inc
125 N First St Minneapolis MN 55401 USA
612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED

cludes such requirements as compliance with version three of the X/Open portability guide (XPG3) and the X Window System (more specifically, release four of X Version 11) standards.

The second part of a UNIX SVR4 ABI is the machine-dependent portion, which applies to one class of machines that feature a common instruction repertoire. The generic ABI was created as a cooperative effort of AT&T's UNIX System Laboratories (USL), UNIX International (UI), various architecture-specific consortia (such as 88open and SPARC International), and vendors such as Intel and MIPS. The architecture-specific ABI portion is generated by the vendor of the architecture, or by the consortium dedicated to promoting the architecture.

SVR4 ABIs currently exist for the Intel 386, Motorola 88000 and 68000 families, and SPARC. ABIs for the Intel 860 and the MIPS architecture are in the process of being defined.

While the SVR4 two-level ABI concept brings UNIX closer to the reality of shrink-wrap software, it still requires that the target machines for each version of the software feature a common instruction set architecture. Furthermore, because SVR4 itself is fairly new, and its ABIs even newer, the selection of UNIX software available in shrink-wrap format at this point is quite limited. Because the installed base of each architecture for which a UNIX ABI exists is still relatively small, the selection of shrink-wrap software is increasing at a relatively slow pace.

Now Work Begins on ANDF

Now comes OSF with its ANDF proposal. ANDF is a drastically different notion that promises to greatly accelerate the availability of UNIX-based shrink-wrap software by bringing many architecturally diverse platforms under the umbrella of a unified distribution standard.

It could be argued that ANDF is merely a tactic designed to compensate for OSF's key product, the OSF kernel, which has been so slow to catch on. Critics might point out that although the ANDF Request for Technology (RFT) was launched in April 1989, until quite recently, OSF considered ANDF a "back burner" issue. ANDF's sudden thrust to the front may suggest more delays with OSF/2, the promised industrial-strength version of the kernel.

Even so, if the ANDF proposal is as successful as Motif was in garnering industry support, it will have a dramatic impact on the availability of UNIX software, and greatly accelerate the rate of the acceptance of UNIX itself. Beyond that, by providing application portability across diverse platforms, ANDF will finally make the "open systems" promise a reality.

Twenty-four companies submitted technology for ANDF, and 15 were judged by OSF to be qualified. By February, the selection was narrowed to four finalists. There was HPCode-Plus from Hewlett-Packard, produced in cooperation with the University of Virginia; PAL from Peritus International with Lucid Inc.; ULS from Siemens-Nixdorf; and TDF from the Electronics Division of the U.K.'s Defense Research Agency (DRA), previously the U.K.'s Royal Signals and Radar Establishment. In June, TDF was officially selected.

As with previous RFTs, OSF published a "Rationale" document explaining why TDF was chosen. Cynics might say that despite the well-reasoned Rationale document, OSF selected a proposal from a government agency mainly to minimize any possible legal exposure. Complaints against OSF by some software vendors offering technologies competing with OSF selections are being investigated by the Federal Trade Commission.

How Will ANDF Resolve the Disparate ABI Issue?

The essence of the ANDF technique is to separate the software creation process into two stages. In the first stage, the application is compiled by a language translator called a "producer," which acts much like the front end of a conventional compiler. A separate producer will be required for each programming language. Instead of generating machine code, the producer emits an architecture-independent intermediate language (IL). This language, like a machine language, is coded in binary format. But, unlike a conventional machine language, the ANDF IL retains information contained in the source language programs, including program block structure and control flow. The ANDF IL is what will be distributed in shrink-wrap form.

The second stage will be done by architecture-specific "installer" software. The installer, assisted by an installation parameter table, system header files,

What makes a smart board smarter?

SIMMple Flexibility!

Need to operate multiple serial devices with different line interfaces? You need Intellicon Flex8 boards using new SIMM technology.

Adding new equipment? SIMMply field upgrade your board to match the new devices.

Port down and interface the problem? Switch the SIMM, not the board.

That's what we mean by *SIMMple Flexibility*... and much more:

- high speed communications (up to 38.4K baud on all ports)
- eight asynchronous serial ports
- intelligent communications processor
- multiple boards can accommodate large applications
- support for most operating systems & custom applications
- transparent print (concurrent operation of printers attached to terminals while terminal in use)

Intellicon Flex8 boards from Connect Tech mean expansion without pain in multi-user, multi-tasking computer environments. What could be SIMMpler?

20-340 Woodlawn Road West
Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1H 7K6
(519) 836-1291
Fax (519) 836-4878

Connect Tech Inc.
'Meeting your objectives ... by design.'

Names capitalized above are trademarks or registered trademarks of a variety of companies.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

Smooth Skating Between Novell and UNIX

Avoiding a Tough Choice.
Both Novell and UNIX are important, but until now you've had to choose just one, or spend your time trying to link them with extra hardware. Now with ICE.TCP™, you can smoothly integrate Novell and UNIX (or Xenix). This simple software connection provides complete Wyse 60 or Color Console ANSI emulation and easy file transfer across most networks.

An Important Standard.
ICE.TCP is a DOS implementation of the TCP/IP protocol, a standard for inter-network communications which began with the U.S. Defense Department and has spread to academic, government, and commercial areas. ICE.TCP includes packet drivers for most network boards, and utilities which allow Novell Netware to use the packet drivers. DOS PC's can then access both the Novell server and the UNIX or Xenix host without rebooting.

Perfect with Word.
Perfect with WordPerfect.
All ICE products are fine-tuned for the best UNIX and Xenix applications. With ICE.TCP, you'll have full-featured emulation across a network connection. Serial connections are also available in ICE.TEN.

For more hard, cool facts, just call:
James River Group Inc
125 N First St Minneapolis MN 55401 USA
612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED

and an installation manager, will convert the ANDF IL to executable code for the specific platform on which the Installer runs. Thus, shrink-wrap ANDF software should run on any platform supporting an ANDF installer.

The selected ANDF technology from DRA already has a C-language producer that runs on several architectures, including MIPS, Intel 386, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, SPARC, Motorola 68000, HP Precision Architecture, and IBM's RS/6000. The same Producer technology is said to be extensible to C++, Fortran, Cobol, and Ada.

Prototype installers are already available on the DEC VAX and MIPS architectures, both running DEC's Ultrix; and on the Intel 386 or 486 running The Santa Cruz Operation's UNIX. Under development is an installer for the Sun SPARC architecture running SunOS.

Key concerns with any dual-stage translation process are execution efficiency and file sizes. OSF reports that the ANDF translation process has so far entailed only about a three percent execution speed degradation, compared to code emitted by the conventional, non-optimized native compilers for a given platform. Relative to the best compilers available for a given platform, ANDF typically resulted in a degradation of from 15 to 24 percent. However, in one interesting case, an *improvement* of five percent was noted.

ANDF file sizes are typically larger than native executable files by a factor of 1.3 and when compressed ANDF was compared to compressed native files it was larger by a factor of two.

In installation time, the selected ANDF technology was faster than a complete build from source using a native compiler. This is not unexpected, because much of the work involved in parsing, optimizing, and link-loading takes place in the ANDF Producer.

Will ANDF Work?

The concept of shrink-wrapped software is immensely attractive to users searching for open systems application portability, and for software developers interested in maximizing the market for their products. The price of these advantages is performance degradation. Independent software vendors will have to decide whether the competitive advantage afforded by a native implementation of a given application is worth more than the economies of cross-platform portability.

Users will have to decide whether true application portability, along with possibly lower application costs, outweigh ANDF's slightly degraded execution speed, slightly larger files, and the space taken by the Installer component.

We may have to wait awhile for the answers to these questions because ANDF will not be generally available until 1992. I for one think that in ANDF, OSF has a winning product on its hands. I would not be at all surprised to see OSF's arch-rivals UI and USL signing up for the OSF ANDF concept as well. ■

Editor-at-Large Omri Serlin heads ITOM International Co., a consulting and research firm based in Los Altos, Calif.

FEITH NETWARE FOR AT&T

AT&T Master Value Added Reseller

available on:

StarServer
7000
3B2
6386

ADD UNIX POWER TO YOUR NOVELL LAN

FEITH SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE, INC.

425 Maryland Drive, Fort Washington, PA 19034

(215)646-8000 / FAX: (215)540-5495

NetWare & Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc --- Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T

Circle 121 on reader service card

multiuser systems shine.

MultiConsole solutions make multiuser applications more attractive.

With faster screen refresh—graphics or text.

Instant switching between as many as 12 different multiscreens for simultaneously running multiuser applications.

And, in addition, giving users the power to run any popular DOS-based personal computer program.

So MultiConsole solutions look as good on your P&L statement as they do in your sales demonstration.

Because while our MultiConsole capabilities make your solution more attractive, the surprisingly low cost makes your profit margin wider.

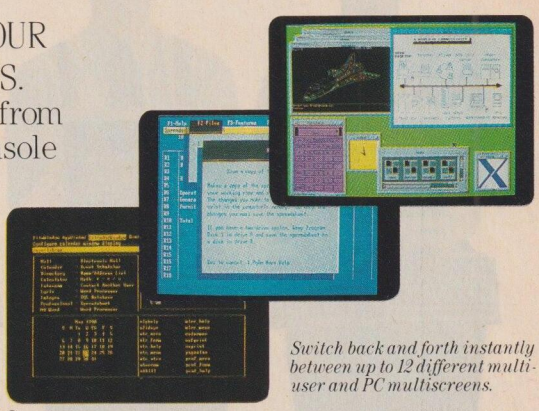
EASILY RETROFITS YOUR EXISTING SOLUTIONS.

Our driver emanates from the operating system console driver. So if your application runs on the system console, it automatically runs on every station—whether you're running under UNIX®, XENIX® or Multiuser DOS.

UnTerminal stations instantly enhance the power and attractiveness of any 386™- or 486™- based multiuser solution.

WORTH MORE... COSTS LESS.

Just give each user an inexpensive PC monitor and keyboard. Connect it to the UnTerminal Multi-station Adapter of your choice. One of our EGNA,™ VGNA,™ VNA Plus™ or UnTerminal 8514® adapters is right for you. If the customer has an XT or AT, use our UnTerminal Connect Card to bring that online, too.



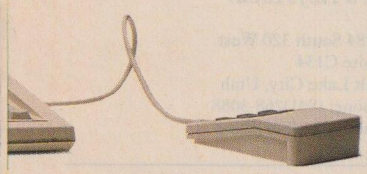
Switch back and forth instantly between up to 12 different multiuser and PC multiscreens.

And for less than the cost of dumb terminals, you've got the smartest multiuser solution ever.

For more information or a complete demonstration, give us a call today at Advance Micro Research. 408-456-9400.

advance micro research inc

More for less: low cost monitors and keyboards are all you need.



The UnTerminal

MULTICONSOLE SOLUTIONS WITHOUT TERMINALS.

SCO UNIX, SCO ODT 1.1 & INTERACTIVE UNIX DRIVERS AVAILABLE.

Advance Micro Research, Inc., 2045 Corporate Court, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone: 408-456-9400. Fax: 408-456-9430.

UnTerminal, MultiConsole, Multi-station Adapter, EGNA, VGNA, and VNA Plus are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. 8514 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

MultiConsole solutions make

A MultiConsole™ solution from Advance Micro Research makes any multiuser application more attractive.

Because with a MultiConsole solution, every user sees what the console user sees: The same fast text and graphics. The same full-color graphics. The same multi-screen capabilities for multitasking.

All with no need to write dumb terminal drivers that don't produce the result you want anyway.

Proprietary VLSI technology speeds throughput and enhances performance.

So you'd expect to pay more, right? Here's the best news of all.

VGNA Plus. New 4-user color graphics display adapter for fast VGA text and super-high res. VGA bit-mapped graphics.

VNA Plus. New 8-user graphics display adapter for fast monochrome text and high-resolution Hercules™ bit map graphics with full serial and parallel support.

COSTS LESS THAN DUMB TERMINAL SOLUTIONS.

MultiConsole solutions cost less than even the dumbest terminal-based solutions. Not to mention "intelligent serial I/O" solutions or any other terminal-based solution.

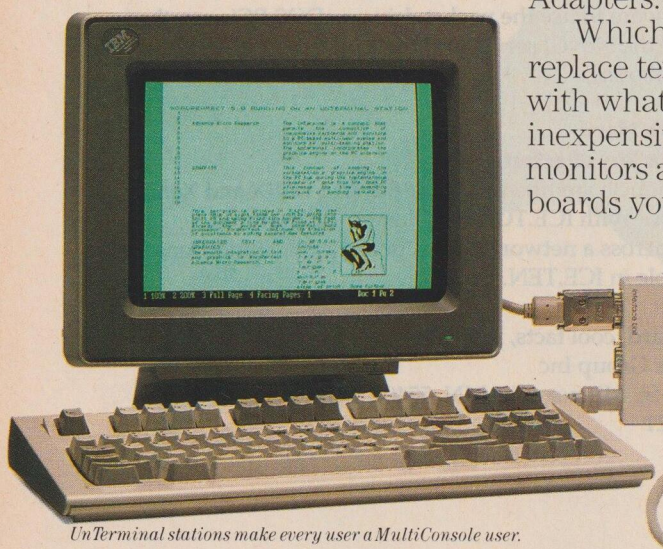
Because MultiConsole solutions are based on our UnTerminal™ Multi-station Adapters.™

Which allow you to replace terminals with whatever inexpensive PC monitors and keyboards you choose.

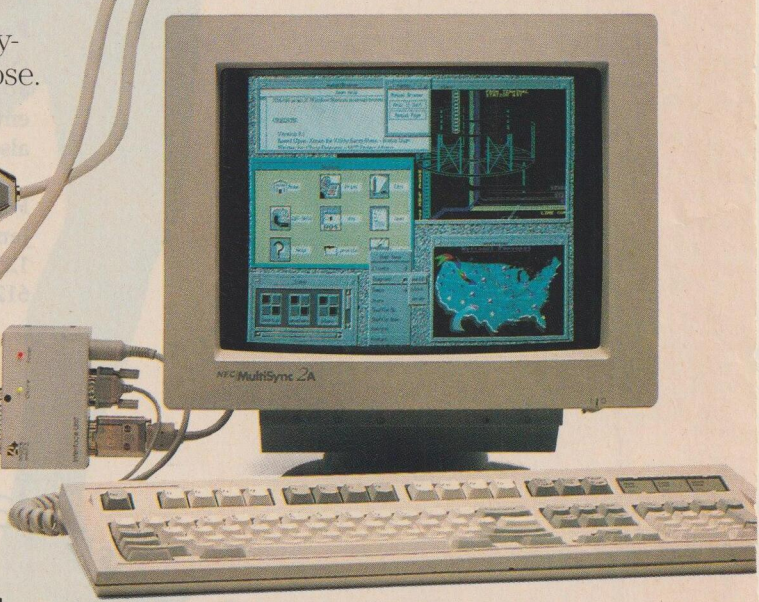
While the resulting UnTerminal stations use our proprietary VLSI technology to deliver full console performance at top speed—and give every user all the ANSI-standard capabilities of the console user.

OUTPERFORMS THE COMPETITION—OURS AND YOURS.

Your UnTerminal-based MultiConsole solution will outperform any other multi-user solution.



UnTerminal stations make every user a MultiConsole user.



Every user sees what the ANSI-standard console user sees.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1990 AMR Video Graphics Network Adapter

USER STATIONS STARTING AT $399

See Us At Unix Open Solutions '91, Booth #926, September 4-6

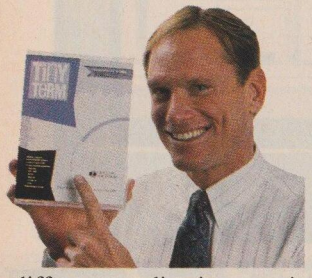
You Could Buy Five Dumb Terminals.

Or One Smart TinyTerm.

TinyTERM *There are a number of ways to access a UNIX, VAX or any other multi-user computer. Some of these options can break the bank – not to mention your back. Buying a matched set of terminals used to be the best answer. Today there's a better way. Today there's TinyTERM.*

DOS to UNIX, VAX or Any Multi-User Computer

For a fraction of the cost of a single terminal, *TinyTERM* transforms up to FIVE of your existing PC's to work exactly as if they were Wyse 60, VT220, or SCO Color Console terminals. And *TinyTERM* offers features unavailable on *any* terminal:



WordPerfect to SCO Pro – Instant Hot-key

TinyTERM is exact, memory-resident terminal emulation in the smallest possible space. Hot-key instantly between your locally running application and a different application running on a remote host and back again – and pick up right where you left off.

Multiple Screens – Standard

Ever wish you could open *six* files at once? *TinyTERM* gives you multi-screen support. Open three spreadsheets and three WordPerfect documents, all at once. Edit all six over a single serial line. Finally, you can work to your full potential.

Five-user License = Lowest Cost

TinyTERM's terminal emulations are every bit as powerful as it's big brother – TERM Communications Software. And it's licensed for use on up to five PCs. Keystroke-for-keystroke, dollar-for-dollar, it puts more terminal emulation power at your fingertips than any other software available.

TINYTERM AT A GLANCE

- Exact Terminal Emulation Software:
  - Wyse 60, VT220,SCO ANSI emulations
- Hot-key between local processor and remote host
  - Memory resident (TSR)
- Network and Asynchronous Versions
  - 20+ Networks Supported

For the name of your nearest dealer or distributor, call (801) 268-3088.

Async or Network

TinyTERM even breaks through network barriers. *TinyTERM*'s Network Version runs with your network software to give access to any computers on your network, including support for FTP TCP/IP, Sun PC/NFS, Excelan, Locus PCI, Retix OSI, Ungermann Bass and dozens more. That's smart. That's *TinyTERM.*

CENTURY SOFTWARE
The Access Standard

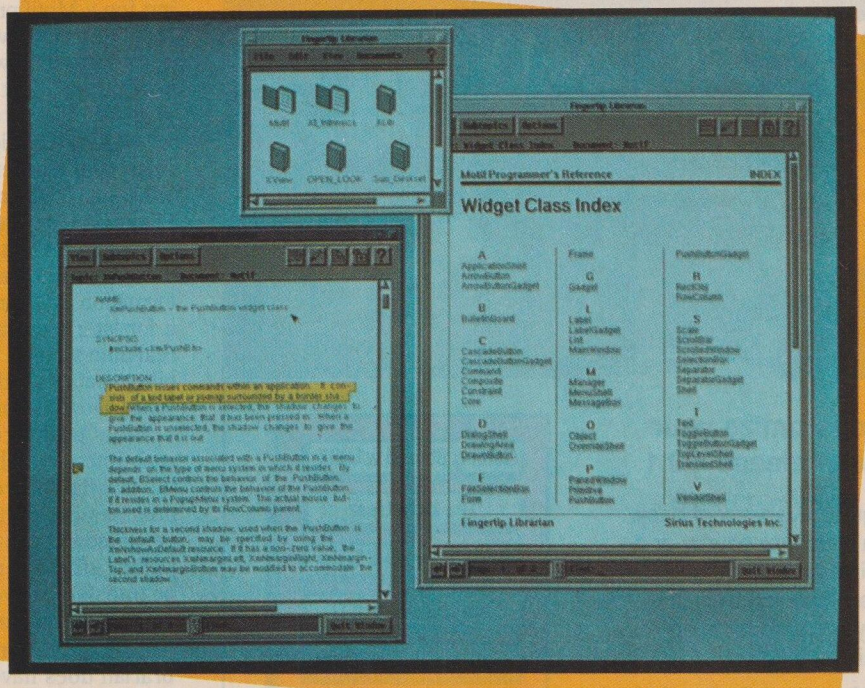
5284 South 320 West
Suite C134
Salt Lake City, Utah
Phone: (801)268-3088
Facsimile: (801)268-2772

UNITED KINGDOM	FRANCE	FRANCE	SWEDEN	ITALY	AUSTRALIA	MEXICO	GERMANY
Systems Marketing Ltd.	Tauris Data	Top-Log	Edvina AB	ESA Computers	Release4	UnyCorp	Edias Software
Phone: 0488-681004	Phone: (1)30-21-55-05	Phone: (1)42-04-21-18	Phone: 8-83-61-11	Phone: 0541-741113	Phone: (07)831-8666	Phone: (5)543-1168	Phone: (6)122-8004-20

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

Getting Sirius About Documentation

By Howard Baldwin



Fingertip Librarian text-retrieval software from Sirius Technologies lets you index and have easy access to online text

Gia Rozells Kuhnert, president of Sirius Technologies, tells the story of a group of 45 Motif programmers that shared three sets of manuals. One person needed information about a particular command, but couldn't find it in the index. Eventually, the whole group stopped what it was doing and flipped through the manuals page by page to find what he was looking for.

This summer, Sirius unveils its solution for "smart" information retrieval with its Fingertip Librarian software, an X-based program for text retrieval. Using online documentation, you can access information via a "keyword" search. No longer will you have to leave your desk to find the manual, nor spend an entire afternoon trying to find what you want.

At the same time, Sirius will debut three online texts for use with its software. *The X Reference Series* has information on Motif, `Xlib`, and Xt Intrinsics. *The Sun Reference Series* has information on Open Look, XView, Xt Intrinsics, and DeskSet Tools. *The UNIX Reference Series* covers UNIX commands and programming. The latter is included in the $495 single-user price of the Fingertip Librarian software; the others cost $195 each.

You can send a tape of any documentation that your company uses–employee benefit manuals or style guides, for instance–to Sirius to have your text integrated with the Fingertip Librarian software. This falls into the category of Sirius' "consulting services," which are priced based on the complexity of the project.

Sirius faces a challenge in that it is coming late to the UNIX-based text-retrieval market. Verity's Topic text-retrieval software almost had the market to itself when it was released in 1989. Last year saw the debut of several text-retrieval products, including Cuadra's Star, Thunderstone's Megamorph, ZyLab's ZyIndex, and Third Eye Software's Elexir. Sun Microsystems recently completed its own CD-based online documentation using Fulcrum Technologies' Ful/Text, another competitor of Sirius.

Another challenge is that a developers' kit that will allow internal programmers and value-added resellers to create their own online documentation systems won't be available until the second version of the software is released. Kuhnert would not specify a release date other than it would be before the end of this year.

A final criticism is that The Fingertip Librarian does not allow Boolean searches, as most text-retrieval software does. Boolean searches look for words only as they relate to other words, such as looking for instances of the word *Cadillac* only if they modify *convertible*. This feature is scheduled to appear in version two. Finally, the product only runs under X Windows on Sun, Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, and IBM workstations. Many of the other text-retrieval products run on multiple operating systems.

Despite these current shortcomings, the Fingertip Librarian presents a remarkable low-cost opportunity for companies, resellers, and independent software vendors to create their own online reference libraries. Users in a large corporation could use the Librarian to access an online help screen that might have a FAQ (frequently asked question) list as well as documentation for the soft-

ware they use. This way, workers wouldn't have to ask for help and you could conceivably introduce new software programs without a slowdown in productivity.

Further, although it costs less than its UNIX counterparts, the software still contains the fundamentals of text-retrieval use. Like the competing products, Fingertip Librarian lets you create "hyperlinks" that let you browse through related material without doing it sequentially. You can also customize the software in several different ways. Just as you would stick a Post-it note in the margin of a document as a bookmark, you can annotate pages within the documentation with comments. You can also "dog-ear" the page if you refer to it frequently, as well as highlight the appropriate text. Having used one of these three marking techniques, you can create custom indexes of dog-eared, highlighted, or bookmarked pages.

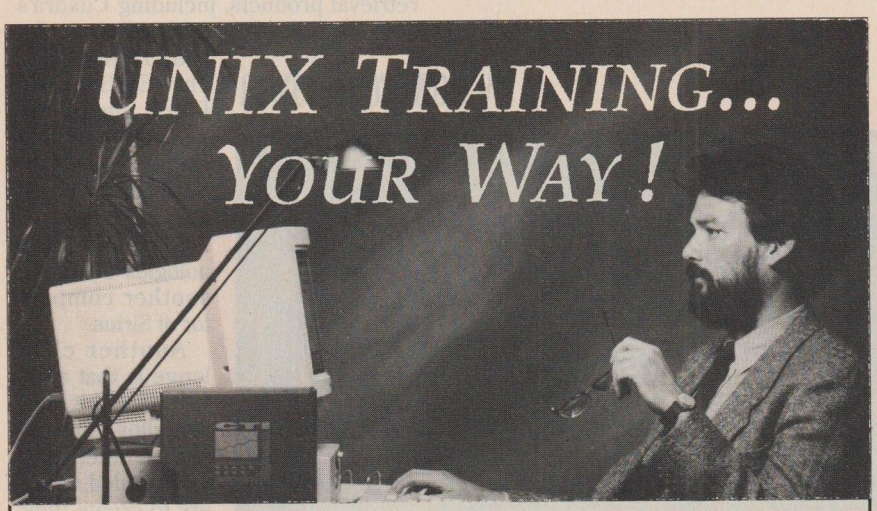
According to Kuhnert, you can follow the same format with a group across a network. By creating a group password, users or co-workers can leave pertinent messages for each other that others don't need to see. "If you and I are both working [on a Motif project], I can rearrange the index and give you a tutorial. If I've gone through how to create a windowing system, you don't have to search it down yourself. You can search for it yourself."

While text retrieval is most commonly related to reference documents or archive materials, much of the interest in Fingertip Librarian has come from the financial community, says Kuhnert. These users want to access stock and trading information as it comes in, as well as index it for later perusal. Verity's Topic has a real-time version that handles this capability that is used as the basis for Dow Jones' Dow Vision information service.

Sirius' product does not yet have such real-time capabilities, nor are they on the drawing board. "Ours is a meat-and-potatoes product," says Kuhnert. "It's designed to be turned into a developers' package that can read manual pages and be transferred over the net."

While it may not have the extensive features of its competition, Fingertip Librarian does have the advantage of being less expensive. Its single-user price is $495 (which includes both the software and the *UNIX Reference Series*; network and multiuser discounts are also available), with release set for July. By comparison, Verity's Topic is $795 on the desktop, not to mention $15,600 for the server software. Cuadra's Star is $2,000 per user. Each have network licensing terms available. The Fingertip Librarian is initially available on workstations from Sun, HP/Apollo, and IBM.

The Fingertip Librarian may fit most closely into a situation where someone is always stealing your dictionary, style guide, or running down to personnel to ask benefits questions. If you're looking for a low-cost reference solution, and your users or programmers don't need text-retrieval software's counterpart to a *Cadillac convertible*, this puts the library at your...well, fingertips. **Sirius Technologies, 3456 Mt. Ariane Dr., San Diego, CA 92111; 619-467-1342.** ■



NOW you can customize your training with new release 4.0.1

Whether it's a quick overview of basic commands, a refresher course or a comprehensive training program, our self–training software lets you train in UNIX your way, at your own pace, on DOS, UNIX or Xenix machines.

Powerful UNIX platforms are finding their way into more technical and commercial enterprises with each passing day. But this operating system is also notoriously complex, requiring much more training than previous systems—expensive training that many companies just can't afford.

CTI courseware can teach you the equivalent of a 2–week seminar at a fraction of the seminar cost. And unlike a seminar or video, CTI's courseware gives you on–line interaction whenever you want it. Available in English, French and Spanish.

Getting Started w/UNIX
The Unix User
Advanced UNIX User
Programming in C
System Administrator
Advanced Administrator

UNIX courseware

Xplaining Motif
X Window Power

X Window courseware

More information?
CALL 1–800–736–1936

Courseware Technologies Inc.
11300 Sorrento Valley Road, Suite 105
San Diego, CA 92121 USA
tel: 1 (619) 452-8649
fax: 1 (619) 452-8711
e-mail: uunet!crash.cts.com!ctiast!info

CTI

For International Sales, call:
tel: (619) 452-8849
fax: (619) 452-8711

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

software for UNIX

GREAT SOFTWARE FROM UNIPRESS

INCLUDING NEW X PROGRAMS

DOS-UNIX-MAC CONNECTIVITY

XVision™—for MS Windows™ X
Add X Windows to your PC. New version of the bestselling DOS™ Windows X server, with up to 256 colors! Less expensive and better than an X terminal—run X and DOS applications simultaneously. Price $449

PC-Connect™—for MS Windows
Run local PC and remote UNIX® applications simultaneously by clicking on MS Windows icons. Cut-and-paste, Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and optional SQL database link between systems. Uses either serial or Ethernet. Priced from $1,140

PC-Xview™ X
Turn your PC into an X Windows terminal! DOS-UNIX hot key. Priced from $445

eXodus™ X
X Windows server for Macs™. Supports MultiFinder. Works with AppleTalk, TCP/IP, DECnet. Price $295

PC/TCP™
Ethernet software for DOS-UNIX networking. Supports *ftp, telnet, rlogin,* etc. Ideal for XVision, PC-Connect, PC-Xview. NFS option allows DOS disk to reside on UNIX host. Priced from $400

BUSINESS

FrameMaker™ Desktop Publishing X
Premier UNIX desktop publishing software. Powerful, yet easy to learn and easy to use. Price $2,500

eXclaim!™ Spreadsheet X
High performance X Windows spreadsheet with mouse, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, scroll bars. Accepts 1-2-3™ files, functions, macros. Customizable graphics. Live Link to FrameMaker. Realtime version available for financial and process control applications. Priced from $695

Q-Calc Standard Spreadsheet
Award-winning spreadsheet for CRTs. Accepts 1-2-3 files, functions, macros. Graphics option. Economical multi-user licenses. Priced from $750

MasterPlan™ Project Management
Powerful project management system. *Sun Observer* "1990 Best Product" winner. Priced from $750

Uniplex™ Office Automation
Comprehensive UNIX office software with word processor, spreadsheet, database. X Windows option. Priced from $1,225

X WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT

UniPress Emacs™ Editor Family X
State-of-the-art customizable programmer's editors for UNIX, DOS, VMS™. Full X Windows support. Enhanced language-sensitive C-macs™, C++macs™, AdaEmacs™, FortranEmacs™. Priced from $395

X.desktop 3.0™ X
New version! Easy-to-use Mac-style desktop for your X Windows computer. Just click on icons to organize directories, select files, and run UNIX programs. Unparalleled configurability. Price $795

Motif for Suns X
Motif Window Manager and Motif Development Kit—now available for Sun workstations! Price $595

XView™ Toolkit for IBM®, DEC™, HP™ X
Developers— Move your Sun XView and SunView™, programs to all major UNIX workstations — without recoding! Price $2,495

X.deskterm™ Toolkit X
UNIXWORLD 1990 'Best Product'. Quickly convert your character-based UNIX applications to X Windows. Requires no X programming. Priced from $3,000

ExoCODE™ Screen Builder X
Fast WYSIWYG interface design. Generates native C code automatically. Versions for Motif, XView. Price $1,500

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Sony Laptop UNIX Portable X
Carry this sleek new 17 mips 17 lb. UNIX RISC™ workstation anywhere —sales demos, trade shows, seminars, home, office. Hi-Res X Windows display. Built-in Ethernet. Stereo. Price $9,900

VSI*FAX
Stop waiting in line! Fax directly from your workstation or terminal. Accepts PostScript or text documents. Includes all needed hardware and software. Priced from $1,695

UNiMARKET

UNIPRESS SOFTWARE

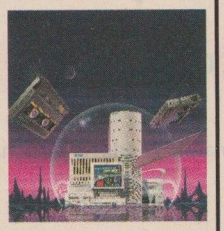
2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ 08817 Fax 908-287-4929
Dealer Hotline • 908-287-8661

800-222-0550 • 908-287-2100

All product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

REAL BIG.

Your UNIX® computer system represents an investment in computing power that will grow along with your data processing needs. After all, UNIX is the most flexible computing environment available today. And as your system grows, your data storage, archive and back-up strategies become more complicated and demanding.



DATA STORAGE SOLUTIONS TO BRING YOU THE REAL POWER OF UNIX

ECCS, Inc. puts over 10 years of UNIX expertise at your disposal. We've designed a full line of Space Modules™ data storage and back-up products to keep your UNIX system operating at peak performance. We developed and tested our device drivers on industry-standard reference platforms like the AT&T 3B2, 6386WGS, StarServer™, NCR Tower, NCR System 3000, SUN® Computers, and SCO™ UNIX systems for plug-and-play compatibility with a wide range of UNIX systems.

UNATTENDED BACK-UP OVERNIGHT, EVERY NIGHT

Most system managers know the importance of frequent back-ups. They know the risk from factors like network intrusions and viruses. Unfortunately, the hassle or inconvenience of manually operated back-up procedures can lead to lapses in data security. But you can only implement convenient unattended back-up strategies if the capacity of the archive technology exceeds the size of on-line storage. ECCS EXA Modules are designed with this in mind. With tape capacities of up to 25 Gigabytes on a single 8mm tape, you can store a week or even a month's worth of daily back-ups on a single 8mm tape, with no operator intervention!

FAST AND RELIABLE

The speed of our EXA Module Turbo units is even more impressive. We've clocked these units at a screaming 51 megabytes per minute! Of course, you can expect the actual performance of any compression technique to vary depending on the type of data. And since compression reduces the time it takes to copy your data to tape, it reduces the chance of problems.

A FEW WORDS ABOUT DATA COMPRESSION

Data compression works by replacing redundant character strings with small symbols. The information is preserved, but it takes a lot less space to store.

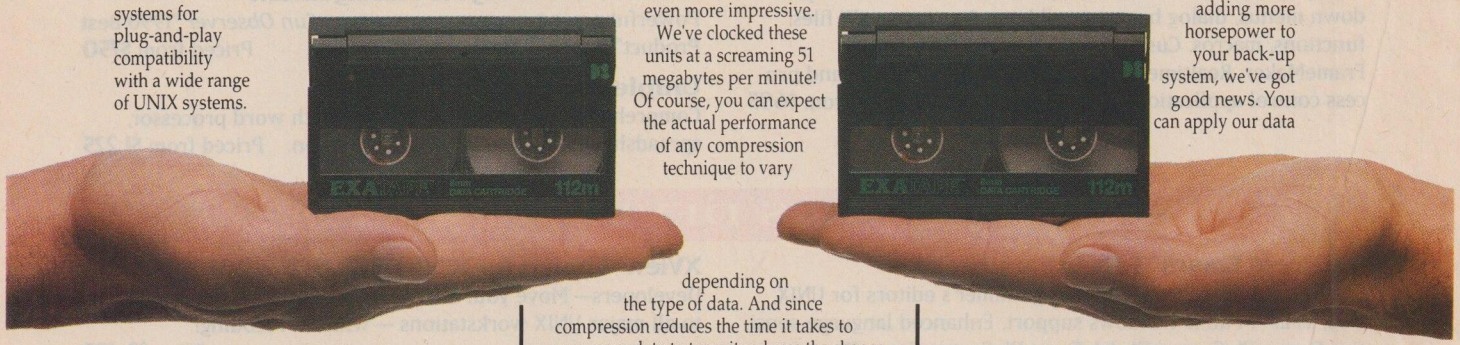
For example, if you look carefully at this paragraph, you can count the word "the" used six times. Counting the leading and trailing spaces, that represents a total of 30 characters. If you replace all occurrences of the string with the character "Ω," you can still read and understand the text (since you know the code), yet you only have to deal with 18 characters. That will take 40% less time to write and use up 40% less disk space. The ECCS Turbo Compression Board couples a more sophisticated compression strategy known as the Lempel-Ziv technique with our own Virtual Adaptive Buffering™ technology. The whole process takes place quickly and smoothly on a high-speed, reliable VLSI chip–transparent to the operator.

BIG.

5.2 GIGABYTE TECHNOLOGY

BIG.

25 GIGABYTE TECHNOLOGY



TURBO CHARGE YOUR EXISTING EXABYTE UNIT... ONE SIZE RETROFITS ALL!

If you already have an Exabyte tape drive from any manufacturer, and you're thinking about adding more horsepower to your back-up system, we've got good news. You can apply our data compression wizardry to virtually any Exabyte unit, anywhere, anytime. Our EXA Turbo Upgrade package includes the ECCS Turbo Compression Board, along with our EXA Module Turbo enclosure, power supply, 2x40 LCD tape status display, complete documentation, and our one-year on-site warranty.

Take advantage of our five-year extended warranty - a 50% discount is available at the time of purchase.

UP TO 25 GIGABYTES IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND

ECCS EXA Modules™ are the fastest, highest capacity 8mm tape drives in the industry. They integrate standard Exabyte™ technology with ECCS proprietary enhancements to provide a cost-effective and reliable solution to your data back-up and archive needs. Available in capacities of 2.3, 5.2, 10, and 25 Gigabytes, these units are designed to be plug-and-play additions to your system. The ECCS EXA Modules can bring economical, efficient, unattended back-up to your system strategy.

CALL TODAY: Corporate Headquarters:
(800) 322-7462 • FAX (908) 747-6542
One Sheila Drive, Bldg. 6A
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
• Atlanta Office: (800) 633-7349
• Chicago Office: (800) 548-9618

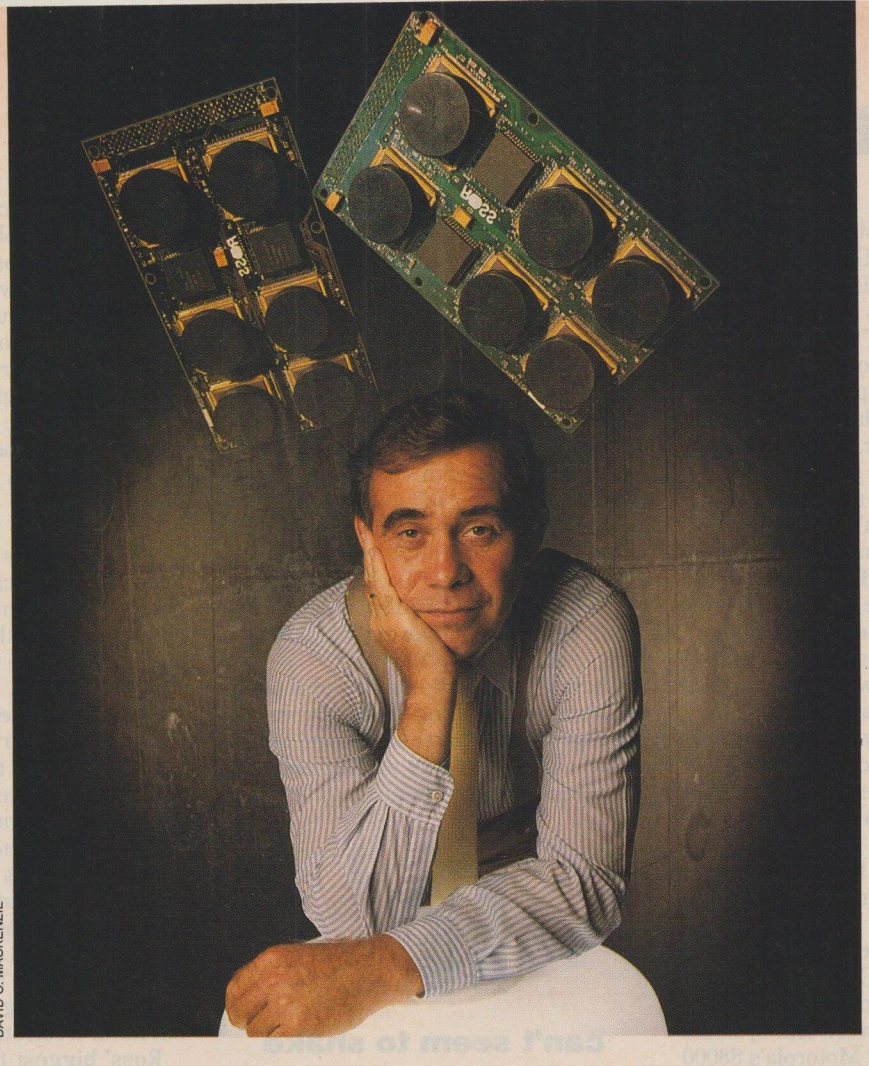
ECCS GSA # GSOOK91AGS5132 AT&T GSA # GSOOK90AGS5741PS01

eccs inc.
Global Vision, Local Focus

AT&T Computer Systems Value Added Systems Distributor

All trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD



DAVID C. MACKENZIE

"All smart people are stubborn. That's a good trait."

—Roger Ross, President and CEO, Ross Technology Inc.

PROFILE

A Chip On His Shoulder

By Gary Andrew Poole

FROM HIS FOURTH FLOOR OFFICE, Roger D. Ross–the father of Motorola's 88000 RISC chip–peers down at the countryside surrounding Austin, Texas. Green oak and cedar trees cover the lush landscape and Ross seems content, until his eyes meet a sprawling brown building. His eyes freeze in a glacial stare.

"See that building?" he says, pointing at the building owned by Motorola. "I chose this office for one reason: I want to look down at Motorola every day."

Ross, 45, has been railing against his former employer, Motorola, since I met him two hours earlier. As the former general manager for the Advanced Microprocessor Operation, Ross left in disgust three years ago. He says there was a lack of commitment toward the 88000 from his superiors. As a result, Motorola lost many deals for reduced-instruction-set computing (RISC) systems, including a large agreement with Sun Microsystems.

Today, as president and CEO of Ross Technology Inc., Ross is fully committed to Sun, a Motorola competitor. His company makes Sun's SPARC chips for

the SPARCstation 2. Ross Technology will soon announce its new chipset for Sun's high-speed "Galaxie" workstations, according to industry sources. And the company is reportedly working on the "Pinnacle" chipset for Sun's next generation of workstations.

Ross says his company, a subsidiary of Cypress Semiconductor, made about $50 million last year. He claims he is selling more RISC processors than Motorola. But Ross' new-found loyalty toward SPARC doesn't remove the sizeable chip on his shoulder he carries against Motorola. He says he would still be working there if his supervisors had given him more economic authority. He says he was discriminated against because he was labeled a "scientist" and not a "businessman."

"Motorola is guilty of never promoting a scientist," he complains. "They had a technical career ladder, but they wouldn't share economic decision-making authority."

"Roger wanted to be empowered to do everything," counters a senior official at Motorola.

"Roger is convinced that his way is the only way," says Tom Mace, president of the 88open Consortium Ltd., an organization of software and systems suppliers supporting Motorola's 88000 processor.

Motorola later sued Ross for allegedly conspiring to steal trade secrets. It won a small victory–a one year injunction that prevented Ross from hiring Motorola employees involved with the 88000. An anonymous source says Motorola filed the suit to preclude a mass exodus of its design team, to ruin Ross' credibility, and as a slowdown tactic.

Pure Determination

Despite the ill feelings surrounding his departure from Motorola, Ross' staunchest enemies admit he is "brilliant," a "leader," and a "very strong influence" in the industry.

One of the most succinct descriptions of Ross comes from Dave Ditzel, director of Sun's advanced systems group, who has known Ross for six years. "He's a strong-minded, kick-ass, Texas-type guy," he says.

If being a strong-minded, kick-ass, Texas-type guy means not being ostentatious, Ross certainly fits the description. The day I talked with him he wore jeans, multi-colored topsiders, a white shirt, and a peach-colored knit tie. We held most of the interview at a Taco Bell.

Despite appearances, Ross likes to portray himself foremost as a businessman. "The world sees me as a scientist," he says, crunching into a taco. "I've never liked that term. I consider myself an entrepreneur and a believer in the free-market system."

"Roger has a big ego," says his boss T.J. Rodgers, president and CEO of Ross' parent company Cypress Semiconductor, "but the ego goes away when he's faced with a problem. He has an overwhelming will to succeed."

Rodgers says Ross is adjusting as his company goes through rapid growth. "He has a technical background, but he's learning how to run a company. He's wrestling with an octopus," Rodgers says.

Actually, Ross has more of a pure science background than a business background. He graduated cum laude from Ohio University with a bachelor of science degree in abstract mathematics. For three years Ross was a visiting professor of computer science at Ohio University, where he helped establish the branch campus computer science program in a joint project with NCR Corp. Then he spent nine years at NCR in its engineering organization, working on the popular Tower minicomputer line.

Ross can't seem to shake the demon of being pigeon-holed as a scientist

Not Your Average Mad Scientist

"The easiest knock you can give a guy is calling him a mad scientist," says Ross. There's touch of frustration in his voice. Ross can't seem to shake the demon of being pigeon-holed as "just a scientist." He wants economic power.

That desire stems from his impoverished past. "My parents didn't have any money," he says. He grew up in southern Ohio where his father worked as a small contractor and a farmer. His mother did clerical work. They didn't finish high school. Despite the family's lack of money, Ross says he always had a feeling that he would be successful. "I never had self-doubt."

Ross wanted to go to college, but a lack of financial resources forced him to drop out of high school and join the Air Force. In the Air Force he took a GED test and scored the highest score ever recorded on such a test in the Air Force, he boasts.

"I'm brilliant," Ross says matter-of-factly. Despite his acute intellect, some Ross observers call him "too quick to change" his stance. "You can have a conversation with him and he'll take both sides of the argument," says one Motorola official.

And then there's the infamous Motorola press tour in 1988 when Ross was stumping for the 88000. In meeting with reporters, he bashed the competing SPARC design, says Valerie Rice, a reporter with the *San Jose Mercury News*. Two weeks later his new company began designing SPARC chips.

"He bailed," admits Zach Nelson, now a PR person at Sun who accompanied Ross on the tour. Adds Rice, "You expect marketing people to lie to you, but never a scientist."

Ross' biggest fault is probably his stubbornness. It borders on the irrational. In ninth grade he built a Geiger counter and took it to a science show. "The judge only gave me a C rating on it because he was sure my father had helped me build it," he says, seemingly still upset. "Of course my father didn't know anything about electronics. I did it totally on my own." Who gave him the dreaded C rating? An electrical engineer. "After that experience, I told myself, 'I will never be an electrical engineer,'" he says. That's why he decided to get a degree in a pure science–mathematics. "All smart people are stubborn," he adds. "That's a good trait."

Obsessed with Success

It's hard not to be caught up in Ross' enthusiastic aura. "He's full of energy and enthusiasm," says Doug MacGregor, CEO of Solbourne, who worked for him at Motorola. "I liked working for him."

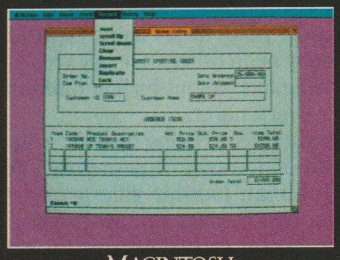
"His persona to me is that of a mentor/coach/Marine Corps general," says Steve Goldstein, Ross' director of strategic planning. "He builds winning teams."

"He has tons of energy," adds Sun's Nelson. "He gets people pumped."

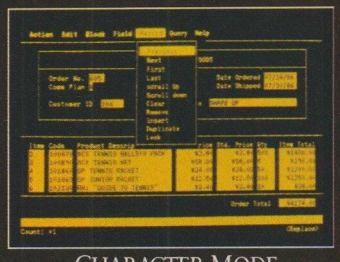
If nothing else, say his colleagues, Ross is an evangelist for his chosen causes.

continued

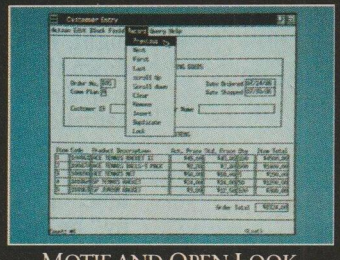
Avoid The Whole Gui Mess.



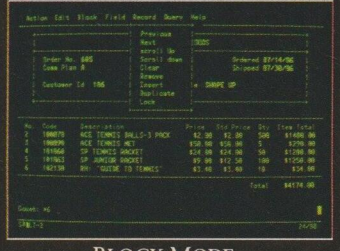
MACINTOSH



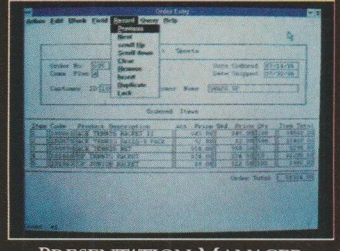
CHARACTER MODE



MOTIF AND OPEN LOOK



BLOCK MODE



PRESENTATION MANAGER

These days, it seems almost everyone has a favorite Graphical User Interface (GUI). And most organizations also have non-graphical user interfaces running on block mode terminals, character mode terminals and PCs. Which usually means that developers must spend months rewriting each application for each incompatible system.

Unless the applications are built with Oracle® Tools.

An application developed with Oracle Tools automatically adapts to the native look and feel of the computer on which it runs. On Sun, IBM, DEC, HP, PC, Macintosh and virtually any other computer. Even on character and block mode terminals. All without changing a single line of code.

Today, Oracle Tools like SQL*Forms and SQL*Menu support Open Look, Motif, Macintosh and Presentation Manager. As well as block mode terminals, character mode terminals and PCs. Soon, Oracle Tools will also support other GUI standards including Microsoft Windows and NextStep.

So your applications can be deployed across all the computers in your organization. Your users can take full advantage of their GUI without having to be re-trained. And your programmers don't waste time recoding applications for each user interface.

1-800-633-0525, Ext. 3448

Call us to receive the free Oracle Tools Information Kit, illustrating the full capabilities of Oracle Tools.

It'll show you how to solve any GUI mess once and for all.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE, SQL*Forms and SQL*Menu are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Open Look is a trademark of AT&T. Motif is a trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc. Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call for hardware and software requirements. Outside the U.S.A., but within North America, call 1-800-668-8925 for product, service, and seminar information.

After Motorola, the failure of the United States to continue its economic superiority is Ross' most obsessive cause. "These large divisionalized monsters are inept at dealing with Japan because they don't draw on the strength of America," he says. "The free market system is the greatest teacher of them all. The free market isn't left wing or right wing. It is a force that can be a source of tremendous incentive."

Ross says he gets many of his economic ideas from Rodgers. Ross calls himself a Rodgers "disciple." "I'll give the guy some credit," laughs an anonymous source. "He gets along with T.J. Rodgers, which is a feat in itself."

He reverently talks about the economic lessons Rodgers has taught him. "I want to make T.J.'s dreams come true," he says. He almost becomes dewey-eyed when he talks about the "decision-making authority" Rodgers has given him. Of course, Motorola is the constant villain in this thinly veiled play scripted by Ross.

"At Motorola, you're denied seeing the customer," he says, shaking his head. "Engineers are in caves. They're denied the most important thing: contact with the customer. In the free market system, the customer is king. Whatever the customer says goes. He's never wrong."

"I'm absorbed by that," he says.

Religious about Quality Time

He's also absorbed by his personal life, which centers around spending time with his wife, two sons–18 and 14 years old–and two daughters–15 and 10. They like to swim, sail, and bicycle together. "I'm a workaholic other than the times we go out as a family," he says. "I like to set aside time when we enjoy each other." He says his family is "religious" about having dinner together every night.

He tries to bring a sense of family to the office too. "I remember Murray Goldman [senior vice president and general manager of Motorola's microprocessor group] making his wife sit in the lobby," says Ross, visibly disgusted. "He wouldn't dare let her in because it was against regulations. It was late at night. I told him, 'Don't make her sit down there.' He wouldn't break that stupid regulation. He was afraid. That's pathetic," he says shaking his head.

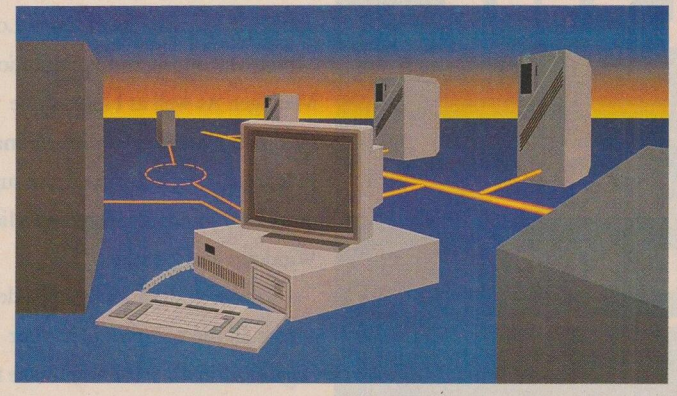
Ross says his employees are welcome to bring family members in at any time. "This is a family-oriented company," he insists.

Roger Ross' office is a little cluttered. His children's school artwork hangs on his walls. He turns from his window, away from the brown Motorola building below. "I'm a philosophical person," he says. "SPARC has a philosophy behind it: proprietary products ultimately lead to hardening of the arteries. At Motorola I couldn't have conceived of that philosophy."

He tries to remain somewhat diplomatic about Motorola, but he's not very convincing. He crosses his arms and looks at me. "I really don't have an axe to grind with Motorola," he says. "Vengeance is a terrible motive." ■

DOS-UNIX CONNECTIVITY

TERMINAL EMULATION - RESOURCE SHARING - FINALLY INTEGRATED!



TUN*PLUS™: DOS emulation module on **TCP/IP, RS232, int14h, Hayes modem**.
- Multi-session module in **MS-DOS** or **MS-WINDOWS**.
- Completely customizeable terminal emulation.
- Several standard emulations provided: VT220, VT100, ANSI, AT386, IBM3151, Wyse60, TO300, TM266, DKU7102.
- Integrated **TCP/IP** module for **DOS** that coexists with **NOVELL**.
- Integrated **UNIX** file transfer module.

TUN*UNIX™: UNIX resource sharing on **TCP/IP** and **RS232**.
- Allows a **DOS** application to use **UNIX** disks and printers.
- Allows a **UNIX** application to use a local **DOS** printer.

TUN*KID™: link between **DOS PCs** to **SCO** or **IX/386** on serial lines.
- Provides full screen emulation: **ANSI, Wyse60, AT386, IBM3151**.
- Provides multi-screen emulation and access to local **DOS** printers.
- Allows **DOS** applications to use **UNIX** disks and printers.

Want to know more? Just call: 2435 Faber Place #100
Palo Alto, CA 94303
tel: (415) 494-8293 Fax: (415) 856-0374

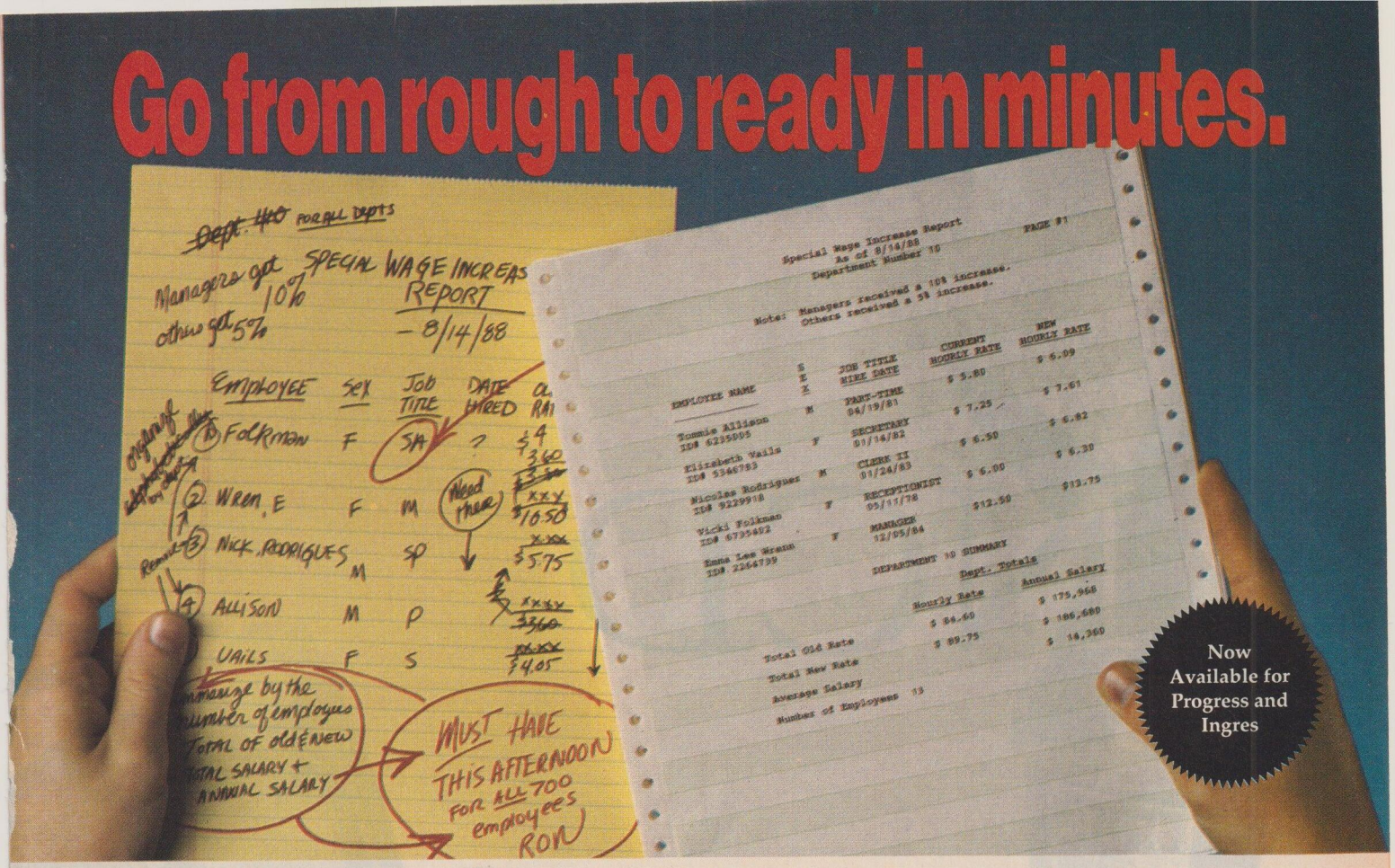
ESKER

20 Rue Gabriel Peri
69100 VILLEURBANNE FRANCE
tel: (33) 78 93 55 36 Fax: (33) 78 93 74 28

TUN, TUN*KID, TUN*PLUS, TUN*UNIX are all trademarks of Esker.
All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their own companies.

CIRCLE NO. 195 ON INQUIRY CARD

Go from rough to ready in minutes.



With Intelligent Query® (IQ), the #1 Report Writer in the World.

IQ is THE report writer for OPEN SYSTEMS.

It's the most sophisticated data retrieval and analysis tool in the world. And as the chart to the right shows, IQ is ready for Open Systems!

The report writer for everyone!

A true end user tool, IQ is simply the easiest to use report writer available anywhere. We made IQ easy to use with a 'point and click' interface, windows-like menu style, and a visual screen painter. And IQ's pre-defined data dictionary shields end users from the technical aspects of database management. These features allow non-technical users to make queries and create complex reports — all without programmer intervention.

Even novice users can handle their own custom reporting needs with IQ. Users of all levels can easily create custom reports and graphs by retrieving, sorting, calculating, and formatting information. And users can extract host-based information and reformat it for use with popular word processing and spreadsheet programs. That function makes IQ a valuable tool for turning data into information.

Technical managers and developers will also find IQ invaluable for creating production reports in a fraction of the time normally required. And with your development staff spending less time supporting users and creating ad hoc reports, they'll have more time for urgent development projects.

	Cobols *	ASCII +	Oracle	Informix	Ingres	Unify	Progress	RMS/VMS	Rdb/VMS	Btrieve	C-ISAM	C-Tree	db_Vista	MDBS III, IV	Other
UNIX System V, 4.2 BSD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●		●
Xenix	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●		●
MS / PC-DOS	●	●	●	●						●	●	●	●	●	●
VAX / VMS	●	●	●		●			●	●					●	●
AOS / VS	●	●													●
BTOS / CTOS	●	●													●

* ACUCOBOL, I-Cobol, RM/Cobol, mbp Cobol, Microsoft Cobol, Micro Focus Cobol, VAX Cobol (VAX/VMS)
\+ Any file with fixed or variable length records, fixed or variable length fields, ASCII or binary data.

You've put a lot into your applications: designing, building, testing. Now add the finishing touch by putting IQ to work for data access and retrieval. The result will be increased efficiency throughout your organization.

The #1 Choice

- For more than 175,000 users who put IQ to work every day - turning data into usable information.
- For over 650 software developers that re-market IQ under their own trade names.

See for yourself...

Why IQ is the top selling report writer in the world. Call us today at **1-800-458-0386** to find out how you can obtain a live (not a demo) evaluation copy of IQ.

Programmed Intelligence Corporation

USA: 3295 River Exchange Drive • Suite 550 • Norcross, Georgia 30092
UK: Worthy Park House • Abbots Worthy • Winchester 8021 1AN • Phone (0962) 885900

Act now! Call today: 1-800-458-0386 • In Georgia (404) 446-8880 • FAX (404) 448-4088

The products mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON INQUIRY CARD

XNCD
FY 1990 Sales

Why most companies who turn to X arrive at NCD.

As you compare how different vendors can help you get the most out of the X Window System,™ consider this fact: NCD™ has sold more X™ terminals than anyone else.

It's not because of a single product; but a product line. With dedicated service and support. And benefits that are a result of our total focus on X terminals.

What should you expect from your X terminal vendor? The best of X. Plus the extra features that persuade more people like you to turn to NCD.

Expect faster response. Our powerful processors, optimized X11R4 software, and custom graphics ASICs work together to enhance every aspect of X performance.

Expect true interoperability. You can access more applications in UNIX,® VMS,™ or ULTRIX;™ through Ethernet,™ TCP/IP or DECnet.™ Using any X window manager like OSF/Motif™ or DECwindows.™ You get simultaneous, transparent access to multiple hosts in a multi-vendor, multi-protocol environment. Even connectivity to non-X hosts via local Telnet or LAT™ sessions. And our XRemote™ software provides faster serial connections.

Expect easier network management. Get central configuration, SNMP-based network management, and downloadable server software for easier upgrades and software distribution.

Expect more choices. NCD delivers a wide range of screen sizes in monochrome or color. All produce sharp, flicker-free images with up to 100 dpi and 70 Hz refresh rates. As well as smaller footprints; silent, fanless operation; and a choice of keyboards.

Expect the best. Get it from the leader in X terminals — NCD.

For complete information on NCD's family of X terminals call: 1-800-952-6300. Ask for dept. D41. In Canada 1-800-833-0306. D41.

Network Computing Devices, Inc.
350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043
415-694-0650 FAX: 415-961-7711 Email: info@ncd.com

© 1990 Network Computing Devices. NCD Logo, NCD, NCDware, XRemote, and Raise your Xpectations are trademarks of Network Computing Devices, Inc. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

Raise your Xpectations™

NCD

CIRCLE NO. 254 ON INQUIRY CARD

THREE DESKTOP MANAGERS FOR UNIX AND X WINDOW USERS LET YOU ROAM THROUGH FILES AND LAUNCH PROGRAMS

Friendly Desktops

As the X Window System and Motif become more important to users and businesses, the subject of desktop managers also becomes more important. A desktop manager is the primary interface between you and the computer. A good one is unobtrusive, if not invisible. It is part of your computer like a dashboard is part of your car. The Open Software Foundation (OSF) released Motif in 1989 without a built-in desktop manager, so many companies have since released their own products to ride atop Motif. Releasing an incomplete graphical user interface (GUI) was a strange choice by OSF, a company that cares so much about look-and-feel issues. But at the time, pressure to release Motif outweighed completing it. Desktop managers for Motif and other UNIX windowing environments run on workstations, X terminals, UNIX PCs, and even DOS PCs running X server software. The main mission of a desktop manager is to let you graphically roam through file systems and launch programs. This is so important that other windowing systems, most notably the Apple Macintosh, bundle file navigators. But not Motif. After file navigation come many smaller missions. Most of these focus on the relationships that icons have to each other and to applications. For example, desktop managers usually let you drag a data file icon, such as a document or spreadsheet file, and drop it on an application icon, such as Microsoft Word or Lotus 1-2-3. The net result is the application opens with your file in it. Desktop managers also offer various utilities to control your system, including a control panel to set system preferences, a help system, and an icon editor to make your own icons. If you haven't used desktop managers, the lingo of the desktop makes it hard to read about them. Icons, drag-and-drop, and minimize are three terms taken for granted by desktop users, but alien to UNIX users on ASCII terminals. If you're in this group, here are a few visual tips: icons look like postage stamps, drag and drop describes what you do with the icons, and minimize is one way of turning an

GERRY ZAGER

BY ALAN SOUTHERTON AND STEVE MIKES

application into an icon.

Because desktop managers are supposed to be unobtrusive, it's difficult to distinguish a fair desktop manager from an excellent one. But we donned our x-ray glasses, and in this review of desktop managers, we can unequivocally say that Looking Glass Professional from Visix Software is good, HP VUE (Visual User Environment) from Hewlett-Packard is better, and X.desktop 3 from IXI is excellent.

The one problem with desktop managers is that unless you're a big enough customer to specify customized software, you can forget about convincing the boss to buy the desktop manager you prefer. The decision is made among the vendors–like SCO and IXI, or Intergraph and Visix. This is true for software engineers as well as application users. Only an ambitious power user assembling his or her own X environment is likely to pay the $550 for VUE, or $795 for Looking Glass or X.desktop.

A Highly Configurable Tool

Beyond features, desktop managers strive to give you tools to change the appearance and behavior of the desktop. In other words, they are highly configurable.

Configuration issues vary. They range from creating new icons for applications to setting the scope of the desktop manager window. On the last point, we are especially critical because Motif desktop managers have been too obvious compared to the unobtrusive Macintosh interface primarily because they have not seamlessly blended in with the background, or root, window.

One of the reasons we like X.desktop 3 best is for its work in solving the root window problem. We're also high on VUE in this regard, but we know, too, that HP had to enhance its version of Motif to blend in VUE. As for Looking Glass, it takes a separatist approach: the desktop manager starts as three distinct windows atop the root window.

Another reason we like X.desktop best is its adherence to open systems standards. Of the three vendors, only IXI used the standard Motif programmer's toolkit to engineer its product. Visix used a proprietary toolkit and HP used its enhanced Motif toolkit. Additionally, at publication time, only IXI had filed certification papers with OSF in order to gain Motif-compliant status for X.desktop. OSF told *UNIX WORLD* that, of the three vendors, only IXI has participated in OSF's certification process since its inception in 1990. Visix, however, has published numerous advertisements using the OSF/Motif logo to claim OSF certification for Looking Glass.

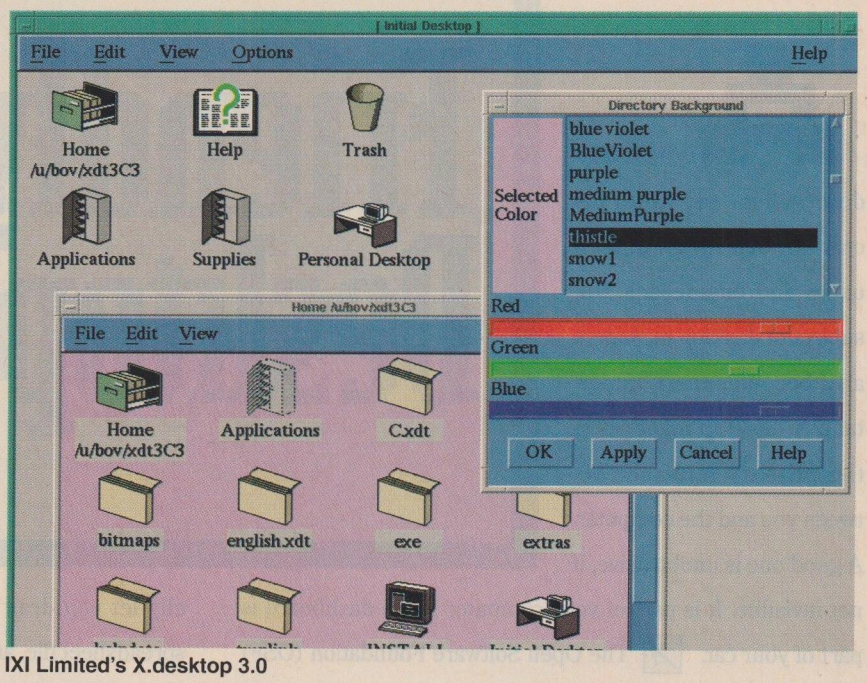
Motif is not the only ballgame for two of the three reviewed products. Looking Glass also runs under SunView, Sun Microsystems' GUI, and OpenWindows. Visix says it is developing Microsoft Windows and OS/2 versions. And IXI is reportedly developing a common desktop for the new Advanced Computing Environment headed by Compaq and Microsoft. This review is concerned with Motif platforms, however, and X.desktop and Looking Glass were evaluated under Motif 1.1, running under X Version 11 Release 4 on a Sun SPARCstation 2. VUE was evaluated on an HP 9000/745 running HP Motif 1.1. VUE is also available for Sun workstations running HP Motif.

X.desktop 3.0

From the moment X.desktop first displays, you know it is a fun product. Its 648 icons (we counted them) use 3-D and animation effects to make an excellent first impression. Functionally, X.desktop is the best Motif desktop manager for many reasons, but the biggest one is it is the easiest to use.

X.desktop has matured in three years. Version 3 has a rich feature set and offers virtual desktops, hypertext help, a tree view directory window, full-color icon editor, and a way to paste data to an icon on the desktop. In version 3, it is also obvious that X.desktop does the best job of coexisting with Motif–compared to VUE, which relies on HP's enhancements to Motif, and Looking Glass, which uses a proprietary toolkit.

X.desktop stresses the single desktop concept. Its main window, from which all other activity occurs, is called the desktop.



IXI Limited's X.desktop 3.0

This immediately distinguishes it from Looking Glass, which uses three main windows. X.desktop's approach, however, is not as refined as that of VUE, which conducts all its activity in the root window. Similarly, VUE offers multiple workspaces that each have their own corresponding root windows. X.desktop's virtual desktops are represented as icons and work under the one root window.

You can set up X.desktop so its main window appears among other windows on the root window or so the main window totally eclipses the root window. We prefer the latter option because it avoids the double reality of Motif and the desktop manager. X.desktop's root window management is not perfect: to retain access to the Motif system menu, you have to click on the left border of the screen. This works, but a better alternative is to modify X.desktop's own pop-up menus, adding the same options available on the Motif menu.

When X.desktop displays, the mix of icons and the options on its pulldown or pop-up menus (you can pick one or the other) is entirely up to you. In essence, the personality of your desk-

THE BEST RESULTS ARE DEVELOPED FROM THE BEST TOOLS.

TeleUSE™ User Interface Management System lets you prototype, design, implement, evaluate, and debug OSF/Motif™ Graphical User Interfaces.

TeleUSE is a powerful tool set designed for the development of Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs). It puts the right tool in your hands to *easily* build your user interface screen layouts. In addition, TeleUSE's powerful Dialog Manager lets you develop the interactive connection between the user interface and the application with object-oriented design methodology.

Now there's no need to write complex C code.

TeleUSE enables you to quickly prototype and develop GUIs in a WYSIWYG environment that works with standard OSF/Motif widgets. TeleUSE also allows you to incorporate your own custom widgets.

Reduce X Window System development time by 60%.

With TeleUSE, you will significantly reduce the amount of time and resources spent developing user interfaces because it eliminates the need to learn the complex details of OSF/Motif and the X Window System.

TeleUSE strictly adheres to industry standards.

Built around X Windows and OSF/Motif, TeleUSE is as dedicated to these standards as you are. And for maximum hardware flexibility, TeleUSE supports all popular UNIX® platforms.

Unequalled support and training.

TeleUSE is backed by TeleSoft, one of the industry's most trusted names for over 10 years. You can depend on us to assist you with expert OSF/Motif and TeleUSE training, plus dependable support.

Call us today. We'll tell you a lot more about a *smarter* way to work.

TELESOFT

The *right* tool will change the way you work.

TeleSoft 5959 Cornerstone Court West, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-457-2700, FAX 619-597-0574

All listed manufacturers and products are trademarked, and/or registered, and are hereby acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

top grows from whatever you happen to place there. Although simple sounding, this is a critical juncture. It is the difference between buying a desk, and buying a desk with a built-in file cabinet.

Single Desktop

The single desktop goes beyond X.desktop's battle with the root window. The other main components of X.desktop, including the file navigator, help system, icon editor, and trash can, are integrated into the main window.

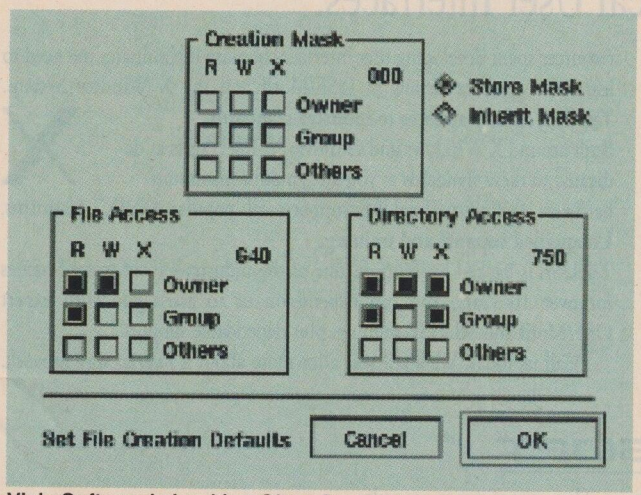
The file navigator is a good example. Instead of running in a separate window, as is the case with Looking Glass, the file navigator can be accessed in one of two ways: from the pull-down menu under the desktop's title bar, or by simply double-clicking on an icon for a directory. When you choose the menu approach you must select the directory to open by clicking on the icon with the mouse.

As with the other reviewed products, X.desktop's file navigator offers a tree diagram to view a file system. To examine a directory's contents, you move across the tree and open another window to display the associated icons. The tree appears in its own window, so you can return to it time and again. And if you have a tendency to open lots of windows, as we do, you can use the second mouse button to ensure that X.desktop brings previously opened windows to the foreground.

The file properties dialog is implemented in a similar manner to Looking Glass, in that users can adjust their ownership and access permissions graphically, rather than learning how to use the UNIX **chown** and **chmod** commands. X.desktop comes with several pre-configured desktops, including ones for novice users, power users, and system administrators. On any given system, you can run multiple virtual desktops and even move icons between different desktops.

X.desktop's help system is sharp. The interface uses a clever book metaphor and features extensive hypertext and context-sensitive features. The help system is also integrated into X.desktop's drag-and-drop protocols, meaning you can drop icons into the help icon, and a window will pop up with the associated help text if help on the subject exists.

You can also expand the help system. For example, you can use the hypertext features to create a company phone book. With IXI's drag-and-drop protocols, you could then drag icons representing users (you can use scanned photographs for the icons) onto the help icon, and whatever information is desired, such as a phone number, complete with hypertext links to personnel information would appear. In essence, the combination of the help system and IXI's command language lets you create mini applications.



Visix Software's Looking Glass Professional

The X.desktop icon editor is the most advanced we've seen bundled with a desktop manager. The icon editor behaves like a drawing program and lets you paint bits based on a palette of colors. If needed, you can create new colors in a separate dialog box. The icon editor also includes an image grabber that lets you take a snapshot of a screen region, bring the bit pattern into the editor, and then modify its shape and color.

Fluid Interface

One thing that stands out about X.desktop is its emphasis on functionality. The whole interface seems to be alive because almost every object is capable of making use of IXI's drag-and-drop protocols. We especially liked the way X.desktop lets you paste data, be it text or graphics, from an application to an icon on the desktop.

For advanced users, X.desktop offers a command language that permits interactive dialog between the command line and the desktop manager. You can use symbolic substitution to indicate how specific files should behave in a given event, or you can define rules–to whatever extent you like–that describe a behavior for the desktop, such as the style of icons it uses.

You can change colors in X.desktop easily and could spend hours just going through combinations of colors for various desktops and desktop objects. You can also specify the fonts for icon labels and window titles. Also available are preference settings for the root window background bitmap pattern. And at the most advanced level, X.desktop allows you to configure most anything, including mouse trigger actions and other drag-and-drop behaviors.

X.desktop is easy to use for novice and experienced users. It comes with complete file typing and command scripting and is the most unobtrusive desktop manager, if you take advantage of its root window management. It also gets high marks for its configurability, as well as its adherence to open systems by working with the standard Motif toolkit.

Looking Glass Professional

With Looking Glass Professional, Visix says it places great emphasis on performance and reliability. We found it performs reliably and were impressed that its code requires only about 600 kilobytes of memory. The problem is that Looking Glass is based on a proprietary toolkit that emulates Motif.

The toolkit issue is important. We found that some of the look and feel of Motif was irregular in Looking Glass. We also found that Looking Glass does not work perfectly with the `.Xdefaults` file, an X Windows configuration file that lets you customize the way Motif works. If you use `.Xdefaults` to change keyboard bindings, Looking Glass doesn't always pick up the instruction. Still, Looking Glass is good software, with a professional appearance and readable documentation.

Looking Glass works similar to X.desktop and VUE, but requires more menu interaction. To print a file, you must select an icon and choose the print option from the file menu in Looking Glass' file navigator. In both X.desktop and VUE, you can drag and drop a file icon on the printer icon. You must also use the menus for deleting files, because Looking Glass has no wastebasket icon–a sad omission, although you can make one yourself by connecting an icon to the UNIX `rm` command.

Looking Glass is the most obtrusive of the three desktop managers. It exists in independent windows, layered on top of

DO IT ALL

WITH

CORELDRAW!

for UNIX

DO IT ▶ *Desktop Publishing!*

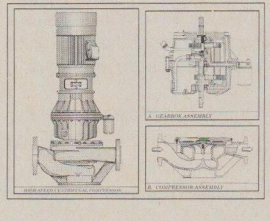
Your newsletter and ad are due today and to make them look great you need CorelDRAW! With 153 fonts, plus thousands of clipart images and symbols, creating dynamic headlines, diagrams, and logos is fast and easy!

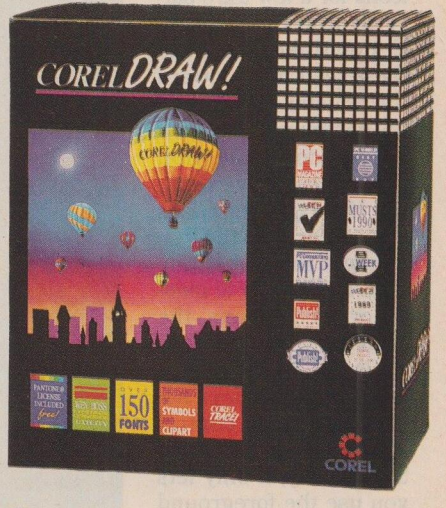
DO IT ▶ *Presentations!*

Make a big impact with your presentation using CorelDRAW. Import and export with ease. Create slides, overheads, hand-outs or enhance on-line computer presentations.

DO IT ▶ *Technical Illustrations!*

Produce a complex technical illustration with ease. CorelDRAW's powerful features let you transform shapes such as rectangles, ellipses, curves and arcs into objects that can be easily moved, scaled, rotated or duplicated. CorelDRAW's easy-to-use interface is fast, flexible, and powerful!





CorelDRAW, the Perfect Partner!

Enter the $1,000,000 CorelDRAW World Design Contest. Monthly Prizes!

Also for Windows, OS/2. Now Available on CD-ROM!

1-800-267-2626
for UNIX Inquiries

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

PRIOR DATA SCIENCES
TEL: (613) 591-7235
FAX: (613) 591-0343

COREL
TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 761-9176

the root window. Unlike X.desktop and VUE, it does not give you a way of blending the desktop manager and Motif into a single reality. What it does give you is a "global" window, which appears on your screen after you log in. From the Global window, you access other windows by making menu selections. At this second tier of reality, the file navigator and desktop panels windows are most important.

Many users will like Looking Glass' file navigator. It uses a paned window that shows the parent directory in the top pane and the current directory in the lower pane. All of this is done with icons and Looking Glass visually synchronizes the two panes by changing the current directory's icon from an open to a closed file folder. You can also open multiple windows and use the file navigator to create directories, UNIX device files, and special FIFO (first in, first out) files. Unfortunately, while it is mostly complete, the Looking Glass help system doesn't offer much information about why you would create device files or FIFOs.

The desktop panel is the backdrop for Looking Glass' drag-and-drop functionality, as well as the general work area. It can be resized to full-screen, but this technique obscures other windows and Motif icons. Within the desktop panel, you can move icons and launch applications. But the method of getting the icon into the panel is cumbersome. You must first drag the icon in from a file navigator window, and then you must use a menu option called "Put on Desktop Panel." You can also drag icons from other Looking Glass windows and drop them into the desktop panel. To remove an icon from the panel, however, you must resort to a menu option.

Visual Labor

Visix is proud of its Looking Glass icons. Before X.desktop 3, it had the undeniable advantage when it came to aesthetics. For the most part, the more than 550 icons that come with Looking Glass are successful. Some of you may have trouble recognizing icons for a few third-party products, such as FrameMaker, because these tend more toward the artistic rather than the communicative.

The icon collection can be viewed by executing the Looking Glass icon editor from the Run menu in the global window. If you want to modify or create icons, the Looking Glass icon editor is OK. Its major limitation is that it does not give you much control over the color of icons. Specifically, it only lets you use the foreground and background colors to paint icons. X.desktop and VUE offer full-color editors.

Looking Glass' help system is a good one. You press the F1 key in any Looking Glass Professional window, it becomes shaded and the cursor changes to a question mark. You can then move the cursor over any object or menu item in the window and context-sensitive help is presented in a new window that features hypertext links. There is even a history mechanism to aid in preventing the hypertext nightmare of treading over the same ground already covered in a hypertext loop.

Looking Glass supports a file typing language similar to X.desktop and VUE. The Looking Glass file language lets you match icons to files and specify whether a file is executable. By stringing together file commands, you can create icons that initiate shell scripts and pipe data between utilities, but the premise of the file typing language stops here. It is nowhere as extensive as X.desktop's command language and there is no way to specify mouse trigger mechanisms.

Other notable features in Looking Glass are the ability to save desktop layouts, a UNIX environment variable editor, and excellent configurability, including dialog boxes for changing permissions and user preferences.

As for Motif compliancy, our evaluation shows it to be mostly compliant, with the exception of three items required by OSF Level One Certification Checklist. These items involve the consistent use of outline boxes for text entry, tab-key behavior in dialog boxes, and the ordering of the "OK" and "Cancel" buttons in dialog boxes. While these concerns are not major–unless you're a devotee of the tab key–they do speak to the underlying concern we have with Visix's proprietary toolkit.

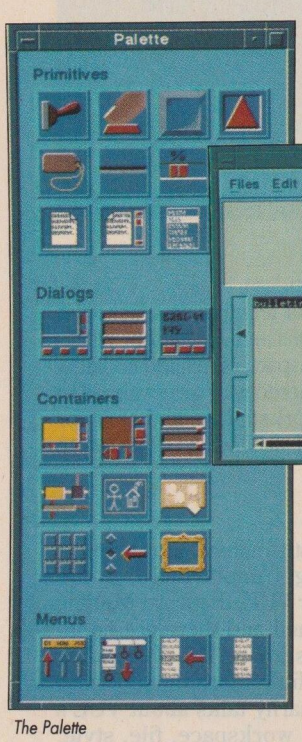
continued

Review Highlights

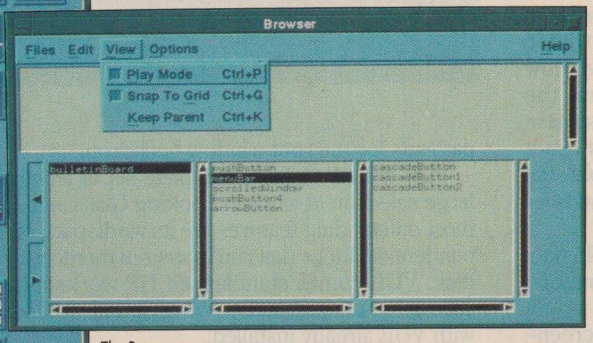
	X.desktop 3.0	Looking Glass Professional	Visual User Environment
CONTACT INFO	*IXI Limited* 62-74 Burleigh St. Cambridge CB1 1DJ England +44-223-462131	*Visix Software Inc.* 11440 Commerce Park Dr. Reston, VA 22091 800-832-8668 or 703-758-8230	*Hewlett-Packard* 19130 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-833-7242 or 408-973-1919
⊕	Good documentation, easy installation. Full color 3-D icons, animated icons, hypertext help, and strong support for drag-and-drop. Supports use of desktop as the root window.	Good documentation. Displays shell commands. Includes environment variable editor, hypertext help system with history feature, extensive file typing, and drag-and-drop protocol.	Excellent documentation. Multiple session desktopsl. Artistic background bitmaps. Strong support for drag-and-drop protocol.
⊖	Installs files and directories directly into X11 hierarchies (should use symbolic links instead).	Hypertext help could use improvement. Requires knowledge of some UNIX commands. Installation is laborious.	Must use HP Motif on Sun systems to run VUE. Help system needs improvement. Mostly unimpressive icons.
VERSION	3.0	2.1	1.0
SYSTEMS	Sun-3 and -4, IBM, HP, DEC, SCO, and most all other UNIX/X11 environments.	Sun-3 and -4, Apollo, IBM, DEC, SCO, and other UNIX X11 environments, plus SunView and OpenWindows on Sun workstations.	HP and Sun SPARCstations.
LICENSING	Single or multiuser–no license manager.	Single user–flexible license manager.	Per user ($395 for X terminal per user).
PRICE	$795.	$795 for diskettes or tape.	Bundled with HP workstations and X terminals. Sun product is $550.
SUPPORT	Toll free support in the United States.	Annual support is $120, includes maintenance upgrades and toll-free telephone or e-mail support.	By contract, 5 a.m. to 2 p.m. EST, Monday through Friday. Sun version supported by SAIC.

Standards, Speed and Simplicity

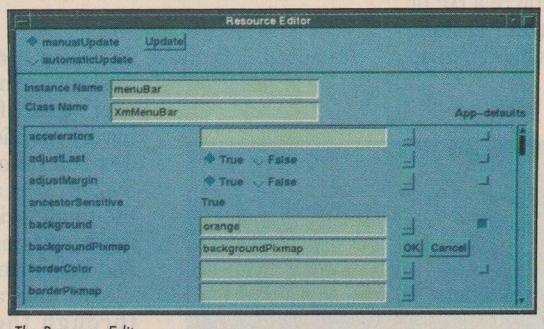
The Builder Xcessory™ is the quickest, easiest way to build OSF/Motif™ user interfaces.



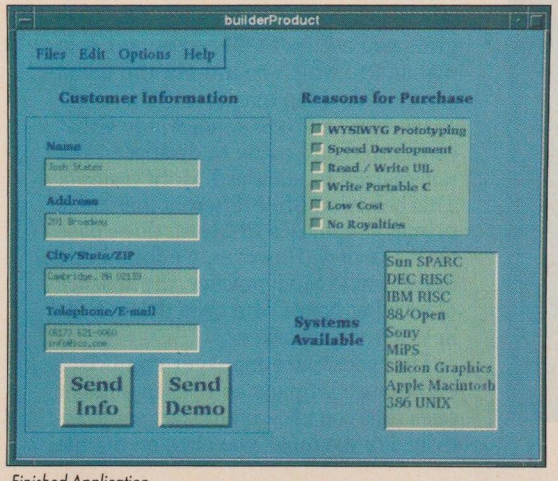
The Palette



The Browser



The Resource Editor



Finished Application

Interactively paint OSF/Motif user interfaces with point and click ease. Using the Builder Xcessory will speed Motif development projects and produce clean, standard source code.

- **Promotes standards:** Build upon X11R4, the OSF/Motif toolkit and UIL. The Builder Xcessory uses only standard libraries and languages.
- **Cut development time:** Build and modify your interface instantly without compiling. The Builder Xcessory allows you to create Motif widgets and modify them to suit your applications.
- **Lower learning curve:** Start producing usable code immediately while learning the X toolkit and Motif widget set.
- **Import UIL code:** Most existing Motif interfaces written in UIL can be read in and edited.
- **Create portable code:** Port your interface to any system running Motif simply by recompiling. The Builder Xcessory outputs either portable C or UIL along with an X resource file.
- **Prototype instantly:** Switch from Build Mode to Play Mode and the objects in your interface respond just as they would during use of the application.
- **WYSIWYG:** Output code that exactly matches what you see on your screen while building your interface.

Platforms available now:
88open, DEC, IBM, MIPS, Sony, Sun, 386 UNIX, and others.

the BUILDER XCESSORY

ICS

Integrated Computer Solutions Incorporated

The X Window System Specialists

CALL 617.621.0060 for more information and demo.

201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 • Tel: 617.621.0060 • Fax: 617.621.9555 • E-Mail: info@ics.com

The Builder Xcessory is a trademark of Integrated Computer Solutions, Inc. OSF/Motif is a trademark of the Open Software Foundation.

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

Lastly, Looking Glass is no breeze to install: its license manager and long activation keys are required to activate the license server. Aside from this, the script-driven installation procedure worked fine. The user's manual also documents the process well, as it does for most aspects of the product.

When all is said and done, Looking Glass is a good product. Visix's technical support is first class, with regular phone support as well as off-hours e-mail reporting. It is quite obvious that a great deal of attention to detail has gone into Looking Glass. Again, our concern is the proprietary toolkit–which, says to us, "Buyer beware," because as Motif evolves, Looking Glass might not evolve the same way.

Visual User Environment

Visual User Environment is a work of art with a flaw. In both scope and premise, it rivals X.desktop and surpasses Looking Glass. And most of the drag-and-drop functions and advanced configurability of X.desktop are in VUE. The only problem with VUE is it grows from HP's enhancements to Motif, which seem awfully proprietary.

True, you can get VUE for Sun workstations, but in order to do so, you must accept the ported version of HP's Motif with it. In this version of Motif, you no longer use the **mwm** window manager and its associated configuration files, but use the **vuewm** window manager and its files. Short of a lot of system administration headaches in making the change, the net result gives you a better implementation of Motif. But the whole subject is bothersome to us–HP, after all, was the OSF member that drove the development of OSF/Motif.

Politics aside, the world according to VUE is a simple one. Computer users should be working on large screen monitors, so VUE can exploit every square inch. The only thing wrong with this approach is it would be leviathan on a smaller screen–if HP were to port it to SCO, for instance. But if you're a HP or Sun user, you'll find VUE an experience in computer aesthetics, especially as you browse through the well-designed bitmap patterns for the root window backdrop.

Desktop Features Compared

Feature	Looking Glass	X.desktop	HP VUE
Supports Motif on Sun	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports Motif 1.1(X11.4)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sun Open Windows Version	Yes	No	No
Identifies files by extension	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports virtual desktops	Yes	Yes	Yes
Takes over root window	No	Yes	Yes
Number of packaged icons	550	600	200
User-definable menus	Yes	Yes	Yes
Drops icons into running app	Yes	Yes	No
Window panes in file navigator	Yes	No	No
Pre-configured user environment	No	Yes	Yes
Multi-colored, 3-D icons	No	Yes	No
Full-color icon editor	No	Yes	No
Integrated control panel	Yes	Yes	Yes
Context sensitive help	Yes	Yes	Yes
Includes root backgrounds	No	Yes	Yes

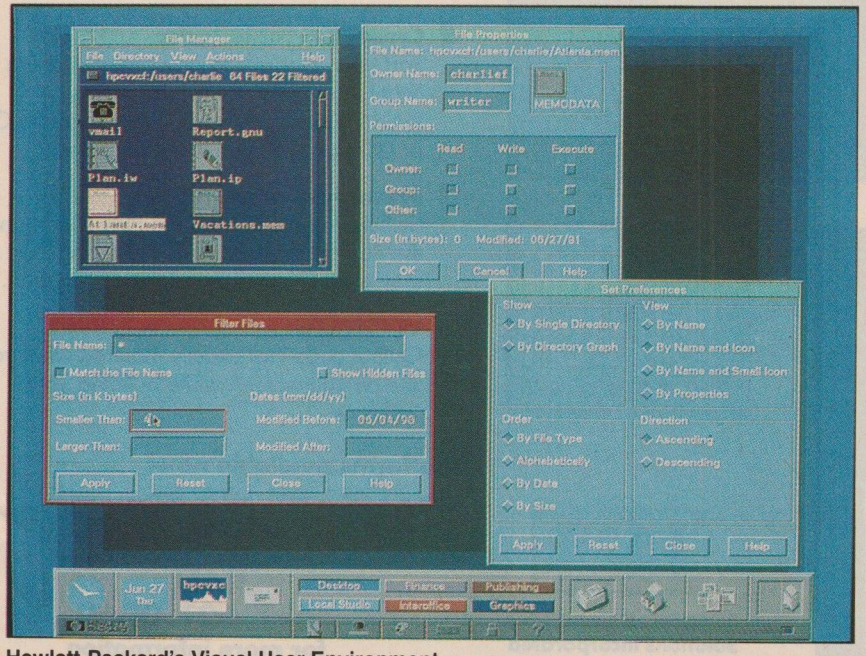
VUE delivers a fairly complete set of features, but lacks the large selection of icons in Looking Glass and X.desktop. VUE's most outstanding features are its workspace panel and six independent desktops that run in system memory or are swapped to disk. VUE comes standard on HP workstations and sells for $550 in its Sun incarnation. We reviewed VUE on an HP 9000/745 with VUE already installed.

Working Space

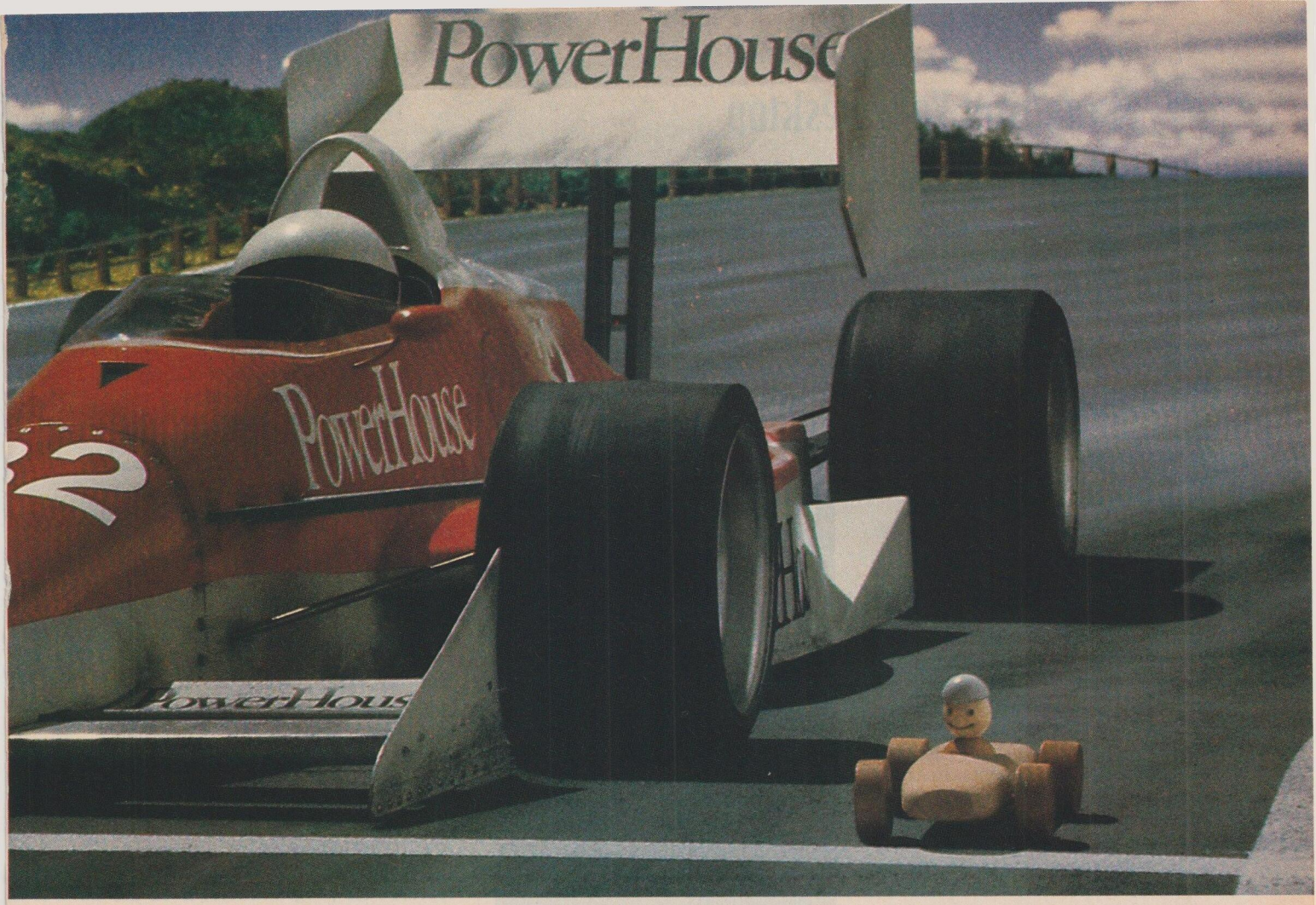
As noted, HP chose to obscure Motif instead of making it desktop manager unobtrusive. In the user's guide for VUE, the word Motif is hardly mentioned and there are no index references for it. The X Window System gets a little more mention, but the guide primarily talks about VUE's login, session, workspace, file, style, and help managers.

You interact with VUE primarily through the workspace manager. Dubbed the "the chief of staff" in the user's guide, the workspace manager gives you access to file, style, and help managers, which round out the usual scope of desktop managers. The workspace manager is a panel window that can moved and made to disappear, but not resized in standard Motif fashion. This behavior, while different than most primary windows in Motif, does pass OSF's review. However, we found one questionable Motif practice, the absence of warning boxes when you delete a file in VUE's wastebasket.

The workspace manager comprises eight large bitmaps and seven smaller ones that you click on to start some activity. For example, you click on the file



Hewlett-Packard's Visual User Environment



NO CONTEST.

No other commercial UNIX application development software can keep pace with PowerHouse® from Cognos.®

Because PowerHouse for UNIX speeds every phase of the development cycle – from CASE, through 4GL coding, to maintenance and end-user reporting. All supported by StarBase,® an advanced second generation RDBMS – specifically designed for distributed applications. And the industrial strength of PowerHouse means you never have to resort to a 3GL.

PowerHouse, with over 18,000 installations, is the most widely installed application development software on proprietary Hewlett-Packard, Digital and Data General systems. And it's now available for Digital ULTRIX, Hewlett-Packard HP-UX, IBM RS/6000 and Data General DG-UX.

With PowerHouse, you don't have to choose between proprietary and UNIX systems. You can develop on either. Without differences in look or feel. And with PowerHouse you don't have to throw out your existing data. PowerHouse gives you access not only to data on UNIX systems, but also on proprietary systems, including Digital VAX/VMS, IBM AS/400, Hewlett-Packard MPE/V and XL, and Data General AOS/VS. Portable applications. Portable data. Portable skills.

Try using some real tools, not toys, for open systems without compromise. For more information, call 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.

COGNOS®

Real Tools. Not Toys.

Software Business Practices Committee

U.K. +44 344 486668 • France +33 1 47 75 07 78 • Germany +49 69 666 6802 • The Netherlands +31 3402 49199 • Belgium +32 2 725 1042 • Sweden +46 8 752 7795
Spain +34 1 556 0401 • Australia +61 2 437 6655 • Hong Kong +852 892 0567 • Singapore +65 220 3248 • Japan +03 5391 2400 • Latin America 404 471 0885

© 1991, Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos, StarBase, and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos, Incorporated.
The other trade names referenced are registered, trademarked or service marked by their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE NO. 80 ON INQUIRY CARD

cabinet bitmap to start the file navigator. After using the navigator for awhile, you can close it or minimize it, whereupon it becomes an icon on the background window. The next time you go to use the navigator, however, you either remember you have an iconified version running, or click again on the workspace file cabinet bitmap.

Until you become a whiz at remembering what you've iconified, the duality involved is likely to cause you to have multiple active copies of the navigator. VUE handles other utilities the same way, including `xterm`. While you can be a purist and make the same argument about the menu-based approach of starting utilities in X.desktop and Looking Glass, neither of these have workspace bitmaps to seduce your mouse.

The workspace manager also provides access to VUE's six virtual desktops. Unlike X.desktop's virtual desktop views, VUE kicks in with a completely new desktop each time you click one of six buttons, which you can name whatever you want. Credit for this feature should go not to VUE, but to HP's enhanced Motif. The benefit to the user–and it is a big benefit that OSF should consider adopting–is that you can have multiple work environments. Imagine spreadsheets on one desktop, word processors on another, and on yet another, you're favorite picture of Vanna White (who gets around quite a bit on the bitmap circuit).

Not So Much Control

VUE has most of the traditional desktop manager features, such as a wastebasket bitmap in which to dispose of unwanted files, and a printer bitmap to initiate a print session. These are found on the workspace, which means you can't dynamically move them to your favorite parking spot on the screen as you can with icons (but you can make others). Two thoughtful extras on the workspace panel are bitmaps of a clock and date display. But you have to balance these against thoughtlessness, because you must go to the UNIX command line to change the date and time.

As for the style manager, it gives you plenty of activities to regulate, but sometimes not so much control. The style manager itself is a Motif window with a minimize button, but there is no way to resize it. Inside the window there are eight bitmaps, any of which you can click on to begin an activity. The niftiest activity is changing the desktop's root window screen, which you accomplish by selecting a color and design from a listbox. Other items on the style manager include fonts, mouse button configuration, and host access, which lets you tune other workstations on the network in or out.

A sadly disappointing aspect to the style manager is its color selection listbox. Instead of giving you control over different parts of a window–title bar, frame, work area–the color selection is limited to contrasting colors for windows and the desktop background. On the plus side, the color listbox leads to a dialog box in which you can create customized palettes via simple slider bars. Using this dialog box, you can also grab a color from any part of the screen and apply it.

To maximize your desktop environment, VUE gives you full access to X and Motif configuration files. Unfortunately, the Motif files have been renamed in VUE, so the experienced user will have to relearn a few filenames and paths. VUE also gives system administrator-types extensive control over mouse button and keyboard bindings, as well as the fixed positioning and contents of the workspace manager. And as with X.desktop, VUE lets you specify actions associated with file types and their respective icons.

VUE provides users with a solid desktop management environment, but lacks some subtleties because it is new product. As for its future in an open systems environment, we will wonder.

Desktop Wrapper

Before our evaluation, we realized that the desktop manager is a strange phenomenon. It is neither system-level software nor a traditional application. The closest thing UNIX had to desktop managers before this emergence was ASCII shell interfaces.

A desktop manager need not provide features for programmers. Even the most technical user can benefit by viewing the desktop in an object-oriented manner. By remembering the location of files, directories, and file systems in terms of spatial relations, the human brain can store more information. By recognizing files by an icon's color and shape–we'd love to see someone come up with an cobweb icon for old files–the brain reacts more quickly. The word for this is encapsulation and it works for humans as well as computers.

In this regard, all three reviewed products represent some of the best development work ever done in the UNIX environment. Of the three, Looking Glass needs more work in developing mouse and icon actions. VUE is on target and gets much praise, even if its praise is crossed with bewilderment at HP's enhanced Motif. And X.desktop gets the most praise–for advancing the state of the desktop manager, for being unobtrusive, and for being easy to use. ■

A Desktop Manager's Glossary

Animation When an icon moves or otherwise appears "alive."

Control panel A dialog box or other window that lets you set system preferences such as screen color and mouse buttons.

Dialog box A special Motif window that lets you enter text and choose options with buttons and sliders, among other controls.

Double clicking Click the same mouse button twice in quick succession.

Drag-and-drop You *drag* an icon with the mouse and you *drop* an icon onto another icon to begin some process.

File typing A script mechanism that tells the desktop manager what type of icon should be used to represent any given file.

Main window The first window that appears in an application; or the window at the top of a hierarchy of windows in an application.

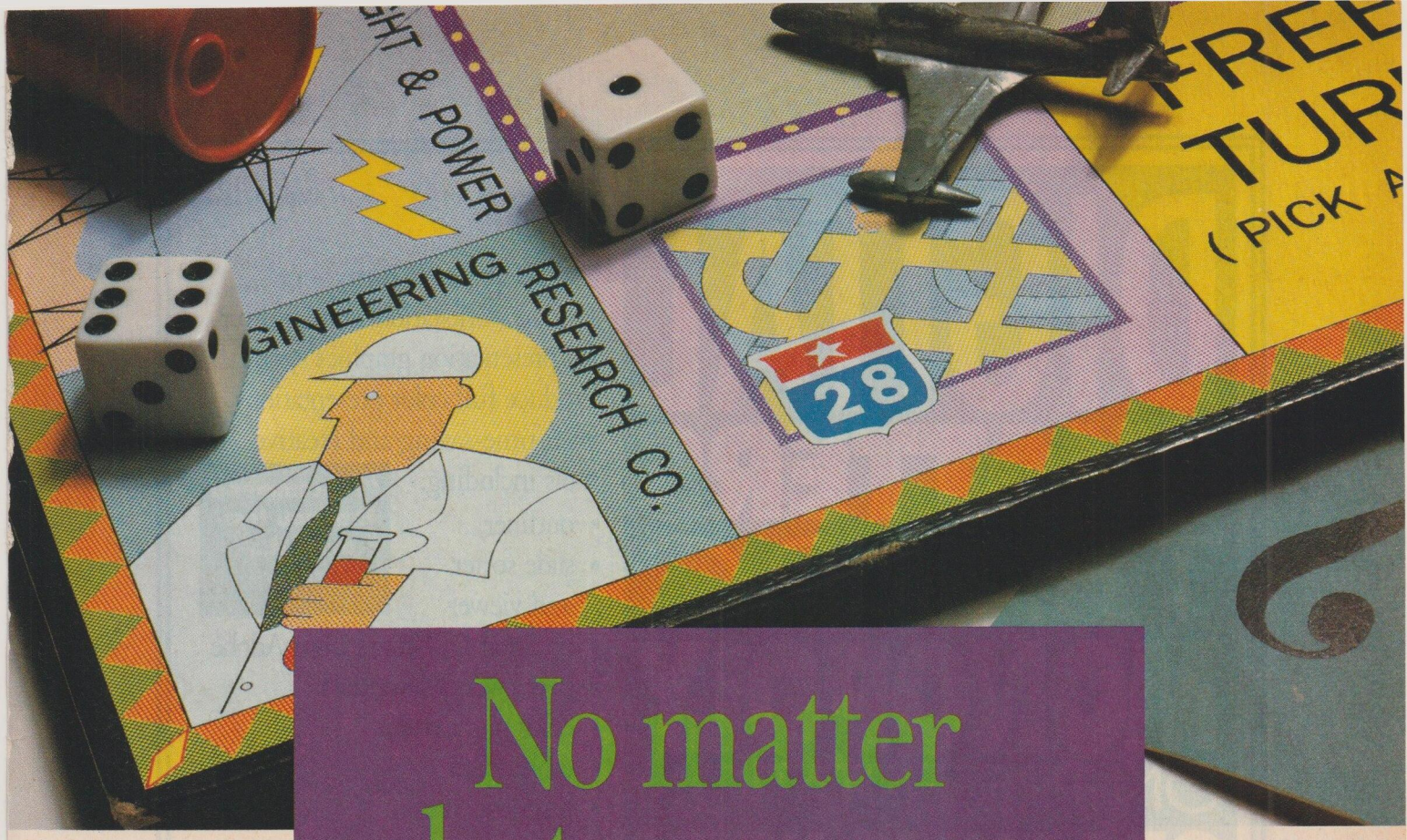
Minimize Reduction of a running application to an icon; the code for the application remains in memory or is swapped.

Root window The background window that appears when you start the X Window System. Motif takes over the root window after it is started.

Style guide Instructions to programmers on the appearance and behavior of a particular graphical user interface.

Title bar A strip at the top of a window where an application's name appears.

Steven Mikes is a published author of UNIX and X Window programming books, and lecturer on X/Motif/Open Look programming, including GUI builders. He can be reached by e-mail at: `uunet!topgun!smikes`. *Product Reviews Editor Alan Southerton has published three books on programming GUIs and is currently working on* Modern UNIX *(to be published by John Wiley), which describes UNIX from a GUI point of view.*



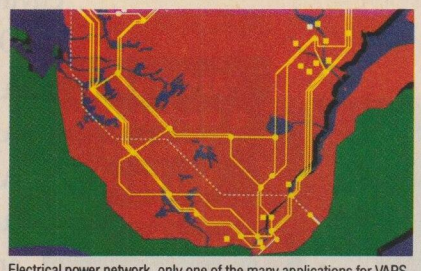
No matter what your game

VAPS wins across the board in dynamic GUI development.

If you build a system or product that requires a human interface, VAPS can help you do it better, faster and cheaper.

VAPS puts a face on your application.

No matter what your game, every application from the financial sector to aerospace; network control, transportation, factory automation, online databases, instrumentation and trader workstations; will win with the revolutionary technology of VAPS.



Electrical power network, only one of the many applications for VAPS.

VAPS is flexible.

VAPS lets you explore every 'what-if' with lightning speed.

VAPS lets end-users do things they couldn't do before.

VAPS communicates ideas with Pictures that Work. It animates your specific application, helps you explore interaction scenarios and build the human interface for your product.

VAPS works with you through every stage of product or system development – from rapid prototyping to simulation and software generation – to win you ten fold productivity increases.

Virtual Prototypes has breakthrough technology.

Discover the wonder.
Call (514) 483-4712 today to find out what VAPS can do for your game.

Virtual Prototypes

Pictures that Work.

Virtual Prototypes Inc.
5252 de Maisonneuve West, Suite 318
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4A 3S5
Tel.: (514) 483-4712 – Fax: (514) 483-1231
Offices in Canada and the U.S.
Representation around the world.

VAPS is a registered trademark and Pictures that Work is a trademark pending of Virtual Prototypes, Inc. ©1991 – Virtual Prototypes, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 216 ON INQUIRY CARD

digital

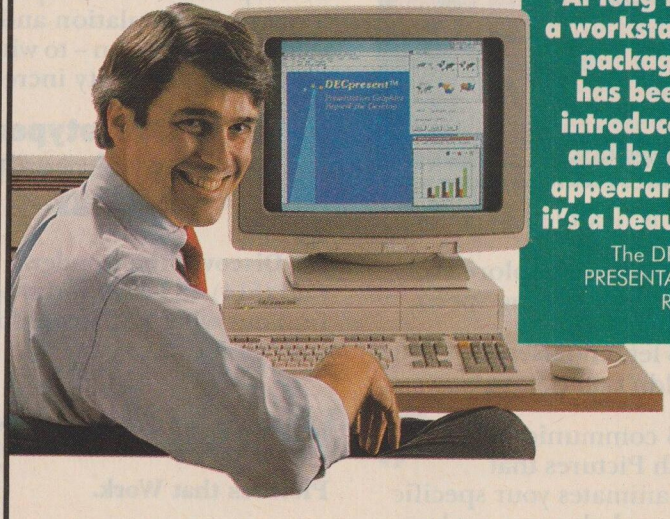
DIGITAL SHATTERS THE PC MONOPOLY ON PRESENTATION GRAPHICS WITH DECPRESENT!

DECpresent™ turns your Digital workstation into a powerful presentation graphics system. Produce full color presentations with time-saving and creative tools including:

- outliner
- slide sorter and viewer
- optional DECfonts from Adobe
- over twenty templates
- color paint editor
- table editor
- business charts
- drawing tools
- *revisable* clip-art library
- color or black-and-white output

"I recommend that you test-drive it..."
digital review,

You can even include spreadsheets, charts, scanned images, CAD drawings, and text from your multivendor computing environment. That's because DECpresent supports the CDA Architecture and Network Application Support (NAS). And of course, DECpresent runs under DECwindows and OSF/Motif.



"At long last, a workstation package has been introduced, and by all appearances it's a beauty."
The DESKTOP PRESENTATIONS REPORT,

DECpresent. The presentation graphics solution for Digital workstation users.

Call today for details:
1-800-DIGITAL, Ext. 894

© 1991 Digital Equipment Corporation. The Digital logo, DECpresent, DECwindows, and CDA are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. OSF/Motif are trademarks of the Open Software Foundation.

DECPRESENT IS COMING SOON TO ANOTHER LEADING WORKSTATION PLATFORM!

CIRCLE NO. 269 ON INQUIRY CARD

WILLIAM CONE

THE *MELLOWING* OF NEXT

Evangelist Steve Jobs loosens the reins and makes Next more market-driven. Did he wait too long?

By Gary Andrew Poole

STEVEN P. JOBS, PRESIDENT OF NEXT Inc., is an evangelist for his company, but he's not regarded as much of a business success. Since its inception six years ago, Next has sold only 15,000 workstations while competitor Sun Microsystems sells nearly 200,000 units annually.

Despite Jobs' slow start, he has always garnered gobs of attention. His charisma has made Next seem like a company on the verge of a breakthrough instead of a company on the verge of financial breakdown. In October 1988, when he publicly announced the first Next system, Jobs was on the cover of *Newsweek* with the headline: "Steve Jobs Puts the 'Wow' Back in Computers." Two years later, Next was having serious financial problems. Despite these difficulties, when Jobs strolled onto the stage of San Francisco's Davies Symphony Hall to introduce the Nextstation in October 1990 he was greeted by thunderous applause.

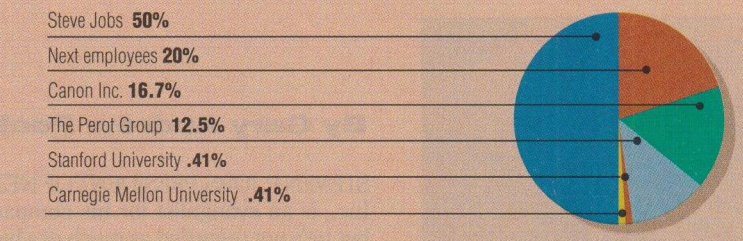
The press and analysts are mesmerized by Jobs, but buyers haven't been mesmerized by his machines. Jobs' marketing and sales strategies have stalled sales. After dismal financial quarters, the company has initiated programs to turn its downward course around, according sources familiar with the company. How does Jobs answer these charges? He refused to speak with us, based on his policy of not speaking to the trade press.

But there is a subtle change at Next. Most of its new policies have come from Jobs' inner sanctum of managers, not Jobs himself. A notoriously poor manager, he has delegated a lot of control to his senior subordinates. These officials have to compensate for Jobs' previous poor decisions and are approaching the market more pragmatically, say analysts.

The original Next machine had numerous problems. The machine had a slow optical drive, a beta version of the operating system, a hard disk as an option, and no floppy drives. It was perceived as a machine that didn't meet industry standards and made Next a lone wolf in the UNIX computing marketplace.

Next has taken small steps toward turning itself around this year. But the company has gained negligible market share and it aches for profitability. Strategies implemented by Jobs continue to haunt Next. Some analysts speculate Next will never be more than a company for hobbyists and students. "I'm not persuaded that Next will ever come near Steve's dream," says Dick Shaffer, editor of the *Technologic Computer Letter,* referring to

Next Ownership



SOURCE: Next

Jobs' ambitions to make Next a dominant player in the workstation market.

If the marketplace continues to ignore Next, the company will be in serious trouble. Next officials and some analysts say the company is moving in a positive direction, however. Much of this change comes from Jobs' loosening of the reins, say insiders. "Steve has really begun to listen to the marketplace," says Todd Rulon-Miller, Next's vice president of U.S. sales. Next claims it shipped 8,000 workstations in the spring quarter, but many of those shipments were actually upgrade boards sold to existing users, say analysts. International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm, says Next actually shipped only 4,000 machines.

"I love the Next box," says an anonymous Next user, "but Next is in the same category as Atari and Amiga. It has users bordering on the fanatical, but there's a lack of impact on the overall marketplace."

What's Next Doing Right?

Next is straining to find a niche in the workstation market. In its new products, Next has made technologic innovations without accompanying connectivity tools and software. The Nextstation, with a 25-MHz 68040 processor, has a list price of $4,995 ($7,995 with a 17-inch color monitor). It is less expensive than workstations from IBM and Sun, but only has about 200 shipping applications. There's no compelling reason to buy a Next machine unless the user wants to write applications with NextStep, say analysts.

"If someone is building applications in-house, it's a very effective machine," says Paul Cubbage, an analyst at Dataquest who uses a Next workstation.

NextStep is Next's much-lauded graphical user interface that makes UNIX easier to use. NextStep lets users move files around and run application programs that make the machine useful. An object-oriented development environment, NextStep simplifies and speeds up the construction of powerful, easier-to-use software.

"NextStep gives us incredibly fast development time," says Eric Spahr, a vice president at Lehman Brothers, a securities firm with seven Next machines. "If we had Sun boxes we would need a full-time technical person." Spahr says his group writes custom applications.

"Object-oriented programming is the way of the future," says Dataquest's Cubbage. "Next is the only machine designed from the ground-up for object-oriented applications."

Next buyers interviewed say NextStep was their primary reason for buying the machine. Educators and students like NextStep because it's good for teaching and learning software development. Next will make inroads into the corporate market as well, predict analysts. Vicki Brown, an analyst with IDC, predicts Next will ship 36,000 to 44,000 units in 1991 to non-technical organizations using NextStep to move custom, in-house applications off IBM mainframes to client-server environments. (To date, however, Next's largest customer, The William Morris agency, has purchased only 250 machines.)

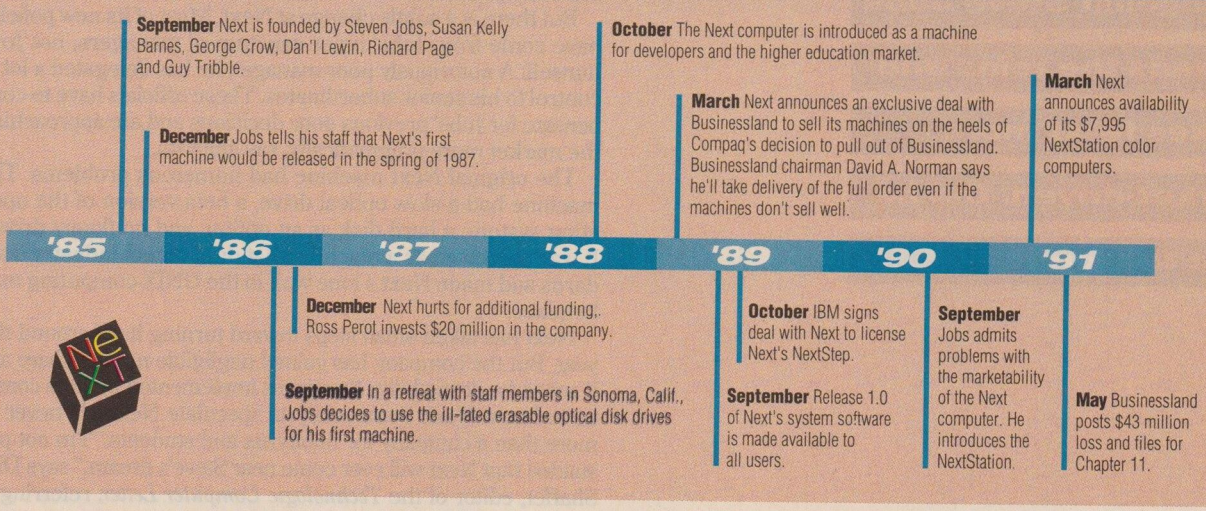
"Many of our dealers think of this as a Mac III," claims an official at Next. "We can do all the things a Sun can do and we have this great interface."

The Next Step with NextStep

Although NextStep is a celebrated environment, Next has yet to garner popular acceptance in *Fortune 500* environments. It has had one victory: IBM has licensed NextStep for potential use on its computers running AIX, but Next hasn't seen any money from the deal. William Filip, president of IBM's Advanced Workstation Division, says the two companies are still negotiating the specifics of the deal.

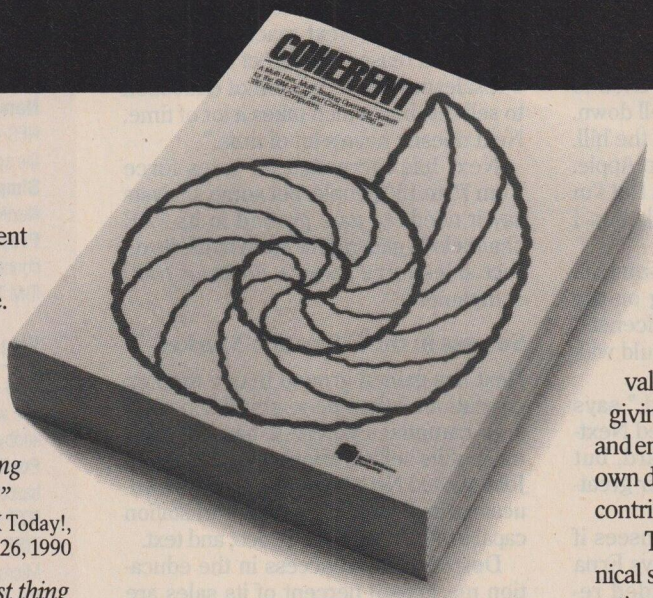
Many of Next's problems come from a lack of software, but that's changing as

The Development of Next



"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"
–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."
–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."
–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

NEW RELEASE 3.2

$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At $99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

***Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.**

FrameMaker, Top Draw, Adobe Illustrator, and Wingz move to Next. Insignia Solutions Soft PC can run on Next's new built-in floppy drive, which reads and writes PC-formatted 3 1/2-inch floppy disks, giving a degree of DOS compatibility to the machine.

"There's a valley you have to cross," says Jonathan Seybold, president of Seybold Seminars. "Next hoped to get across the valley quickly. They tried to build a bridge, but that bridge fell down. Now it's climbing up the side of the hill. I don't think Next will be the next Apple. It's not going to streak past Sun. But I'm less worried [about its future] then I was last year."

A few analysts say Next is missing an opportunity by not capitalizing on the breadth of NextStep. If Next licensed NextStep to other vendors, it could widen its market, they speculate.

"They're extremely paranoid," says one Next watcher. "If they ported NextStep it would become a standard, but they're afraid of giving away their greatest asset."

"We're open to potential licensees if the right one comes around," says Erna Arnesen, director of value-added reseller (VAR) and original equipment manufacturer sales at Next, but she adds that there are no immediate plans to license NextStep.

Distribution Obstacles

If NextStep is Next's crown jewel, its distribution strategy has been its fools' gold. It formed a relationship with the computer retail chain, Businessland, but that went sour because the Businessland salespeople reportedly didn't understand how to sell UNIX machines.

"One of the biggest mistakes Next made was the Businessland deal," says Seybold. "At the time it was a great idea, but Businessland couldn't deliver." He says retail stores aren't good support channels because users buy UNIX workstations primarily for applications development.

"We're going after dealers that are technically competent," Pryce Harrison, Next's manager of reseller programs says about Next's new distribution philosophy. He says BusinessLand was a good choice for Next because it wanted national distribution with a minimum number of partners. Businessland had its troubles selling UNIX, but he doesn't blame it entirely for the failure of Next's sales. "We didn't give them a product to sell," he admits. He says Next is currently targeting smaller dealers in large metropolitan areas.

Next has adopted another strategy to refocus its distribution channels. Next is concentrating on a Sun-like VAR strategy in which it develops VARs in vertical markets like medical applications.

"They're doing a terrible job selling the machine," says Paul Murphy, a member of Gotham Users of Next (GUN), a New York Next user group. He says VARs have come to him looking for ways to sell Next machines. "They need to increase their direct sales force, but salespeople need a ton of education to sell this box which takes a lot of time. Next doesn't have a lot of time."

Next has increased its sales force from 75 to 150 people, but some analysts say it needs to gain ground in its VAR channels to gain momentum while its direct sales force targets *Fortune 1000* companies.

Success in the Education Market

Next has gained ground in one market: education. It has been popular on college campuses where it has targeted most of its selling efforts to date. When Jobs started Next he wanted to supply educators and students with a workstation capable of mixing audio, video, and text.

Despite Next's success in the education market–40 percent of its sales are credited to this market–the market has limited value to Next's bottom-line because it heavily discounts the boxes it sells to students.

There are other problems. Hardware giants IBM, Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and Digital Equipment Corp. are continually introducing new, fast machines, while the medium-sized Next struggles to compete.

"Every time I turn around there's a new workstation being released from Sun, HP, DEC...," says Cubbage of Dataquest. "That's a fierce rat race to get into. Are they going to be able to keep up? Next has to get a stranglehold on some vertical markets or it won't."

What's Next?

Next must sell its machines through its retail and newly developed VAR channels to achieve long-term success. Its direct sales force must aggressively target large corporations for large bids. Next needs flexibility in its sales structure: Jobs has reportedly lost some major bids because he refused to give large buyers demonstration units.

But people close to Jobs says he has mellowed. "Steve has always created a challenge to internal and external people," says one person who has worked closely with Jobs, "but he's starting to give the people around him more power. His senior people are starting to manage him."

Next must continue its technical innovations or it will be left behind by Sun, IBM, DEC, and HP. Its long-awaited next machine, the Nextdimension color workstation, couples a 68040 processor with an i860 RISC processor to manipulate graphics much faster than a high-end Macintosh or PC. It gives Next some added life and should help it stay ahead of the technology curve.

"In the next year or so they have to make all the right decisions," says Dataquest's Cubbage. "They have to avoid the Robert E. Lee syndrome." Meaning, Next can't afford to make a lot of correct decisions and then have a Gettysburg-like failure. Next has made many mistakes in the past, but is making inroads into the commercial workstation market. Next won't be a large Sun-like company, but it can carve a substantial niche if it follows through on technical and sales channel promises. ■

Standards Met by the Nextstation

Connectivity

Ethernet IEEE 802.3a protocol
TCP/IP UNIX version BSD 4.3 networking interface
Network Architectures Supports Sun's NFS 4.0 and Transarc's AFS 2.0 distributed file system
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) NextMail is built on it
Proprietary Protocols Next systems connect with Novell NetWare, AppleTalk, and IBM Token Ring networks.

File Formats

DOS and Macintosh File Systems Reads and writes DOS-formatted diskettes of 720 kilobytes, and 1.4 and 2.88 megabytes
PostScript Language Adobe PostScript-based display and printing
RTF Microsoft's Rich Text Format
TIFF Stores, displays, and prints Aldus and Microsoft Tagged Image File Format images
CD-ROM International standards organization ISO 9660 and High Sierra formats

Development Environment

ANSI-C and Objective-C Objective-C and C++ language support are bundled.

User Interface

Peripheral Support Two RS-423 serial ports and SCSI.
Printers A Next computer can print to any black-and-white or color PostScript output device.

SOURCE: Next Inc.

MultiNet™ "A Must For Sites... Running VMS® And UNIX®"*

MultiNet–"...more than enough UNIX networking capabilities..."
**Digital Review, 12/10/90*

up to 100% of the value of your current board or host-based TCP/IP implementation toward your MultiNet purchase.***

There's only one VMS-UNIX connectivity solution that's guaranteed to be easy to install, is recognized for its quality, and includes superior support. That's why Digital Review found MultiNet TCP/IP, NFS Client and Server to be "...more than enough... to enable communications between VMS nodes and any UNIX network."

"Go with TGV–Not only is the product great... the support is even better."
Rich DeJordy, DECUS U.S. Chapter Newsletter, 1/91

Guaranteed support and quality. No wonder MultiNet received Digital Review's Editor's Choice award. That's what you would expect from the team of experts who implemented the first TCP/IP for VMS, the first VMS NFS Server, and the world's first NFS Client for VMS. And with this same team supporting MultiNet, no support request goes unanswered. We guarantee it! MultiNet is a "must" for your VMS-UNIX site. So call TGV toll-free today.

MultiNet–"Feels as if it were designed for VMS (connectivity) from the ground up."
Dec Professional, 3/91

Clearly, MultiNet's flawless design features earned us this accolade. Designed-in quality means lower maintenance fees – as much as 50% less than what you're paying today. And with your MultiNet software maintenance agreement, you also get up to six months of free support.**

MultiNet–"The manual was excellent... the software remarkably easy to install and set up."
Digital Review, 12/10/90

An excellent manual and easy installation makes your MultiNet decision even easier. Now add a 30-day FREE evaluation and apply

1-800-TGV-3440

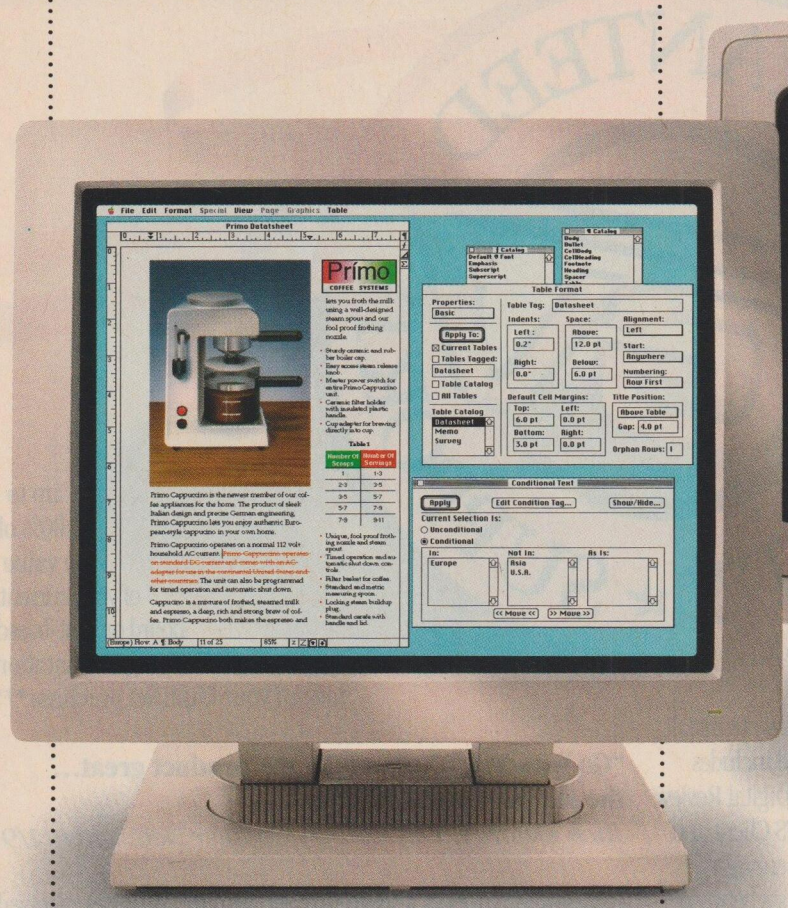
TGV™

Destined To Be The New Standard.

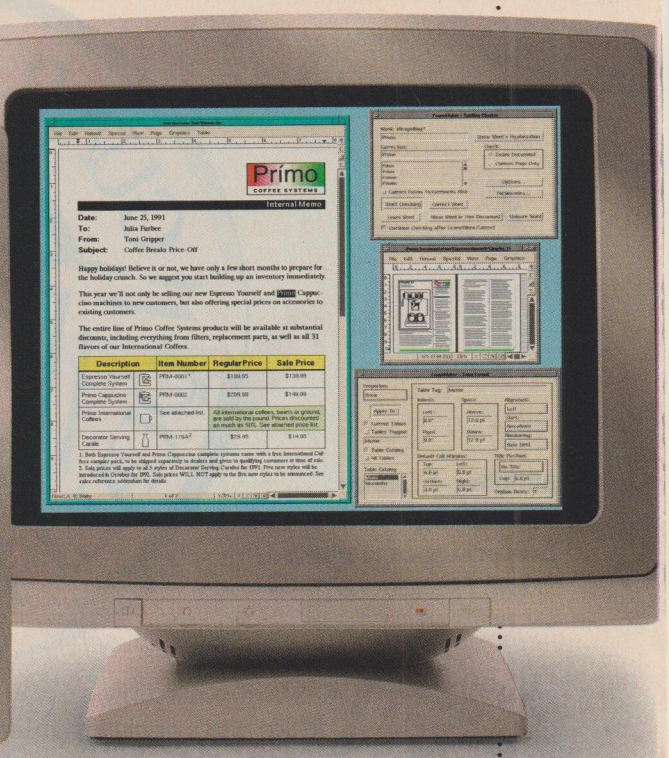
**If your TGV annual support agreement is signed within 60 days after the purchase of MultiNet, an additional 90 days will be added to the standard 90 days which are included with every new license – a total of six months of free support.
***Not to exceed 50% of your MultiNet license fee. TGV and MultiNet are trademarks of TGV, Inc. VMS is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
TGV, Inc., 603 Mission St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Tel (408) 427-4366. FAX (408) 427-4365. ©1991 TGV, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON INQUIRY CARD

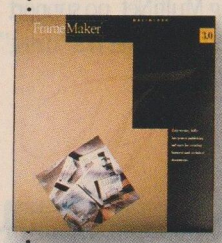
FrameMaker. The richest bl



Conditional text, shown in red, helps you to maintain multiple versions of a document—like this international version of a datasheet created on a Macintosh II.



Your tables can include rotated text, straddled cells, and graphics—like this one running under the X Window system on SCO Open Desktop on a 386/486 PC.



Frame Technology® has a unique formula for publishing everything from simple memos to long, structured documents: FrameMaker.®

▶ FrameMaker blends into one integrated, easy-to-use program all the essentials for publishing: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, and production. Even math equations and hypertext.

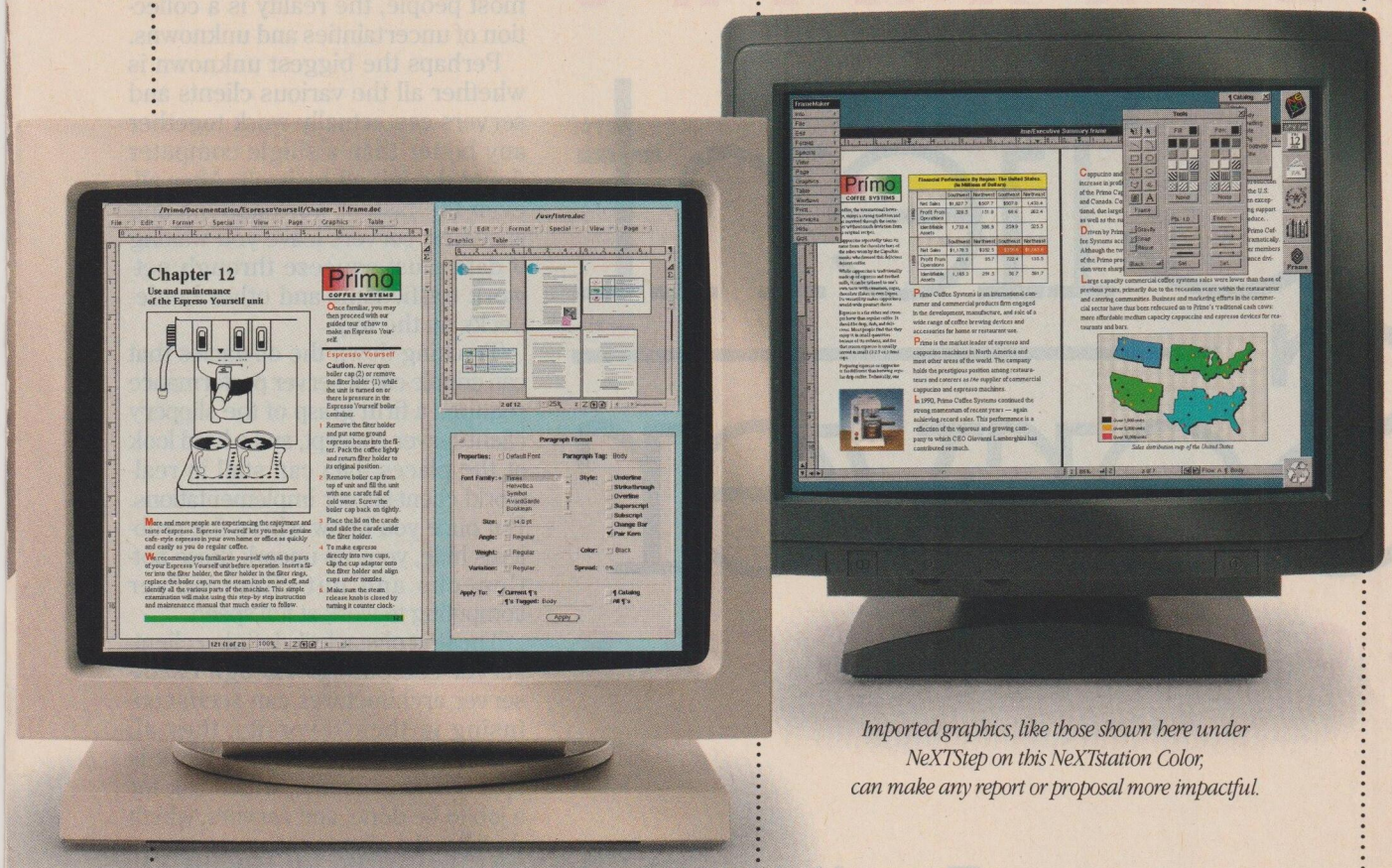
▶ And FrameMaker 3.0 blends in new robust and exclusive features. Like conditional text capabilities to help you generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document. And an integrated, multi-page table editor.

▶ FrameMaker is the perfect complement to all your hardware, because it runs on more platforms

Copyright © 1991 Frame Technology Corporation. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks, Frame and the Frame logo are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MULTI-PLATFORM DOCUMENT PUBLISHING

end in document publishing.



Long, structured documents may contain both portrait and landscape pages, as seen here on a SPARCstation under Sun's OPEN LOOK interface.

Imported graphics, like those shown here under NeXTStep on this NeXTstation Color, can make any report or proposal more impactful.

than any other publishing program. Including Apollo, Macintosh®, DEC, HP, IBM, NeXT, Sun, 386- or 486-PCs running SCO Open Desktop, and a host of other UNIX platforms—with complete file compatibility.

▶ So your workgroups not only share files, but also their skills and expertise. In short, it's the most powerful, cost-effective publishing solution available. That's what earned FrameMaker a Byte Magazine Reader's Choice award.

▶ For a taste of FrameMaker 3.0, call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 980 for more information and the name of your nearest reseller. And start brewing your own blend of publishing.

Frame™

CIRCLE NO. 224 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNJAMMING Client-Server BOTTLENECKS

For clients and servers to work efficiently, you have to know where the system slows down and how to fix it

by Frank Hayes

Let's face it: client-server computing has problems. The idea of spreading an application across a computer network by splitting it into "clients" and "servers" sounds like a great way to get the most out of computers. Unfortunately, for most people, the reality is a collection of uncertainties and unknowns.

Perhaps the biggest unknown is whether all the various clients and servers can actually work together any better than a single computer doing the job all by itself. After all, even the fastest workstations and speediest servers leave you waiting if data must squeeze through network traffic jams and other bottlenecks on the way.

Tracking down the obstacles that can cripple client-server performance requires a firm grasp of the slippery client-server concept, and a hard look at the places data can stall in real-world client-server implementations. But once you know where the problems hide, you can uncork those bottlenecks and put client-server computing to work at full speed.

The first obstacle is defining client-server computing. Though client-server architectures can seem confusing in their diversity, they all share a single philosophy. Work is split between clients, which ask for a job to be done, and servers, which do what the clients ask.

In a conventional application, a single program or process does all the work. In a conventional database application, a single program accepts each user's request for data, searches the database for the requested data, sorts the data, and displays it for the user.

In a client-server application there are two independent processes rather than a single integrated process. Using the database example, the *client* process accepts requests for data and displays it, while the *server* process searches the database and sorts the data. The client asks for the data, and the server provides it.

Why break the application into two pieces? The most compelling reason is that it can spread the computing work across several computers or workstations on a network. The client and server processes

communicate through a well-defined message protocol, but are completely independent. As a result, the client and server can be on different computers, communicating across the network. With this modular structure, you can connect specialized computing resources, such as database servers, file servers, and graphical workstations. Each type of computer does what it does best.

In theory, at least, this gets the best performance possible from each of your different client-server applications. That should also mean peak performance from the system as a whole.

Three Kinds of Client-Server

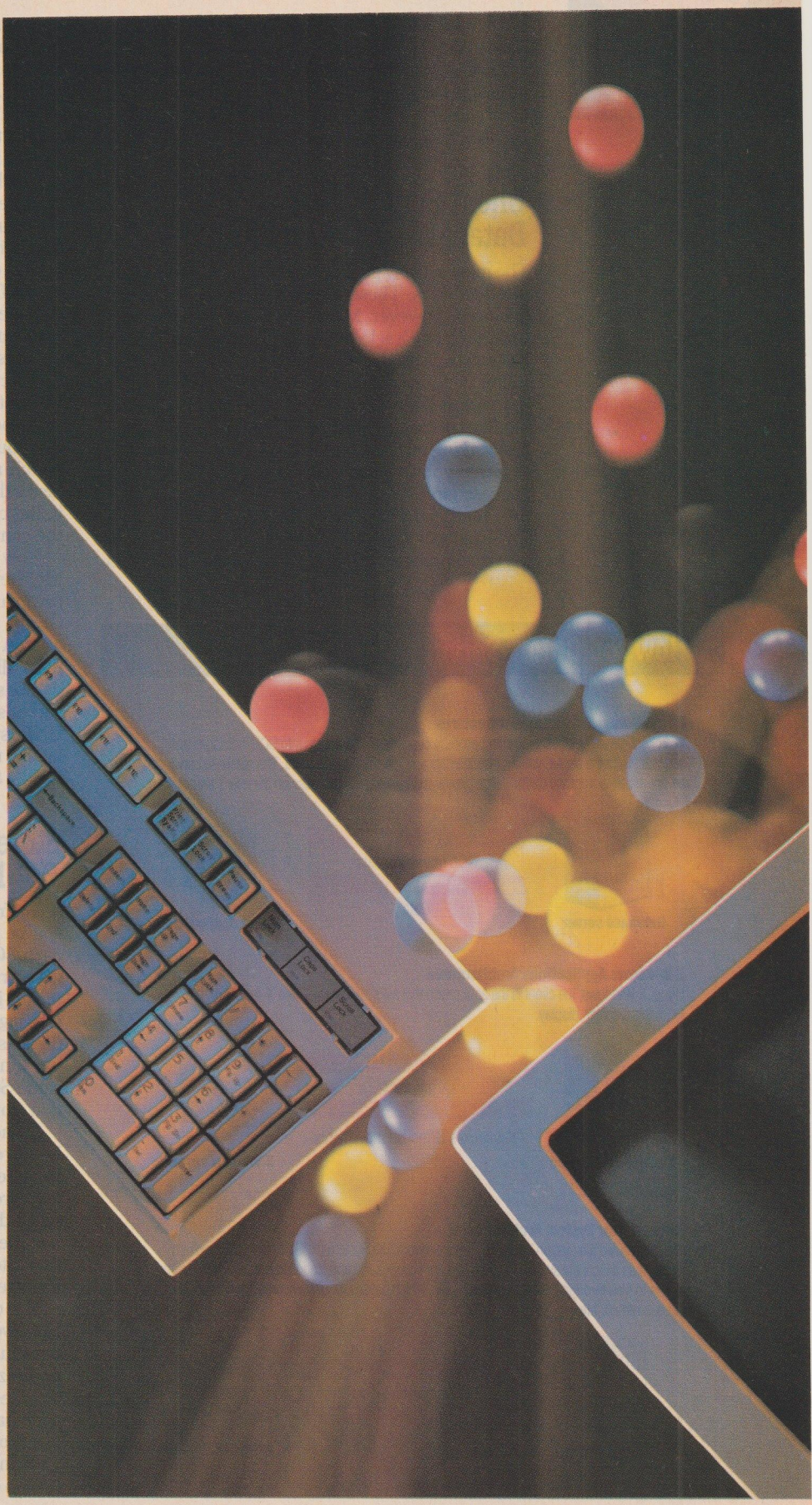
In practice, exactly how a client-server system performs depends on exactly what *kind* of client-server architecture is being used. The three most common categories of client-server architectures are SQL-based databases, X Windows-based graphical displays, and NFS-based (Network File System) distributed file systems. Each shares the client-server philosophy in which a client process asks a server process to do something, and the server complies.

In an SQL-based database architecture, a process on the client UNIX workstation or DOS-based PC, converts the user's data requests into SQL messages. It then sends the messages across the network to the database server, which finds the appropriate data and returns it to the client.

Under X Windows, an application program is the client. It requests that the X terminal, the server, display images and send the user's keystrokes or mouse movements back to the client application.

In an NFS file system, the client, an application or user, requests that a remote file system, the server, send it part of the contents of a file.

In each case, the requests between client and server are sent as messages. Databases use the message language of SQL to pass queries and data from one side to the other. With X Windows, on-screen graphical displays, keystrokes, and mouse movements are exchanged as X packets. Under NFS, sections



MIKE CARR

of files can be requested through remote procedure calls.

Although all three architectures share the same philosophy and a similar structure, the differences are crucial to finding the performance trade-offs for each kind of client-server application.

Client-Server Database Performance

The most actively pursued client-server applications are databases. These are also the least-frequently achieved, however. Major relational database vendors such as Oracle, Informix, Ingres, and Sybase sell database products that use SQL queries to communicate. Corporate users agree that this method is the way to go. According to a recent Sierra Group study, 64 percent of Fortune 500 companies surveyed are working on client-server database applications.

If everyone's interested, why aren't there more success stories? David Wyrstiuk, a project leader for Northern Telecom in Toronto, Ontario, has first-hand experience. To find out how useful a client-server approach would be for Northern Telecom's corporate databases, Wyrstiuk tested a UNIX-based Sequent computer first as a conventional database system with users on terminals connected to the system. Then he tested it purely as a database server with applications running on other processors connected to the Sequent through a network.

The results were surprising. "We thought the network would have been the bottleneck," he says, "but we never topped off the network." The bottleneck came in the database server itself, which had to receive each SQL query, decode it, and then perform a database search or update. The extra overhead of receiving and decoding SQL queries meant the client-server version never ran as fast as the conventional approach.

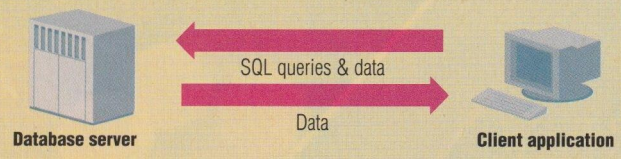
Wyrstiuk still believes client-server computing has a critical advantage. "If you run applications and data on one box, eventually you'll run out of horsepower" as the number of users increases. Wyrstiuk says he didn't reach this point in his tests, which never went beyond 48 users. Still, he believes that once the single machine reaches its limit, the client-server approach will begin to surpass the conventional version.

How can you reduce the bottleneck? Shawn McPherron, Open/OLTP and data management program manager for Unisys' UNIX Systems Group, suggests the solution is a transaction manager. A transaction manager is a software system that collects clients' SQL queries, feeds them to the database server efficiently, then distributes the server's responses. McPherron says a large Unisys UNIX system topped out at 200 users. After installing the transaction manager, the same system could handle 800 users before it ran out of response time.

How the Client-Server Approach Works

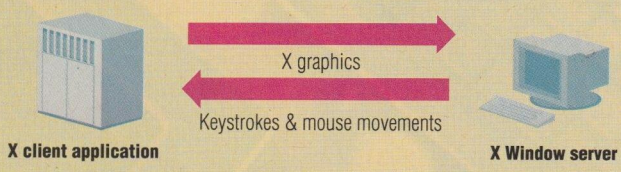
Client-Server Database Architectures

In a client-server database, the client process converts data requests into SQL messages and sends them to the server, which finds the data and returns it to the client. The database server can be optimized to improve performance greater than having the database on the user's workstation.



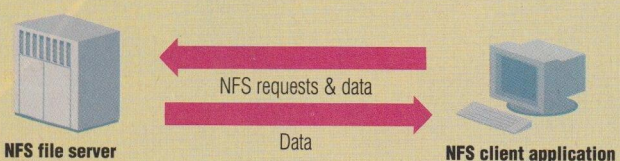
X Windows Applications Architectures

Under X Windows, the client is the application that asks the server— the X terminal— to update a screen display.



Network File System Architectures

In a distributed file system based on Sun's Network File System (NFS), a remote file system appears as a local file system to users and applications. An application opens, reads from, and writes to files through the NFS client process, which passes requests across the network to access remote files.



Store the SQL, Hot-Rod the Hardware

Aside from the quantity of SQL messages, another source of problems is the length or complexity of each SQL message. SQL is not simply a protocol; it's a programming language for databases, which makes it very flexible. However, decoding the SQL message may take up a sizable part of the time the database server spends on each query. That decoding time is wasted if the client always sends the same SQL message, asking for the same information from many different database records.

In such cases, accounts receivable applications or hotel reservation systems for example, it makes more sense to store a pre-compiled and pre-optimized SQL program at the database server. That way, little more than data moves between client and server, and the query runs at top speed. Sybase pioneered this "stored procedure" technique for its database managers. Other database vendors are following suit.

The database server's hardware is another source of slowdowns. However, because a client-server architecture allows for specialized machines, you can optimize critical features of your database server. The server's disk system can be beefed up with such hardware as dual-ported disk drives, which allow more than one processor to read data at once. Disk mirroring, in which the same data is available on two different disks, can speed up access as well.

continued

AT&T's doin' it ...
GE's doin' it ...
ALCOA's doin' it ...
Westinghouse's doin' it ...
Dupont's doin' it ...
Lockheed's doin' it ...
General Foods' doin' it ...
Caterpillar's doin' it ...
NASA's doin' it ...

Everybody's doin' it with RECITAL's 4GE/RDBMS!

Real Tools for Building Real Applications!

Over 4,500 installations worldwide are "doin' it" with RECITAL's 4GE/RDBMS. Application developers can utilize RECITAL's highly visual power tools and functionally rich interfaces to build applications for over 70 UNIX and VAX/VMS platforms.

Extend Open Systems Portability!

RECITAL's Portable Applications Architecture lets you build applications on one machine and deploy transparently onto other machines, as well as migrate existing PC database applications.

Find out why Everybody's Doin' It!

Whether it's building applications from the ground up or migrating existing database applications, everybody's doin' it with RECITAL!

Call Recital Corporation today at 508-750-1066, or +44-[0]-71-401-2727 outside the U.S., and learn how you can do it with RECITAL too! *Ask about our Risk-Free RECITAL Rehearsal Program.*

Recital™
CORPORATION
PORTABLE APPLICATIONS ARCHITECTURE

88open
Rdb SVP

Recital Corporation Inc., 85 Constitution Lane, Danvers, MA 01923, Tel (508) 750-1066, Fax (508) 750-8097

Recital Corporation Ltd, South Bank Technopark, 90 London Road, London SE1 6LN United Kingdom, Tel + 44-[0]-71-401-2727, Fax + 44-[0]-71-633-9617

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

A client-server architecture even makes it possible to split data between two or more database servers. For a complex query, each server can retrieve part of the necessary data. However, one computer will still have to assemble the final response to the client's data query.

Client-Server X Windows Performance

At first glance, client-server applications based on the X Window System look much like client-server databases, but with a crucial difference: the user sits at the server side, not the client side. The client is an application that asks the server–the X terminal–to update a screen display. As with SQL database messages, much of the traffic between client and server is small, simple messages. There's a greater chance that an X message will contain a large piece of data such as a bit-map image.

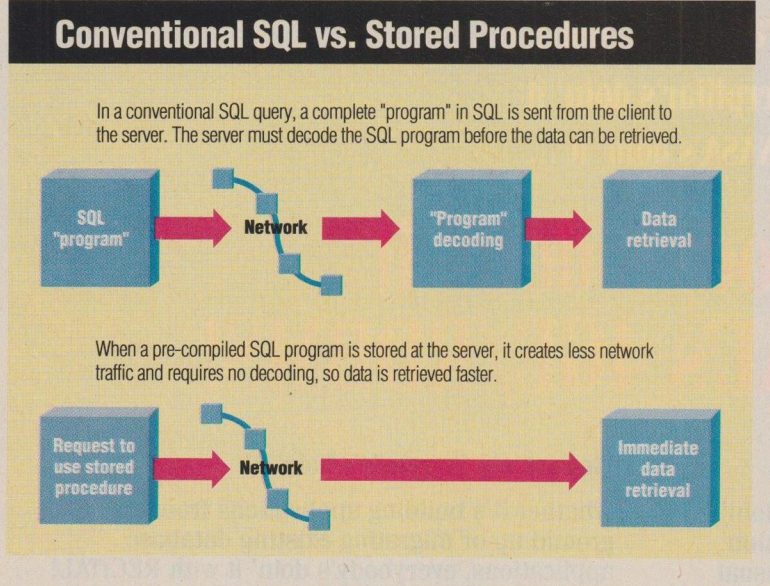
It's not the large messages that cause the most problems for X applications, according to Mike Harrigan, vice president of market development at X-terminal vendor Network Computing Devices (NCD). Harrigan says the biggest performance killer is a lack of memory for running client applications. If the machine running the client must "page out" part of the program (that is, stop the program and copy part of it to disk while another program uses the limited available memory), performance slows to a crawl. The obvious solution: add enough memory so that no application needs to be paged out–typically eight to 12 megabytes of memory for UNIX, plus one to four megabytes per user.

Harrigan says that "most X traffic is relatively benign" to the network and up to 100 X users can usually coexist on a single Ethernet strand. The system can still bottleneck where the network meets the client-application computer if the network interface doesn't support the full Ethernet bandwidth. This problem has a straightforward solution: a more powerful network interface card. Another alternative is adding a second network interface to the client-application computer.

In cases in which X Windows network traffic consists mostly of bit-mapped graphics, Harrigan says, image compression can help. There's currently no single industry standard for an X-Window image compression scheme, but Digital Equipment Corp. has proposed its X Image Extensions (XIE) and NCD has offered its Simple Image Extensions (SIE) to become part of the X Window System. In addition, if the network simply becomes too crowded, routers can be used to reorganize the network into smaller subnets.

Finally, X servers themselves need plenty of memory and CPU horsepower. PCs running X terminal emulation may work for simple applications, but even low-end dedicated X terminals run about five times faster than PCs. Workstations can run as much as 20 times faster.

Conventional SQL vs. Stored Procedures



Client-Server NFS Performance

Distributed file systems based on Sun's Network File System (NFS) have the same basic structure as SQL databases and X applications. The difference that makes NFS so popular is that it works with existing applications; they don't have to be specially written or modified to work with NFS. An application can open, read from, or write to a remote file as if the file were in its own file system.

NFS allows every user's computer to be both a client and a server able to use and share every file on the network. That may sound like the ultimate distributed file system, but it's actually the ultimate bottleneck, according to Carl Stolle, Sun's product line manager for SPARCservers. Too much traffic through a single workstation can bring every process involved grinding to a halt when the clients requesting files are competing for CPU and disk access time with the user who's trying to run applications. Stolle says you can get by without a dedicated file server in a small workgroup of less than 10 clients, but only if there's plenty of memory and disk space.

Dedicated file servers need plenty of memory and disk, too. Potential NFS bottlenecks include a shortage of buffers, or NFS software that's not properly tuned.

Disk I/O can be another bottleneck because a file server spends most of its time reading and writing disk data. A disk cache can help speed throughput. As with X, network connections can be a problem for large networks using NFS. One solution is to beef up file servers with intelligent Ethernet controllers that also process NFS requests. These controllers can be purchased from vendors such as Interphase and Legato Systems.

Is a client-server structure fast enough? There's no simple answer. The trade-offs depend less on client-server philosophy than on the specific architecture you're considering.

Knowing where the bottlenecks lie, and how to get around them, can make the difference between a client-server system that works and one that will catch up to your demands. ■

THERE'S A TIME AND A PLACE FOR CONVENTIONAL THINKING.

(Then there's INTEROP 91)

For five years, the INTEROP Conference and Exhibition has been anything but conventional. We present all the new and relevant information, including the latest developments and most exciting directions in internetworking and network computing.

Which is why INTEROP 91 stands alone as a unique and practical arena for making informed network decisions in any complex, demanding I/S environment.

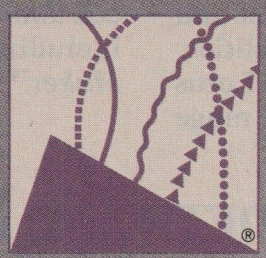
The INTEROP 91 program addresses the industry's most critical issues. Network Management. Security. Client-Server Computing. High-Speed Transport Options. LAN/WAN Interconnect. Distributed Data Bases, and much more.

You can choose from 45 Conference Sessions on emerging technology, internetworking strategies, multiplatform applications and other critical issues. All led by world renowned experts in the field — including Ellen Hancock, Richard Caruso, Nick Lippis, Scott Bradner, Dr. John McQuillan, and Dr. Douglas Comer. There will be 30 information packed, two-day Tutorials. And our highly acclaimed Executive INTEROP, which addresses the issues of concern to senior I/S managers.

On the Exhibition floor, your 250 most important vendors are connected to a functioning global internetwork. Each represented by knowledgeable people who can answer your toughest questions. So product demos mean hands-on, working sessions in a dynamic environment. And our exclusive Solutions Showcase™ Demonstrations focus on the latest technologies including SNMP, FDDI, Frame Relay, DCE, ONC, GOSIP/OSI, ISDN, and SMDS.

So if you have internetwork problems to solve, or growth to support, plan now to attend INTEROP 91. Because breakthrough ideas can only happen in an unconventional forum.

THE 6TH INTEROPERABILITY CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION
OCTOBER 7-11 1991
SAN JOSE CONVENTION CENTER
SAN JOSE, CA



INTEROP® 91

CALLTODAY FOR A FREE BROCHURE
1•800•INTEROP

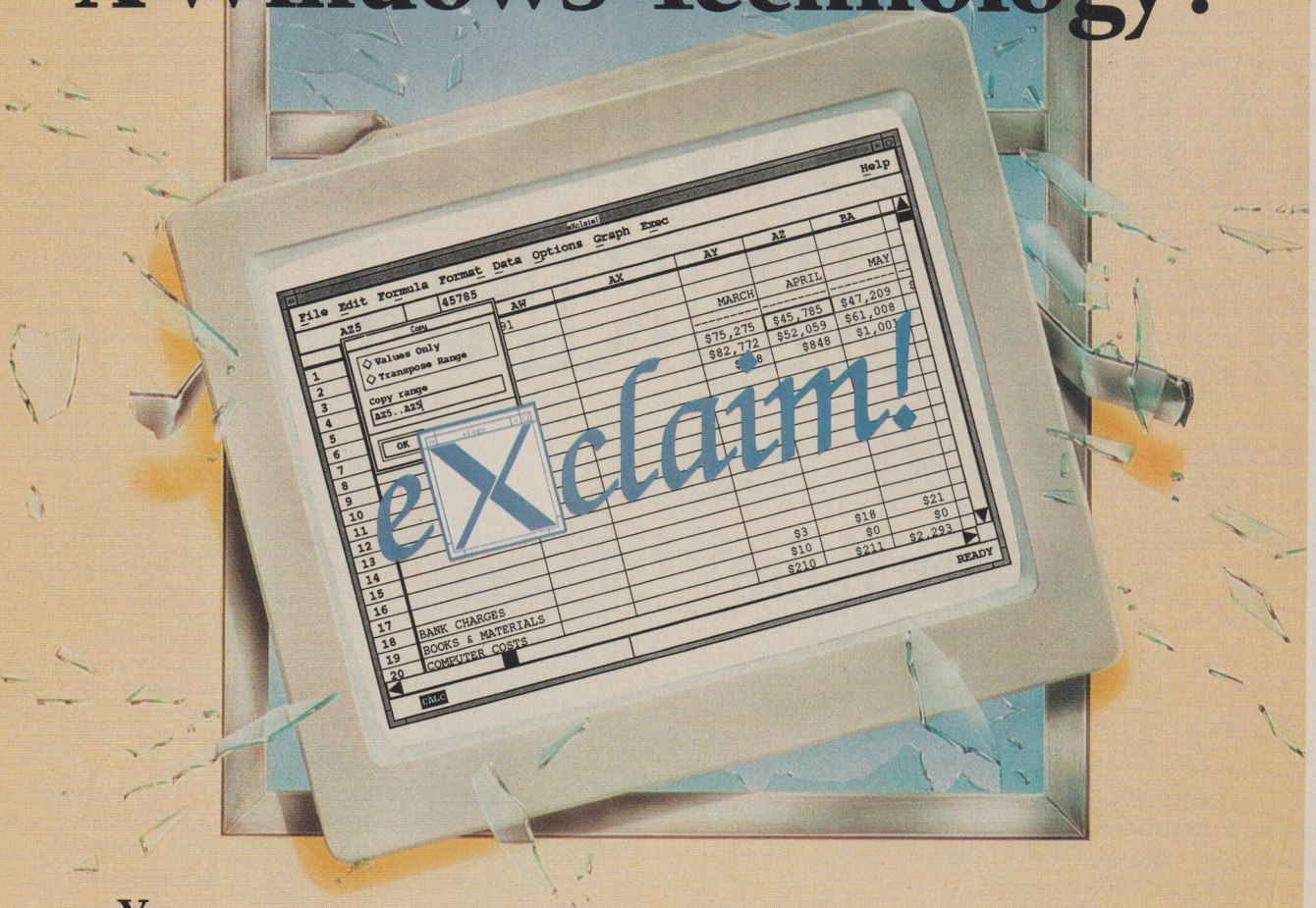
"I KNOW IT WORKS, I SAW IT AT INTEROP!"

©1991 Interop, Inc. 480 San Antonio Road, Suite 100 Mountain View, CA 94040 1-800-468-3767 FAX 1-415-949-1779

CIRCLE NO. 66 ON INQUIRY CARD

HOT OFFER!
JUST $299
NOW THROUGH SEPTEMBER 1st

Breakthrough X-Windows Technology!



Your X-Window System has just opened up new vistas. *e[X]claim!* has arrived.

A true graphical spreadsheet program for X-Windows, *e[X]claim!* features Motif™ look-and-feel and a full set of worksheet capabilities. Keystroke compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3™ lets you access the full range of 1-2-3 commands, and read and write files in their native format.

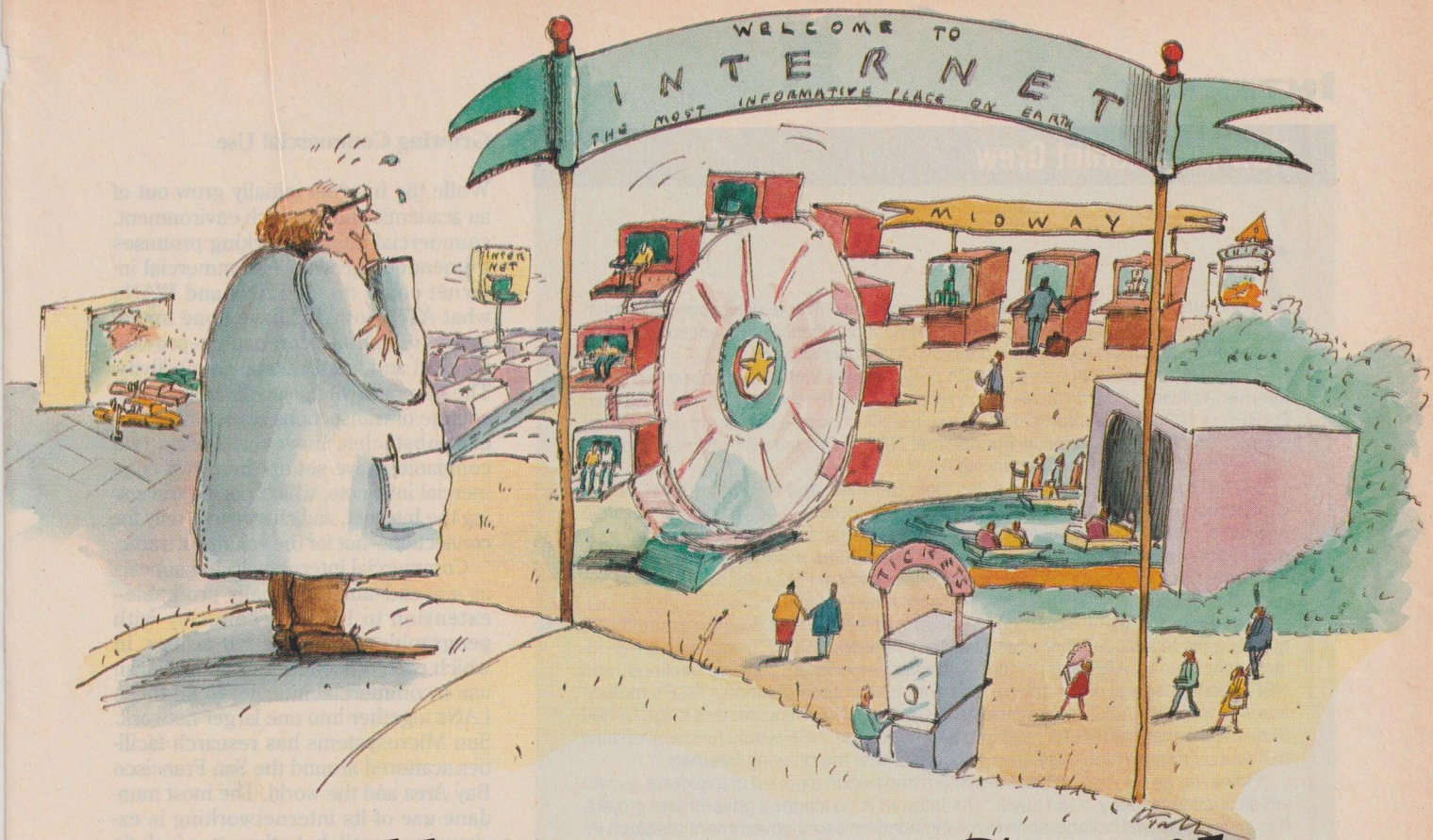
e[X]claim! offers complete mouse support, pull down menus, multiple windows, dialog boxes, individual cell fonts and colors, and file linking, including a "live link" to *FrameMaker*™ for fantastic financial reports.

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

5711 West Slauson Avenue, Suite 240, Culver City, CA 90230
TEL: (213) 410-0303 (800) 628-3999 FAX: (213) 410-0124
EMAIL: uunet!qsp!sales

Makers of Q-Calc Standard and other award-winning software packages since 1983.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD



Will Success Spoil the INTERNET?

The world's biggest network struggles with creeping commercialism

His work may revolve around investigating the high mysteries of thunderstorms, but meteorologist Kelvin Droegemeier starts his day with the ordinary task of reading his mail. When Droegemeier, an assistant professor at the University of Oklahoma, sits down at his workstation, the first thing he does is open an electronic window onto Internet.

Droegemeier and thousands of researchers in public and private institutions depend on Internet for their daily work. They use this amorphous, enormous, UNIX-based network of networks much in the same way other organizations depend upon the office bulletin board, paper mail, phone calls, and coffee-room gossip. Internet's free flow of ideas, chitchat, news, and varied information has gained it more than half a million routine users and thousands of zealots worldwide.

The size and success of the Internet are spawning interest on its money-making possibilities. Under consideration are a straightforward charge for use of Internet, a gray area where private enterprise already offers some services on the free Internet; and most importantly, the development of separate, parallel networks that resemble Internet, but are strictly commercial.

Miles and Miles of Interconnection

Sometimes called the "anarchy net" because it lacks a single organizing point of contact, the Internet is the largest network in the world. More than 5,000 local-area networks (LANs) and a smaller number of national and international wide-area networks (WANs or "backbones") make up the Internet, according to Vinton Cerf, chairman of the Internet Activities Board,

By Rik Farrow

How the Internet Grew

The Internet was an experiment that grew and grew. The earliest sponsor of interconnecting regional networks was the Department of Defense's Advanced Research Project Administration (DARPA) started by Dr. Robert Kahn in 1973.

"Originally, the Internet was a DARPA project," says Vinton Cerf, chairman of the Internet Activities Board. "I picked up responsibility for the project when I joined DARPA in 1976. In the intervening period, the effort gained additional government support from National Science Foundation, NASA, Department of Energy, and a number of other government agencies."

DARPA funded the purchase of four Bolt, Beranek, and Neuman (BBN) routing computers, and leased the lines to connect the routers. The definitions of these protocols, used to communicate between these centers in what was planned as a research network, were published on the network as a series of papers called Requests For Comments (RFCs). Today, thousands of RFCs define TCP/IP, along with other modules, such as Simple Network Mail Protocol.

The original DARPA experiment, called ARPANET, was so successful that it quickly grew to include other sites. A military network, MILNET, was set up with interconnections to ARPANET. Later, Defense Department funding declined, and NSF, another federal organization, took over as a source of money. NSF's motivation was to build a network to connect the six supercomputing centers in the United States with other centers for research and education. NSF would fund universities to help buy routers and lease lines to connect with the growing Internet.

"However, by the mid-1980s, the system had begun a period of explosive growth which continues today," Cerf says. "The Internet is no longer a government project. It is an international collaboration involving academic and government research institutions and organizations, private non-profit and for-profit industrial organizations, various international academic consortia and associations, and so on."

Internet is operated as "a grand collaboration," says Cerf, with no central control outside of the Internet Activities Board and its subsidiary components, the Internet Engineering Task Force and the Internet Research Task Force. These "try to organize the evolution of the protocols of the Internet in some coherent fashion."

Internet is a distributed system that evolved, rather than was built from a set of specifications, and it is hard to describe accurately. The best description is that the Internet is the network of networks that work together using TCP/IP. Yet, while TCP/IP holds the Internet together, Internet is much more than a set of protocols.

Until the last few years, connecting to the Internet required the approval of a U.S. government sponsor. This requirement has been relaxed, says Cerf, but only institutions involved in education and research can connect directly to the Internet. If you work within such an organization, and want to participate, you need to find which of the some 24 regional, or mid-level, networks in the United States can connect you to Internet. *–R.F.*

the closest thing it has to a governing body.

The Internet connects major research institutions, including universities and national labs, and private companies involved in government-sponsored research or education. The backbones link to smaller regional networks, which link to complex LANs at various sites. Their common connection is that all support TCP/IP for computer communication, a standard that can be used to connect any computer on a LAN with the Internet.

The Internet has been called the world's most important bulletin board system. Thousands of computer users, mainly programmers and scientists, "drop in" every day for their news. "Thirty-five or more countries incorporate over 313,000 hosts and millions of users in the existing system," says Cerf.

Involved in the control of the Internet is the Federal Research Internet Coordinating Committee (FRICC). It is composed of various U.S. federal agencies, and within it is the Internet Activities Board, responsible for overall design and planning. The mid-level and regional U.S. networks are coordinated through FARNET, the Federation of American Research Networks. SRI International, a private, non-profit research company in Menlo Park, Calif., handles much of the administration of the Internet. Merit, a consortium of Michigan state-supported networks, provides support for the operation of the National Science Foundation's NSFNET backbone.

Growing Commercial Use

While the Internet initially grew out of an academic and research environment, commercial internetworking promises tremendous growth. A commercial internet could do for LANs and WANs what AT&T or MCI have done for regional telephone companies–provide national and international connectivity. The sheer size of the job of tracking this volume of transactions presents significant obstacles, however. Today, two companies have set up their own commercial internets, which permit traversing the Internet, and charge fees only for connections–not for the volume of traffic.

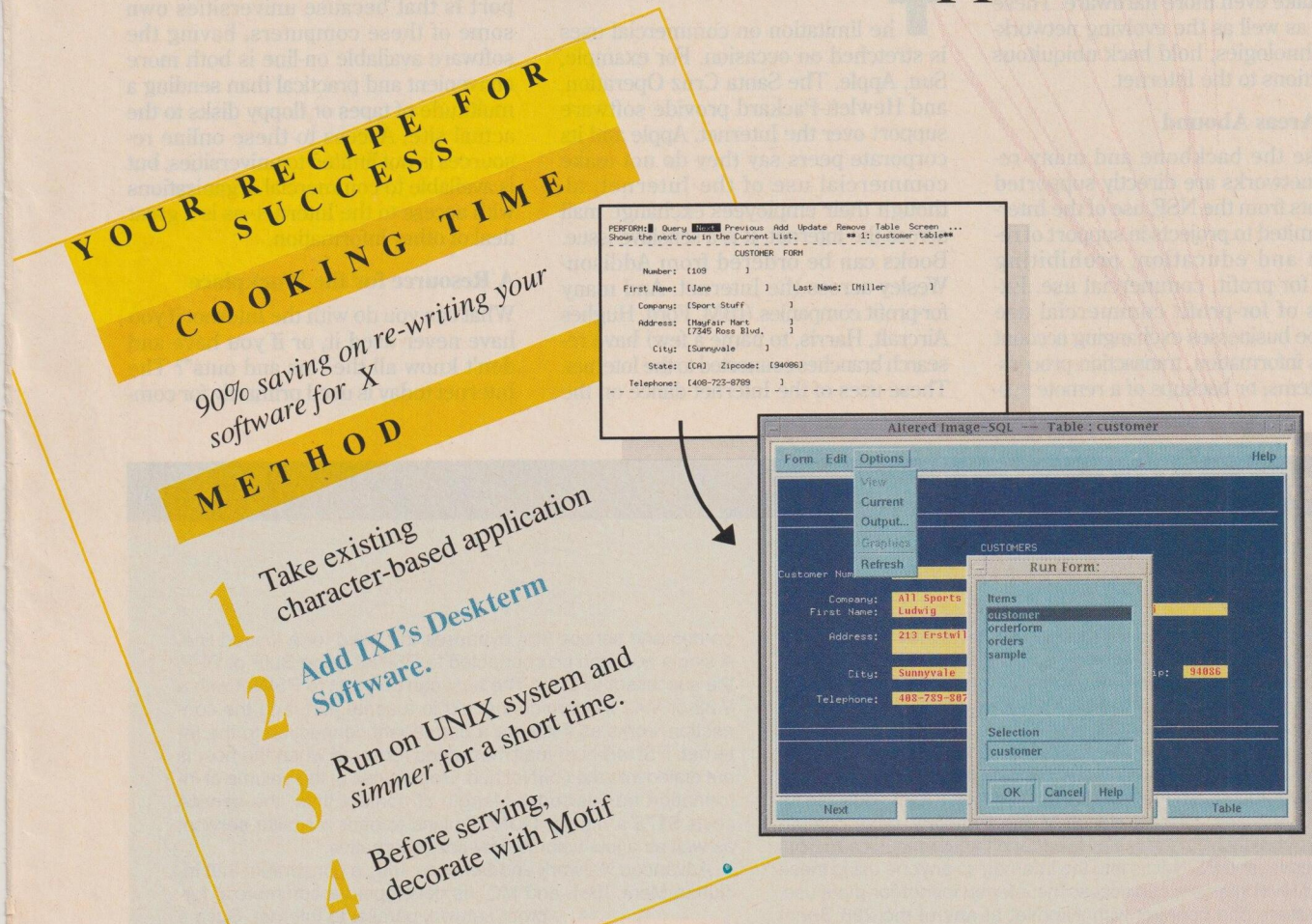
Commercial internetworking appeals as a useful–and potentially profitable–extension to LANs. A company with geographically distributed offices, in which each office has its own LAN, can use a commercial internet to tie these LANs together into one larger network. Sun Microsystems has research facilities scattered around the San Francisco Bay Area and the world. The most mundane use of its internetworking is exchanging e-mail, but other uses include exchanging whole files of information rather than sending a fax or mailing a tape.

Some organizations have moved to company-wide internets, especially when security is an issue. By purchasing routers and leasing T1 lines, the high-speed lines used for long distance telephone trunks, a company can have the advantage of nearly instantaneous, high-bandwidth communication between computers on widely spaced networks. Lucasfilms, for example, uses a single T1 line between its San Francisco Bay Area facilities and Los Angeles studios. This T1 connection can transfer digitized film images in hours or minutes, as opposed to using overnight mail or courier services to transmit the same thing. Harris Corp. has a network that allows auto manufacturers to download specifications from computer-aided design workstations in Detroit to fabrication facilities in Florida for the chips used in automobiles.

Committees are working within the Internet community to extend access to for-profit uses. Many problems arise around converting a service traditionally supported by research funds to one shared equally with for-profit traffic. Traffic across some points of the Internet is already measured in billions of transfers each month, says Rick Adams, one of the founders of UUNET, a company

Deskterm™

Discover how you can add a Motif Interface onto Character-based Applications.



Like many software developers, you may be evaluating how to produce a Motif version of your application. It's no easy decision. For many businesses, the task of rewriting a 20 year old COBOL application or one written in FORTRAN or a 4GL is too costly in terms of time and resources.

IXI has the answer. Deskterm will revolutionize your path to Motif. Experience shows that Deskterm can reduce the time to add a Motif front-end by more than 90%, bringing your application to market years ahead of the competition.

Using Deskterm you can produce a fully featured graphical user interface with pull down menus, scroll bars, dialog boxes, pushbuttons, mouse control and multiple fonts and colors. What's more, you can do all this without access to the application's source code.

You don't need to know anything about X programming (at either Xlib or toolkit level) to move your software to Motif. Deskterm uses existing character-based programming skills allowing you to concentrate your time and money on building applications rather than wrestling with X and toolkits.

UNIXWORLD 1990 best PRODUCTS

So if you're looking for a fast and painless route to Motif, contact us today for information on (415) 416-0678.

IXI

IXI Corp. · 1737 N 1st Street · Suite 300 · San Jose · CA 95112 · Tel: (415) 416-0678 · Europe: +44 223 462131

Deskterm, IXI and the IXI logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of IXI Limited

providing commercial access to several mid-level internets. Just recording these transactions could require supercomputers and calculating charges fairly would take even more hardware. These issues, as well as the evolving networking technologies, hold back ubiquitous connections to the Internet.

Gray Areas Abound

Because the backbone and many regional networks are directly supported by grants from the NSF, use of the Internet is limited to projects in support of research and education, prohibiting direct, for-profit, commercial use. Examples of for-profit commercial use would be businesses exchanging account or sales information, transaction processing systems, or backups of a remote system's database across the Internet. Certainly, selling access to the Internet would seem to be a prohibited use.

The limitation on commercial uses is stretched on occasion. For example, Sun, Apple, The Santa Cruz Operation, and Hewlett-Packard provide software support over the Internet. Apple and its corporate peers say they do not make commercial use of the Internet, although their employees exchange mail across the Internet. It is a sensitive issue. Books can be ordered from Addison-Wesley across the Internet. And many for-profit companies (IBM, Ford, Hughes Aircraft, Harris, to name a few) have research branches connected to the Internet. These uses of the Internet dance on the fine line between uses that fit the NSF guidelines and commercial use.

The rationale given by companies that use the Internet for service and support is that because universities own some of these computers, having the software available on-line is both more convenient and practical than sending a multitude of tapes or floppy disks to the actual site. Access to these online resources is not limited to universities, but is available to commercial organizations with access to the Internet–as is a great deal of other information.

A Resource for the Workplace

What can you do with the Internet if you have never used it, or if you have and don't know all the "ins and outs"? The Internet today is used primarily for com-

Commercial Links to the Internet

Two public, commercially usable, mid-level internets have recently been launched. AlterNet is provided by UUNET Technologies, Inc. PSINet, for Performance Systems International, was founded by the organization managing NYSERNET, a New York regional network. These mid-level internets provide nationwide connectivity and permit a company with widely distributed offices to be interconnected without the cost of maintaining its own routers and high-speed leased digital lines. Besides interconnecting different offices of one company, other companies can share the same network and intercommunicate. Both AlterNet and PSINet tie into the Internet, so anyone using these mid-level internets can access the Internet for not-for-profit use.

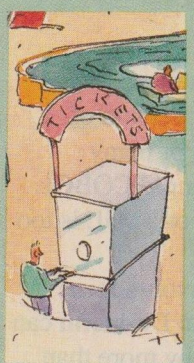
Users can connect with AlterNet at any of the 296 Sprint points-of-presence, where local connections are made into AlterNet via leased lines. Connections closer to a point-of-presence are cheaper. If you live in the Wyoming, your hub could be in another state, but if you live in New York, it might be across town.

AlterNet estimates the monthly cost of a T1 or 1.5-megabit connection would run at about $3,250. By comparison, a typical leased T1 line can cost $8,000 a month or more. To join AlterNet, however, the participant must pay some up-front costs. You must buy routers and DSU/DCU (the T1 modem equivalents) for the local site and hub, at a cost of about $13,000, according to UUNET literature. Less costly alternatives offer lower line speeds, with monthly rates in the neighborhood of $380, and startup costs under $2,750.

PSINet currently has 27 hubs and plans to install hubs at 40 more sites. A major difference between the two commercial internets is that PSINet owns and maintains all the routers and DCUs/DSUs necessary for a high-speed connection. The participating organization must make secure and suitable space and power available for the internetworking equipment, but the equipment is owned by PSI, says Marty Schoftall, vice president of PSINet.

PSINet also offers a low-cost, dial-up, 9.6-kilobit connection called DCS, Direct Connect Service. Unlike the leased line solution, the dial-up connection provides a relatively low-speed on-demand service that bypasses the need for a leased line. A single host can be connected to PSINet using SLIP or PPP, the successor to SLIP. The host can connect to PSINet with a V.32 or V.42 modem connected to a serial port, and the connection works as if it were a permanent connection to the Internet. PSI will hold mail messages received when the host is not dialed into the PSINet hub. Regardless of the volume of information transferred, or length of contact time, the service costs $175 a month. UUNET plans to offer a similar service, as well as a low-volume, low-cost alternative.

Advanced Network and Services, Inc., a consortium that includes Merit, IBM, and MCI, is developing a commercial for-profit network parallel to Internet. Such a network would offer an alternative to Internet without some of the built-in problems. Yet it would have its own. For one, it would take years for such a network to grow to the size and have the connections of the Internet. Another is that connections between the for-profit internet and the Internet would certainly be desirable. Today's routing algorithms do not distinguish between different networks other than to choose the quickest path on occasion. For-profit messages would still wind up crossing the research-oriented Internet.



Meanwhile, PSI and UUNET have advanced their own goals of extending commercial networking. On March 25, 1991, PSINet and AlterNet announced a connection to CERFnet, a California-based mid-level network managed by General Atomics in San Diego, and to each other. These three internets are connected in San Francisco, providing commercial internetworking to any client on any of the three internets. UUNET's AlterNet has also announced a connection to the New England regional internet, NEARnet, which will permit sending commercial traffic between sites connected to these networks without using the restricted NSFNet backbones. *–R.F.*

YES, YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU.

NOW TAKE THE BEST DOS APPLICATIONS TO UNIX.

Hunter Systems now offers popular DOS software for popular UNIX platforms. Which means the documents, macros, procedures, time, and experience you've invested don't get left behind.

Users get the productivity tools they want, while your company supports its UNIX investment with no compromise in performance.

XDOS® UNIX VERSIONS - THE LOOK, THE FEEL, THE COMPATIBILITY.

From Microsoft, Borland, and Ashton-Tate to XyQuest, DataEase, and others, Hunter Systems' XDOS UNIX Versions are fully licensed native code versions of the original PC-DOS applications.

PLATFORMS SUPPORTED

ARIX 800 Series
HP 9000/300 and 400
Motorola Delta Series
NCR Tower 32/400/600
NCR Tower 32/500/700
NCR System 3000
Sun 3 Workstations
Unisys 5000 85-95
Unisys 6000 30-60
Wyse 5000i/9000i
Interactve 386ix
SCO UNIX/386

XDOS UNIX Versions are 100% keystroke, macro, data, and procedure compatible with the original. And the applications run on a variety of the most popular UNIX platforms.

Plus with XDOS UNIX Versions, data compatibility is maintained in mixed PC and UNIX environments.

To receive more information about our XDOS UNIX Version software, call 1-800-488-XDOS.

XDOS UNIX Versions from Hunter Systems.

Now taking it with you actually makes it worth going there.

HUNTER SYSTEMS

XDOS is a registered trademark of Hunter Systems. All other trademarks and registered trademarks belong to their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON INQUIRY CARD

municating from a remote location, transferring files from one system to another, sending mail, and reading news and entertainment.

Randall Robinson, administrator of the Internet link at NASA Ames often finds himself browsing through countless articles posted to Usenet, the Internet's distributed bulletin board. "I get the information I need, and I get it while it is still useful," says Robinson. Within the news, programs, and new ideas Robinson finds on Internet is information of immediate importance. For example, one person at NASA Ames uses information taken from Usenet to provide up-to-date information on computer viruses plaguing PCs.

The Internet can also save time and trouble when it comes to system administration. One of the most practical uses is distributing patches for operating systems. Engineers who work with UNIX at Hughes in Denver get patches to the Sun operating system for their network of more than 90 Suns as the patches are posted on the Internet by Sun. As in many other large organizations, the engineers say it is much simpler to get the patches over the Internet than it is to go through procurement processes to get tapes of software updates.

Sometimes these networked communications can have commercial repercussions. For instance, bad security showed up in a vendor's operating system. Internet user Joern Lubkoll, in Berlin, complained to the vendor. When six months had passed without Lubkoll receiving a satisfactory response from the vendor, he decided to go public. In the UNIX community, that means going to the Internet. Lubkoll posted the problem to the Internet security news group.

The posting prompted responses from others all over the world on the Internet. Some had seen the problem, some had not. The vendor was on the Internet and began responding. So did other vendors, who said they had fixed the bug over a year ago. One response from Dell Computers said the bug had been found in a different PC UNIX. The end result is that Internet now has a program to download and test for the bug, and people were alerted to find out if they had the same problem.

Who Pays for All This Great Stuff?

One problem with commercial use of the Internet is the question of how to charge users. Message routing is done each time a datagram passes through a router. A datagram might start at a commercial site connected to the Internet, then pass across several university campuses on its way to another branch of the same business. Should universities bear the cost of supporting commercial traffic across their WANs? As use increases, should non-profit research organizations be forced to expand their networks' bandwidth (measure of how fast information is transmitted) to support commercial use? How will these entities maintain adequate response for their own uses?

For commercial use of the Internet to work, such use must pay its own way. Allan Weiss, president of Advanced Network and Services, Inc. (ANS), and UUNET's Rick Adams disagree on commercial use of the Internet. Weiss says it can be done; Adams says it is not practical.

ANS, a consortium consisting of Merit (the Michigan mid-level network that manages the NSF backbone), IBM, and MCI, has sponsored meetings directed toward the goal of metering Internet usage. According to Weiss, this seemingly insoluble problem may have a solution. Others are not as hopeful. Billions of datagrams, each containing all or part of a message, pass across the NSF backbone each month. According to Adams, just routing these packets across the T3 backbone, a 45 megabit per second fiber-optic link, requires all of the horsepower available in IBM's RS/6000, and it can only keep up with 88 percent of the total potential bandwidth, or about 40 megabits per second.

Very fast routing computers would not only have to do the job of routing datagrams, but also collecting source information from each datagram, and squirreling this information away until it could be gathered. Once this mass of information is gathered, it must be processed and billed to the tens of thousands of organizations using the Internet.

Unlike the telephone system that already performs a similar billing job, Internet billing would be for each datagram sent, not for an entire connection. Internet does not use an end-to-end connection, so datagrams may travel many pathways during the course of one login session, file transfer, or mail transmission. Instead of a single record for each transaction, the numbers of records could reach tens of thousands. Simply administering the volume of data could require supercomputers. Running the billing system could cost more than funding the Internet itself, says Adams. *–R.F.*

In a way, the Internet is a form of artificial reality, as participants in the news groups may communicate with a lot of people they never see because they deal with people over a computerized bulletin board or conferencing system. A meteorologist might study weather, talk to other meteorologists on the Internet, have discussions, and float ideas on a daily basis. His electronic colleagues could be geographically far removed, or working for the competition, but it is understood that users of the Internet will share ideas. Communicating over the network puts you in contact with people with similar interests. Meteorologist Droegemeier recently hired two graduate students who had been investigating thunderstorms with him via the Internet.

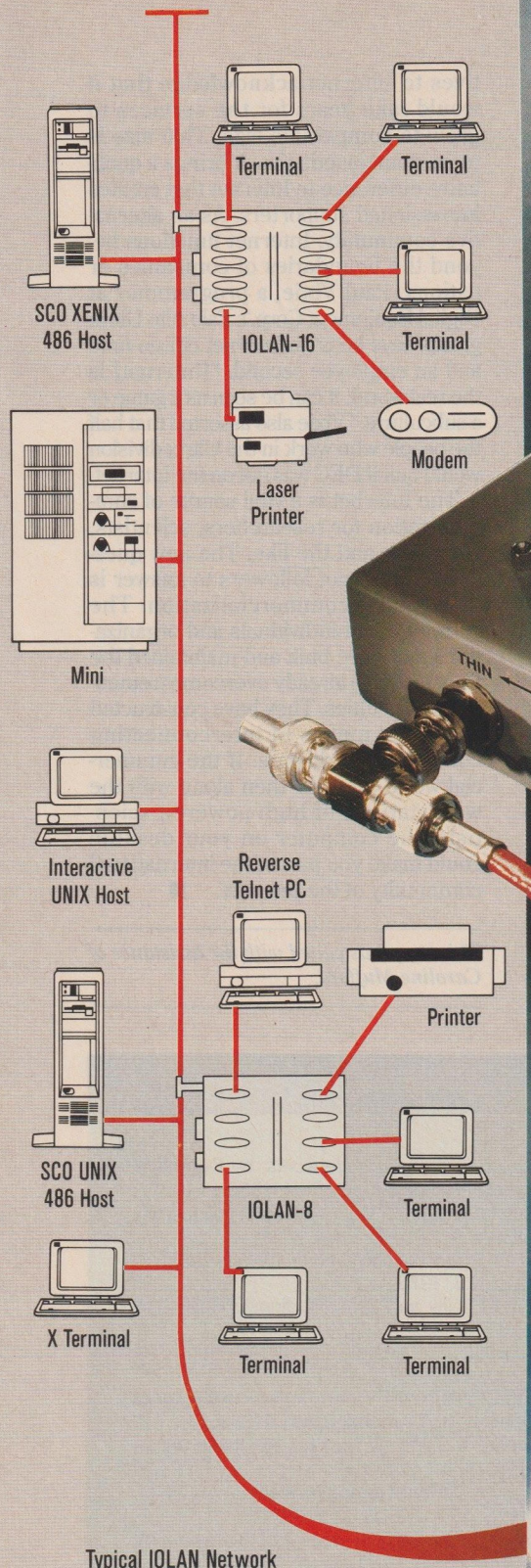
Internet is also the source of 1,500 megabytes of software, says UUNET spokesperson Donnalyn Frey. A programmer interested in acquiring **emacs**, a popular editor, could download the source code across the Internet. Software consultant Rick Farris downloaded **emacs** from Internet for use on his home PC and built it into his system. Yet **emacs** is just one example of tens of thousands of varieties of software available free on Internet.

The Most Fun You Can Have with a Terminal

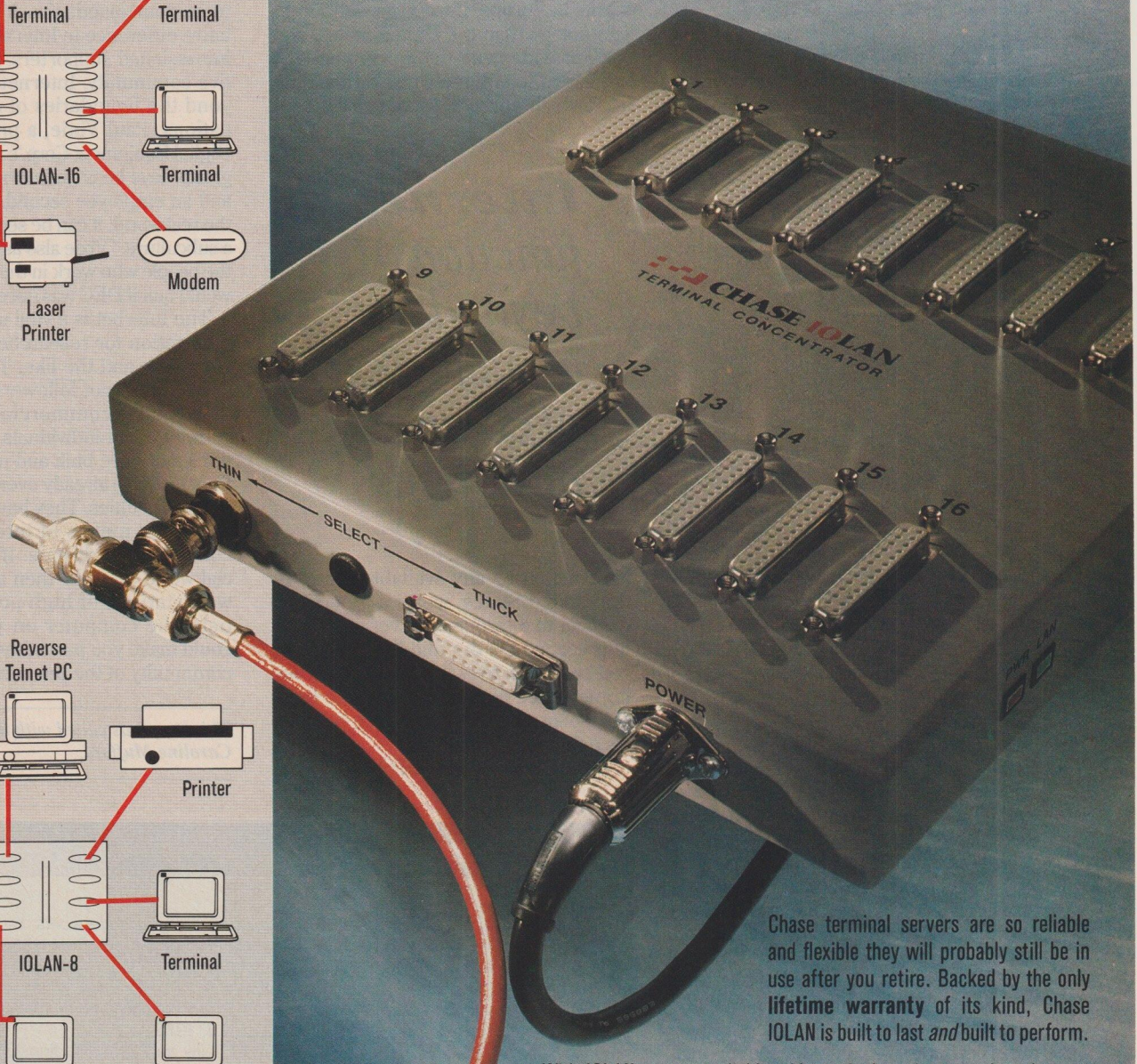
Newsgroups form the core of Internet's alternate reality and, for many people, are the most fun part of being connected to other hosts. Interacting with these groups is a way to conference with the outside world, to share opinions or gather information for personal and professional use. There are several hundred newsgroups with topics ranging from artificial intelligence to singles (male or female). Users can choose what they want to read in a particular newsgroup and respond, and the response is posted to all subscribers of that particular newsgroup.

Newsgroups can be used as a sounding board for new ideas or techniques. Occasionally, sections of code or short programs that are immediately useful will appear in the news. On a more personal level, people have met, dated, and even married after having met through

Finally a terminal server that won't retire before you.



Typical IOLAN Network
Ethernet – TCP/IP based LAN.



Chase terminal servers are so reliable and flexible they will probably still be in use after you retire. Backed by the only **lifetime warranty** of its kind, Chase IOLAN is built to last *and* built to perform.

With IOLAN you can reliably add terminals, printers and modems to your TCP/IP networks. IOLAN simplifies cabling and adds flexibility to your open systems applications. By making IOLAN easy to use and accessible to PC users, Chase is now the *leading supplier of terminal servers* for the SCO and Interactive Unix marketplaces.

Only Chase offers you a unique menu interface, advanced networking statistics and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) – all at a price you can afford.

As more and more users make their way to networking they also make their way to Chase. Discover Chase today by calling for a FREE COPY of our **'Terminal Server Application Guide'**.

Chase Research Inc.
545 Marriott Drive, Suite 100
Nashville TN 37210
615 872 0770
615 872 0771 (fax)

Chase Research PLC
Chineham Business Park, Basingstoke
Hants. RG24 0WD U.K.
(44) 256 52260
(44) 256 810159 (fax)

Chase Research GmbH
Zettachring 6, D-7000 Stuttgart 80
West Germany
(49) 711 728 7155
(49) 711 728 7156 (fax)

CHASE RESEARCH

Connect with the future

Chase Research and Chase IOLAN are trademarks of Chase Research PLC. All other trademarks are acknowledged

CIRCLE NO. 220 ON INQUIRY CARD

the "personals" newsgroups, such as soc.singles or soc.women. Just perusing the newsgroups that interest you can take up a good portion of your day.

The Future of the Internet

Someday the Internet may become for computer users what the telephone system has become for most people–a universally available, reliable, high-speed communication medium. Individuals without university or research affiliations will be able to connect to the Internet.

***Internet** functions beyond the boundaries of companies or nations*

Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) and Point to Point Protocol (PPP) are designed to support TCP/IP between two points over serial lines. Although some technical problems still need to be worked out, newer 9600-baud modems will permit on-demand connections between a small network, or even a home computer, and new commercial internets, such as UUNET's AlterNet or Performance Systems International's PSINet (see "Commercial Links to the Internet"). A host computer owned by these mid-level internetworks would hold incoming mail and datagrams during the time the serial connection is not active. A spokesperson for AlterNet has suggested it will provide a low-cost, limited-use, service that will make home use affordable.

These services aim to capture the ordinary business market as similar services have in Europe. Kim Biel-Nielsen, director of sales and marketing for the Danish company Uniware, takes his portable PC with him when he travels around Europe on business. He says he can use it to log in across the network to his home system for less than a long distance phone call. This emerging standard of communication is what PSINet hopes to set up in the United States.

Local dialup network access is already the most popular network service provided by the commercial X.25 networks in Europe. Europe uses different technology than the United States, and X.25 provides end-to-end connections similar to telephone calls, rather than TCP, which works by sending packets of information by any available route. In the United States, using a modem to connect to a terminal server at a point-of-presence for the mid-level internet, you can log in over the network to your home office network. Using the local point-of-presence saves money because it's only a local phone call.

Developers of commercial alternatives to Internet acknowledge that it would take years for the services to grow to comparable size. That size is more than quantitative; it brings a qualitative difference to Internet that creates impassioned supporters. As an alternative community, Internet functions beyond the boundaries of companies or nations. Paul Vixie, a programmer at Digital Equipment Corp.'s Palo Alto Ultrix group, says he is an Internet citizen first, and an employee second. "[Internet] is the real world. It can be seen as a game or a subculture." Vixie also asserted that half the people who work in the Ultrix division would quit if DEC was not on the Internet.

The Internet is a vital source of communication for researchers, scientists, engineers and the like. The new question for Internet followers to answer is its pending commercialization. The community of individuals and organizations that have built and maintained the Internet have already overcome tremendous difficulties. They have constructed a reliable means of interconnecting computers worldwide. If the commercial world prevails, then along with the workstations of high-powered scientists, the computer on your desktop could make you part of the international community of the Internet. ■

This story was edited with the assistance of Caroline Mufford.

For Further Information

- *%@:: A Directory of Electronic Mail Addressing and Networks*, by Donnalyn Frey and Rick Adams. O'Reilly and Associates, Sebastapol, Calif. 1990.
- "A TCP/IP Tutorial," rfc1180, by T. Sacolofsky and C. Cale. Available online from Internet archives or via uucp from UUNET.
- *Internetworking with TCP/IP: Principles, Protocols and Architecture*, by Douglas E. Comer. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 1988
- *Managing UUCP and Usenet*, by Tim O'Reilly and Grace Todino. O'Reilly and Associates, Sebastapol, Calif. 1989.
- *NetNews Reference Manual* Second Edition, by Anatole Olczak, ASP Inc., San Jose, Calif. 1989.
- *NSF Network News*, published quarterly by the NSF Network Service Center at BBN Systems and Technologies, 10 Moulton St., Cambridge, MA 01238.
- "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Internet," rfc1118, by Ed Krol. Available online from Internet archives or via uucp from UUNET.
- *The Link Letter*, published monthly by the Merit Computer Network/NSFNet, 1975 Beal St., Ann Arbor, MI 48109-2112.
- *The Matrix: Computer Networks and Conferencing Systems Worldwide*, by John S. Quarterman, Digital Press, Bedford, Mass. 1990.
- *Users' Directory of Computer Networks*, by Tracy Lynn LaQuey. University of Texas System and Digital Press, Austin, Texas. 1990.
- *Using UUCP and Usenet*, by Grace Todino and Dale Dougherty. O'Reilly and Associates, Sebastapol, Calif. 1990.
- "Where to Start–a Bibliography," rfc1175, available online from Internet archives or via uucp from UUNET.

Sparc Parts.

Desktop Erasable Optical Jukebox holds 6.5 or 10 Gbytes of data on erasable optical disk cartridges.

650 Mbytes & 1 Gbyte Erasable Optical Subsystems offer portability and security.

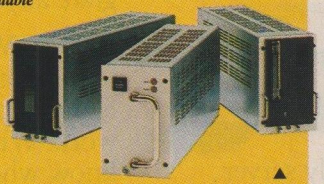
The ArteFD 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" floppy subsystems let you transfer data between Suns and PCs.

2.0 Gbyte, 4mm DAT drive: a faster, easier way to search for files.

Add serial ports to your SPARC system with our new SBus boards.

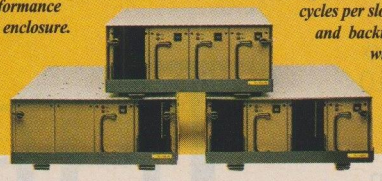
Removable DataVault is now available in a 2-slot desktop configuration with up to 4 Gbytes.

860 Mbytes, Zero-Footprint removable storage for desktop SPARCstations and 3/80s.



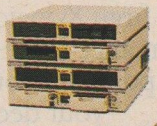
430 Mbytes half-height, high-performance disk/tape enclosure.

Desktop or Rackmount Removable DataVaults offer ruggedized security for 5 1/4 inch (up to 10,000 insertion cycles per slot) storage and backup devices with up to 8 Gbytes.

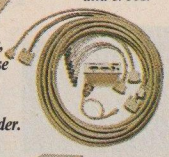


Hard Drives. Easy Removal.

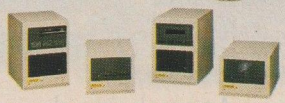
Zero-Footprint storage solutions for desktop SPARCstations and 3/80s.



Move your monitor, keyboard and mouse up to 150 feet from the CPU with the Workstation Extender.

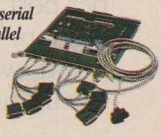


The Artecon family of disk and tape (1/4", 8mm) drives are available in capacities ranging from 150 Mbytes to multiple Gbytes.

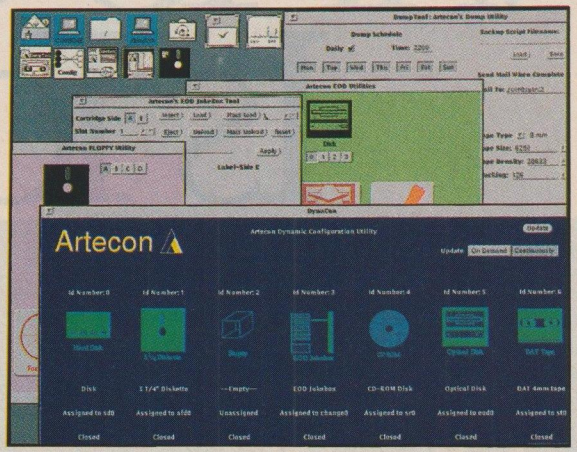


Artecon Carrying Cases take your workstation and monitors on the road in safety and style.

Add 16 additional serial ports and one parallel port with our EP-16 serial multiplexor board.



Sun Smarts.



Why buy an ordinary hard disk or tape drive when you can have an extraordinary removable that gives you serviceability, high availability and device portability with up to 8 gigabytes?

And with our unique Active Backplane™ you have true on-line removability. It allows you to remove any device, while the system is up, without creating errors or impacting other devices on the system.

Plus, the Active Backplane now comes with our new DynaCon™ software. DynaCon is a software driver utility which dynamically re-configures a running kernel and shows you what devices are active and which have been removed.

You'll find this revolutionary technology in the broadest range of removable products for your Sun. From SLCs to 4/490s. From 200 megabytes to 8 gigabytes, available in our full line of enclosures, from desktops to rackmounts.

The best thing about these removables is that they come from Artecon. We are one of Sun's Top Ten Systems Integrators. As an integrator and manufacturer of peripherals, we're a lot more than a distributor. That's why you'll find our products used by the Army, Navy and Air Force. By Jet Propulsion Laboratories for NASA's Deep Space Program. By Sun Microsystems. When you're looking for solutions for your corner of the universe, call the people that have Sun Smarts as well as Sparc Parts. Call Artecon.

Artecon

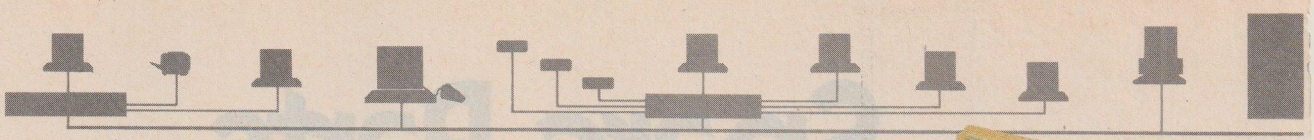
1 800 USA-ARTE

SPARC Solutions For Your Corner Of The Universe ™

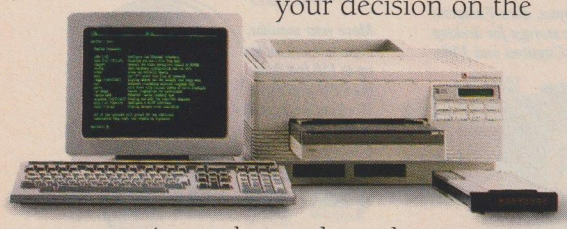
2460 Impala Drive • Box 9000, Dept 5500 Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000 • Phone (619) 931-5500 • FAX (619) 931-5527 • 800-USA-ARTE

A member of the Nordic Group of Companies

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON INQUIRY CARD



You could choose the new Annex™ Three communications server from Xylogics based on performance alone: 38.4 Kbps on all ports. Or you could base your decision on the



Annex being the only server designed specifically for UNIX,® with ports that behave like local UNIX ports.

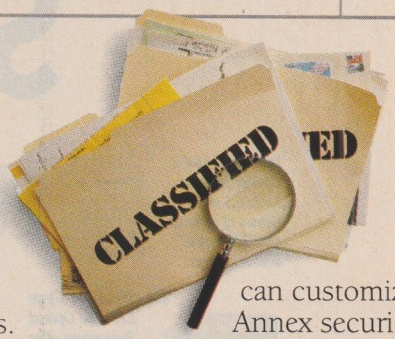
Or you could go straight to the bottom line: less than $110 per port in a 64 port configuration. Which, the last we heard, was the lowest price in the industry.

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS.

Attach terminals to UNIX and VAX™ hosts simultaneously; share modems and printers; connect remote PCs and X-window displays; integrate anything with serial ports.

NETWORK SECURITY.

Comprehensive security features protect your network. With an Annex you know who used the network, when they used it, and what systems they accessed. You



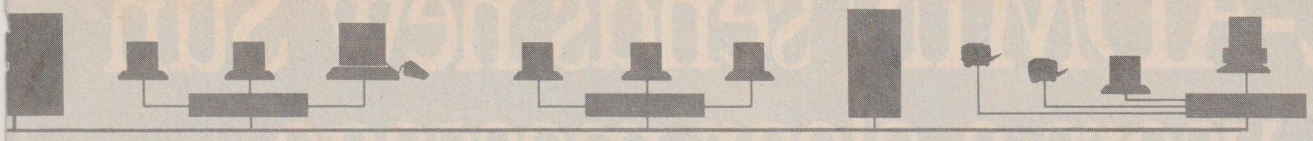
can customize Annex security to meet your exact needs.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE.

What's more, you get all the unique features associated with Annex software including the latest TCP/IP and licensed LAT™; UNIX-style

THE ONLY WAY TO GET TO IS TO JOIN

Xylogics is a registered trademark, and Annex is a trademark of Xylogics, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of



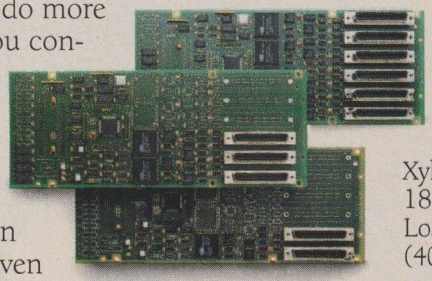
user interface with aliases and menus; SNMP MIB-II with extensions; and Compressed SLIP. New Annex software will bring even more solutions to your network. The list goes on and on.

DESIGNED TO GROW.

Annex Three lets you begin with 8, 16 or 32 ports, adding more as your needs grow; provides network connections to thick wire, thin wire, or twisted pair Ethernet. You get up to a total of 64 ports in a package only 3.5" (89mm) high, making it ideal for use in crowded wiring closets.

AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION.

Simply put, Annex communications servers do more for less. When you consider the value, performance, expandability, and features of the Annex, there's nothing on the market that even comes close. To find out more about the Annex Three, please contact your Xylogics representative today. But remember: buy anything less, and you could be sunk.



Xylogics U.S.A.
53 Third Avenue
Burlington,
MA 01803
(800) 225-3317

Xylogics U.S.A.
18 Park Avenue
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 354-4122

Xylogics International
Featherstone Road
Wolverton Mill
Milton Keynes
MK12 5RD, U.K.
+44 908 222112

Kiedricherstrasse 15
6200 Wiesbaden
Germany
+49 611 48583

CHEAPER) MORE PORTS THE NAVY.

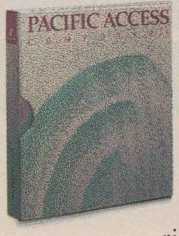
AT&T. LAT and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Copyright © 1991 Xylogics.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD

EZ-ADMIN sends new Sun users a clear message

Announcing the menu-driven package that makes Sun's SPARCstation administration a welcome asset.

The processing power and brilliant displays of the Sun Microsystems SPARCstations are attracting new users to the world of UNIX workstations every day. This transition has usually meant frustrating hours with a UNIX manual or expensive visits from consultants. Now, for the first time, newcomers to the Sun SPARCstation can set up and administer their own systems from the first day.



A few of the tasks that EZ-ADMIN makes easy:

By using an intuitive, menu-driven approach, EZ-ADMIN lets you easily:

- Connect to hosts and peripherals.
- Add, update or delete users and access controls.
- Perform network administration.
- Manage mass storage systems more easily.

EZ-ADMIN automatically checks for a broad range of errors. And, there are two levels of password protection to minimize the risk of unauthorized changes to your system.

Pacific Access Computers regularly updates EZ-ADMIN plus you can easily customize the package to meet your site's needs.

To make your new Sun users feel welcome, send for EZ-ADMIN today.

PACIFIC ACCESS
COMPUTERS®
Making Systems Mesh

2945 Kilgore Road, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-9300 (800) 648-6161
Offices nationwide

Value Added Reseller

"All brand products and service names mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners." Authorized Minority Woman-Owned Business.

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON INQUIRY CARD

Getting It On Tape

By Howard Baldwin

TOM UPTON

Buying a high-capacity tape drive for backups? The important issues are space, time, and money

When T. Boone Pickens Jr. and Carl Icahn targeted Phillips Petroleum as a takeover target, the United States' ninth-largest oil company began downsizing. The effort encompassed everything from selling off its uranium mines to laying off the computer operators who assisted system administrators in backing up computer data. The job of automating tape backup was passed down to Stan Lorenzen, one of Phillips' seismic computer application developers.

Working with a network of DECstations, Lorenzen didn't want to have to switch a lot of tapes. His goal was to eventually automate the system to run with no operators at all. He considered buying low-cost high-capacity tapes. Lorenzen decided on a Summus jukebox that incorporates two Exabyte drives and robotic mechanisms for loading and unloading tapes. The jukebox came with UNIX utilities that initiate simple actions like loading, unloading, and confirming the presence of a tape. Lorenzen wrote a shell script that combined the commands he needed. "I had to get used to writing shell scripts," he admits.

Adding that it was "a good learning experience," Lorenzen feels that Summus "has taken the best route by providing the essential utilities. Each company is going to be a little different. You couldn't [write an application] specific for each one."

The criteria for buying tape backup systems, Lorenzen decided, are space, time and money. Space relates to capacity and time relates to how quickly a drive can back up the data in your computers.

Two other issues come up. You may want to maintain a standard tape format throughout your company. Second, and perhaps more important, is whether any software accompanies the tape drive to make backup easier.

If you're looking for a tape drive, you've probably been bombarded by vendors espousing the merits of 4-millimeter tapes vs. 8-millimeter tapes, both of which are about the size of audio cassettes. These new smaller tapes are the new kids on the block. They have a higher capacity than QIC (quarter-inch cartridge) tapes, which come are about the size of VCR tapes, or

nine-track tapes, which are on large reels.

If you are going to make the switch to one of the new formats, you'll probably want to maintain consistency throughout your organization. Consultant John Bass recommends that you should decide whether or not you'll be using it for media interchange–exchanging data between computers. "If you need to trade tapes with another site or another machine, you need to be aware of standards within your organization," he advises. He suggests that people be aware of different formats, even within the same kind of drives. QIC drives, for instance, offer at least four different formats.

While Exabyte is the sole manufacturer of 8mm drives, quite a few companies manufacture 4mm drives. Among others, you'll find Wangdat, Ardat, R-Byte, and Wangtek. All of these manufacturers sell to companies that resell to users, so be sure to ask which company's drive is being used in order to simplify maintenance.

Media interchange may "open up a Pandora's box," warns Bass. "It may require one or more machines in your organization having multiple tape drives." Because each can be different, depending on how the software configures the data on the tape, switching may involve first rewriting the data back to disk.

Supporting the Software

Tape drives are traditionally used for backup which can be simplified with various utilities and software products. Decide whether you want software to help you do your backup, or if you want to create your own backup system using UNIX utilities and shell scripts. The people interviewed for this story recommend looking at these capabilities closely to determine which fits your installation best.

Mike Petry, assistant director of the computer science center at the University of Maryland in College Park, faced a combination of machines running Ultrix, Berkeley UNIX, and others. "We wrote the scripts ourselves. We tried to use the standard **dump** utilities and then build on top of those."

Travis Bissett, an engineer at Allied Signal Aerospace, disagrees with "roll-your-own" logic. For him, it's more important that the utility be easy to use. "We're engineers, not system administrators," he argues. "What I know about maintaining a system is what I've learned the hard way." Bissett recommends looking at what kind of utilities come with the drive. On his wish list: "A nice windowing interface to augment the power of the operating system."

Bissett currently uses an Irwin Magnetics quarter-inch tape drive for his 386-based PC running XENIX. Three other Irwin drives are attached to Compaq Deskpros and serve 110 project engineers. Following Irwin's instructions, Bissett obtained the appropriate driver software from The Santa Cruz Operation over the UUCP network. He used the utilities within the operating system to devise an archiving sequence, but the software still doesn't take care of all his needs. "It's more limited in functionality that what comes on the DOS side," he laments. "I can't figure out how to tell the drive to go to the end of a current file so I can put more than one file on the tape."

A tape drive used for backup can be a savior in time of disaster

Bissett would also prefer more guidance when it comes to formatting the tapes themselves. Although Irwin recommends buying preformatted tapes, Bissett has been using unformatted tapes. While there's been some trouble getting them formatted–it sometimes takes a few attempts–but eventually the tapes are ready to use. "It may be a learning curve issue," admits Bissett. "But if the manufacturer could make it go away, we'd be happier."

While Lorenzen and Bissett are divided on the "roll-your-own" question, other users declare that software that helps with backups is a must. For Sandy Ellwood, systems administrator at a General Electric facility, backup originally involved eight hours of switching tapes. Her network incorporates 48 Sun Microsystems workstations and two Sun servers that are used by developers creating software for microprocessor controllers in transit vehicles and locomotives.

Ellwood has purchased three Exabyte drives–one each from Sun, Sun reseller Parity, and Delta Microsystems. All three drives can use software from Delta Microsystems called Budtool. "It works across the network and has a nice little calendar that lets you schedule backups a year in advance," notes Ellwood. It also prompts her to put in a tape via a mail message around noon every day.

Users recommend higher-capacity tape drives simply because the more data you can fit on the tape, the less often you have to switch tapes, and the fewer tapes you need. Ellwood notes that a Level 0 backup–a full backup of all data on the system–requires only two tapes, and "even if I lost my disk, it wouldn't take more than four hours to restore" the system. The tape capacity is 2.2 gigabytes vs. 150 megabytes for the quarter-inch tapes she used to use, and the cartridges themselves cost about $7, as opposed to $35 each for the 150-megabyte tape cartridges.

Back Up for Backup

Because a tape drive used for backup is in many cases a savior in time of disaster, ask tape drive vendors how they address support. GE's Ellwood originally had a tape drive she calls a "lemon," that she had to send back several times for repair. Find out how quickly you can get

Selected Manufacturers and Vendors of Tape Drives

Ardat 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714-641-1230

Delta Microsystems 111 Lindbergh Ave., Ste. C, Livermore, CA 94550; 415-449-6881

Exabyte 1745 38th St., Boulder, CO 80301; 303-442-4333 ex. 434

Irwin Magnetic Systems 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; 313-930-9000

Parity Systems 504-A Vandell Way, Campbell, CA 95008; 408-378-1000

R-Byte 2043 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 408-452-8860

Summus 17171 Park Row #300, Houston, TX 77084; 713-492-6611

Wangdat 140 Technology, Irvine, CA 92718; 714-241-9613

Wangtek 41 Moreland Rd., Simi Valley, CA 93065; 805-583-5255

This list contains contact information only for those vendors mentioned in this article and is not intended to represent all of the vendors in this market.

a replacement unit: some vendors offer a 24-hour turnaround time.

Another way to ensure support in time of disaster is to look for a drive that works with several machines. Robert Mattie is principal scientific analyst in the research and development department for pharmaceutical manufacturer Smith, Kline and Beecham. He highly recommends this plan of action. "If we had to restore a system from ground zero, and we didn't have the proper interface software, we still wanted to get the system back from the tape."

Mattie's strategy was proven sound when he moved two dozen users between a Sun SPARC-based server and a Digital Equipment Corp. Ultrix-based server. "We backed up all of their files from the old server onto the 8mm tape, and fed it back onto the other server. It took between 15 and 20 minutes."

One final facet of tape drives to be aware of is its error-correction capabilities. Because more tape drives are using data compression techniques, and data density on tapes is becoming higher, error-correction is becoming a must for increased reliability. It goes back to the question of using the tape for its true purpose–to restore what you may have lost.

And Now for Cost

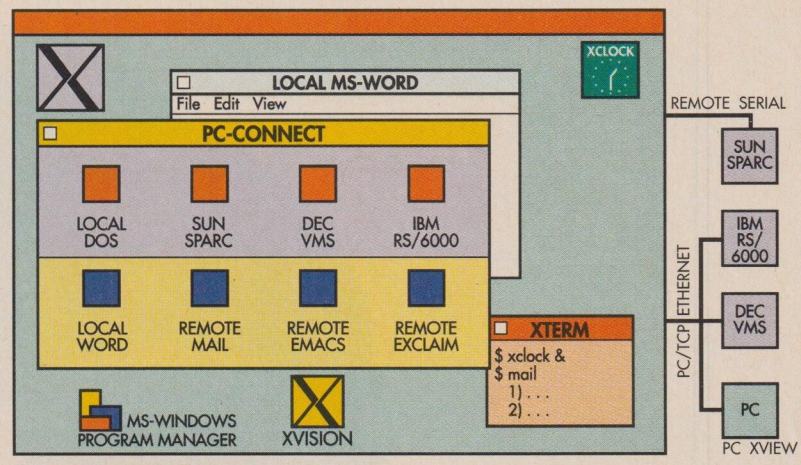
The ultimate parameter for most real-world purchase decisions is money, but it's even more of a factor with tape drives. "It's a capacity issue," says Bass. He suggests weighing the cost of the media inventory against the cost of the drive itself. "To routinely back up a 600-megabyte drive, you may end up with $1,000 of tapes, when the tape drive only cost $600. It would be cheaper to get a high-capacity drive and have a lower media inventory."

GE's Ellwood concurs. Don't be afraid to buy a second drive, because the time saving will soon outweigh the cost, she says. "You become very dependent on these very quickly," she says, explaining that she bought a second unit to act as a backup for the first one. "It's amazing how fast systems grow. We wound up with so much data, we needed all three [of our] drives anyway."

Two other related facets are also important to remember, though. Tape drives are supposed to provide an insurance policy for your data and should ideally make it easy for you to store data. While user preference is still divided on whether applications should help you, or whether you should have the flexibility to do it yourself, you can make your selection based on the needs within your company and the expertise of your users. ■

software for UNIX

4 Great DOS-UNIX® Connectivity Solutions



PC with PC-Connect, XVision and MS Windows

1 XVision™ for MS Windows

New version of the best selling DOS Windows X server, with up to 256 colors!

Add X Windows to your PC. Less expensive and better than an X terminal—run X and DOS applications simultaneously. Can be combined with PC-Connect. Requires Ethernet.
Price $449.

2 PC-Connect™ for MS Windows

Run local PC and remote UNIX applications simultaneously by clicking on MS Windows icons. Cut-and-paste, Dynamic Data Exchange™ (DDE), and optional SQL database link between systems. Can be combined with XVision. Uses either serial connection or Ethernet.
Priced from $1140.

3 PC-Xview™

Turn your PC into an X-Window terminal! DOS-UNIX hot key. Requires Ethernet.
Priced from $445.

4 PC/TCP™

Ethernet software for DOS-UNIX networking. Supports *ftp, telnet, rlogin,* etc. NFS™ option allows DOS disk to reside on UNIX host. PC/TCP is ideal for XVision, PC-Connect, PC-Xview.
Priced from $400.

UniPress Software

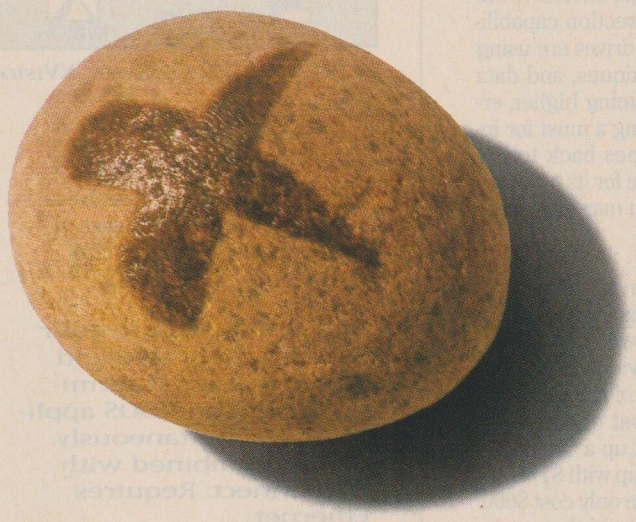
800-222-0550 • 908-287-2100

2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ 08817 Fax 908-287-4929

Dealer Hotline 908-287-8661

The following are trademarks of their respective companies; XVision and PC-Connect: VisionWare Ltd., PC-Xview: Graphic Software Systems, PC/TCP: FTP Software.All other product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Stone.



NCD 17c X terminal. 29,000 X stones.

The new HP 700/RX family of X stations has opened up a huge lead in the X stone race.

The first family based on RISC, it's also the first to offer entry-level workstation X performance at X terminal prices. So you can run demanding X applications you'd never have considered before.

Now that you can enjoy the performance benefits of RISC at no extra cost, what are you waiting for? Because every day without RISC, you're falling further behind.

Our full range of color models performs at least two times better than NCD or Tektronix.

Even our monochrome X station comes in at 60,000 X stones.

All HP 700/RX models use flicker-free monitors, with high refresh rates. You have a choice of 19" color or monochrome with 1280 x 1024 high resolution, and 16" color with 1024 x 768.

© 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company CCGA001
[1]4/91, [2]2/91, [3]1/91

Milestone.

HP RISC X station.
75,000 X stones.

No wonder HP was recognized by Dataquest,[1] International Data Corporation[2] and the X Business Group[3] as the industry's leading supplier of color X terminals in 1990.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2306** and meet the first family of RISC X terminals. With these milestones, your company could go a lot further.

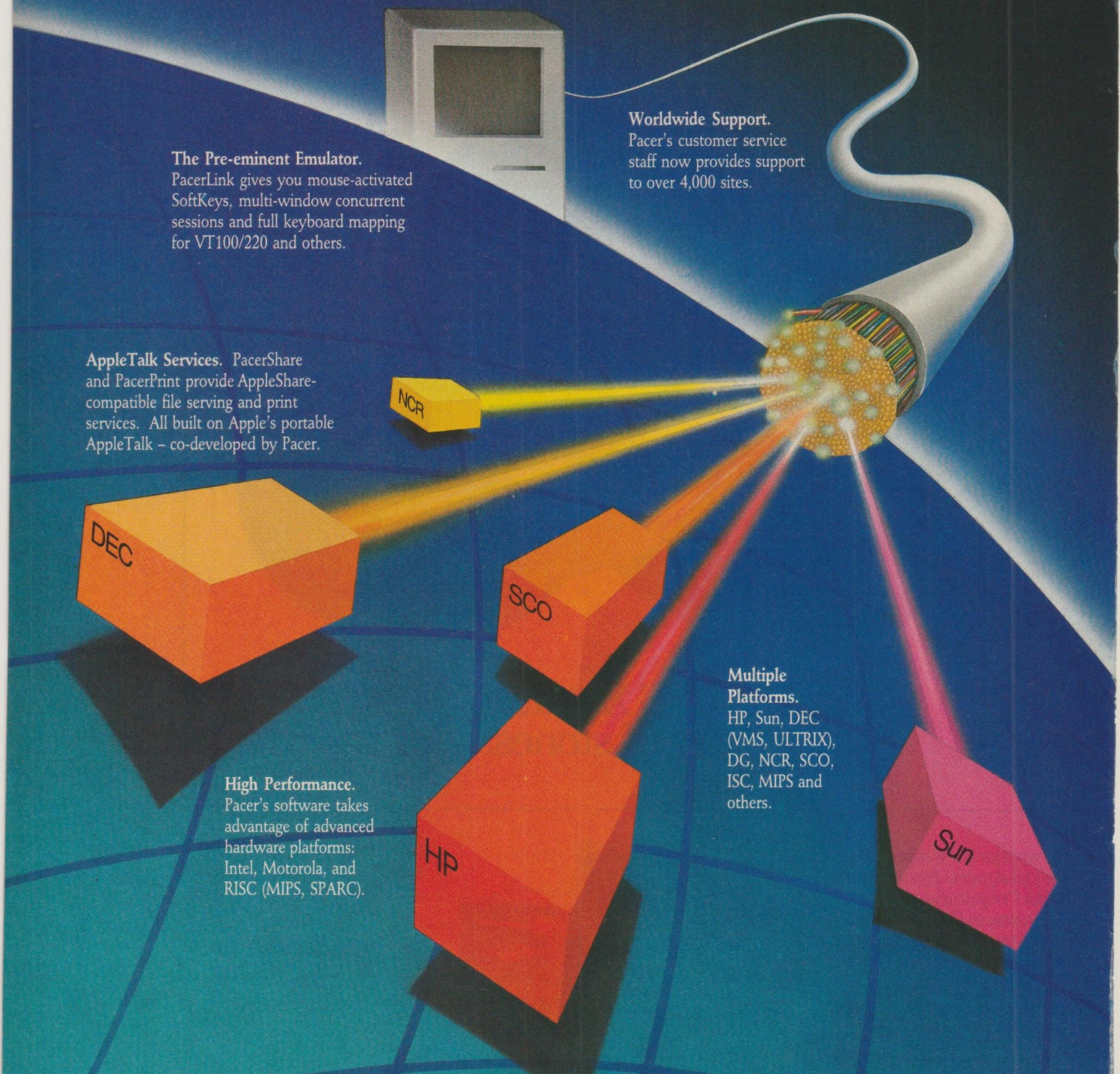
HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 233 ON INQUIRY CARD

Bring Your Macs into the UNIX World.

Now Macintosh users can access all the applications, files and processing power of a UNIX server – at the touch of a mouse. With unsurpassed terminal emulation and file sharing capabilities, Pacer spans the entire UNIX universe. To learn more about Pacer software, call 619-454-0565 (in the west) or 508-898-3300 (in the east). And get the best of both worlds.

Pacer SOFTWARE



The Pre-eminent Emulator. PacerLink gives you mouse-activated SoftKeys, multi-window concurrent sessions and full keyboard mapping for VT100/220 and others.

Worldwide Support. Pacer's customer service staff now provides support to over 4,000 sites.

AppleTalk Services. PacerShare and PacerPrint provide AppleShare-compatible file serving and print services. All built on Apple's portable AppleTalk – co-developed by Pacer.

Multiple Platforms. HP, Sun, DEC (VMS, ULTRIX), DG, NCR, SCO, ISC, MIPS and others.

High Performance. Pacer's software takes advantage of advanced hardware platforms: Intel, Motorola, and RISC (MIPS, SPARC).

PACER SOFTWARE, Inc., 7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0565; 1900 West Park Drive, Suite 280, Westborough, MA 01581 (508) 898-3300; Pacer Europe S.A., Valbonne, France (33) 93 653 008; Pacer Australia, French Forest, NSW (61) 2975 3706; Canon Sales Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (81) 3 3455 9144; NOCOM, Uppsala, Sweden (46) 18 321090. PacerLink, PacerShare and PacerPrint are registered trademarks of Pacer Software, Inc.; Apple, AppleShare and AppleTalk are trademarks and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. All other product names subject to trademark claims.

CIRCLE NO. 192 ON INQUIRY CARD

A Workstation for the Lap

By Rik Farrow

The BriteLite offers workstation power, and DOS and Mac compatibility, but has shortcomings

A new page has been added to the laptop workstation market with the introduction of RDI Computer's battery-powered BriteLite. The BriteLite contains a Sun Microsystems IPC system board, runs SunOS, and offers DOS and Apple Macintosh emulation. And because the BriteLite *is* a Sun compatible, it can potentially run more than 2,000 existing SunView and Open Look applications–about 1,650 more than the Sony News 3250 portable (see March 1991 *UNIXWORLD*).

The problem is that RDI is an untried company with an equally untried screen technology. The best we could get from RDI was a VGA-resolution screen, which makes running many of the SunOS applications impractical or impossible. The good news is RDI was planning to start shipping BriteLites with workstation-class screens (1152-by-900 resolution) by August. The bad news is that we found RDI officials unreliable in their comments on products and order backlogs.

Weighing in at about 16 pounds, the BriteLite is lighter than the Sony portable, but heavier and more expensive than a 386 PC laptop outfitted for UNIX. You could buy the top-of-the-line Toshiba laptop and install The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop on it for around $7,000–almost $3,000 less than the BriteLite's $9,995 list price. But both the BriteLite and the Sony News laptops have something 386 laptops cannot offer–about four times as much workstation performance. These RISC laptops also offer workstation features such as built-in high-resolution graphics, Ethernet for networking, and high-performance SCSI for mass storage.

The BriteLite's most unique trait is that it can simultaneously run three operating systems. In addition to SunOS 4.1.1, you can use Insignia Solutions' SoftPC to run MS-DOS software and RDI's Companion to run Apple Macintosh software. The Companion add-in card, with ROMs cannibalized from Macintosh Classics, can be slipped into any BriteLite, SPARCstation, or SPARC clone. Companion uses emulation software based on the Motorola 68000-based Classic Mac and displays Mac programs in a SunView window, Sun's older windowing system. The product is expensive at $1,995. Additionally, at

RDI Computer's BriteLite laptop can simultaneously run three operating systems and potentially more than 2,000 SunView and Open Look applications.

Imagine That!

It's Amazing What You Can Do With Kingston's Workstation Memory & Storage Enhancements

IMAGING applications often require hundreds of MegaBytes of memory and GigaBytes of storage—much more than is available on standard systems. But, with Kingston's memory and storage upgrades, no job is too big.

Kingston's memory and storage enhancements are individually tested, fully warranted, and 100% compatible. Our memory upgrades support IBM RISC System 6000, Sun SPARC Station, HP 9000, DECStation and VAXStation, Silicon Graphics IRIS, and Data General Aviion.

Plus, our rugged mass storage subsystems are ideal for data security, removability, and enclosing disks, tape drives, and opticals. They support workstations, PCs, and Macs with SCSI, ESDI, ST-506, and AT/IDE interfaces.

Whether it's image processing, database management, engineering development, CAD/CAM, or other applications, call Kingston today for the performance solution at a competitive price.

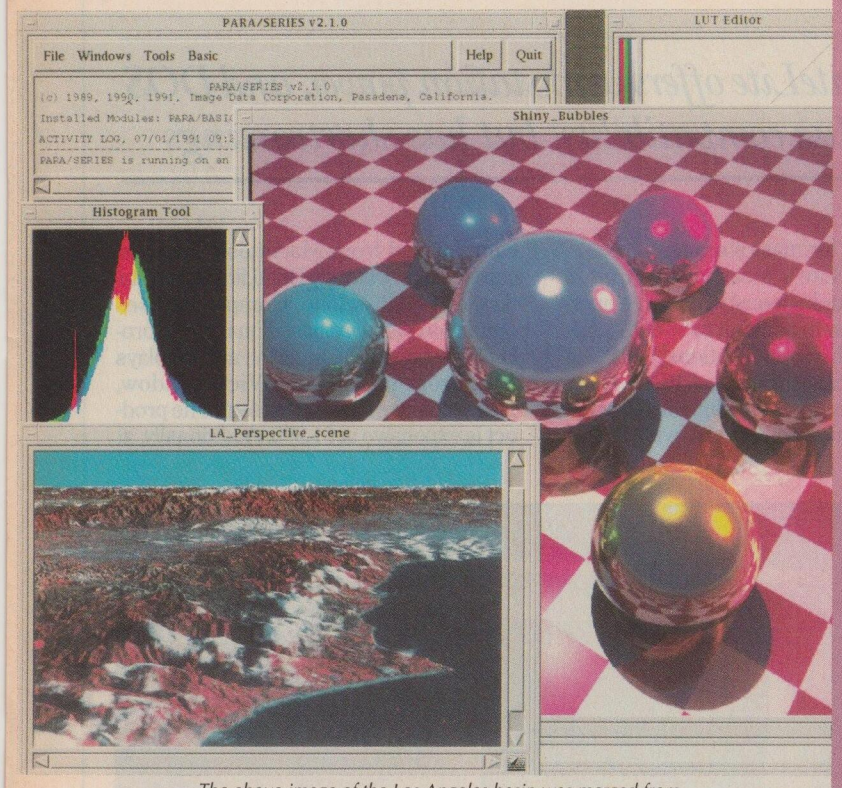
1-800-835-2545

Ph. 714-435-2600 • Fax 714-435-2699

Manufactured by

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

17600 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708



The above image of the Los Angeles basin was merged from Landsat satellite data and USGS terrain elevation data on Silicon Graphics' 4D/240 system. It took 128MB of main memory and 2GB of disk storage.

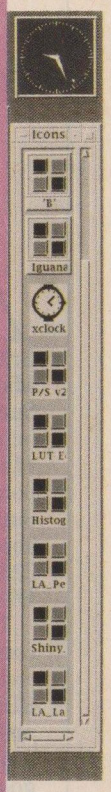


Photo courtesy of Image Data Corporation, Pasadena, California. 818-796-9155

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON INQUIRY CARD

publication time, Companion developer Xcelerated Systems of San Diego, Calif., had obtained a temporary restraining order prohibiting RDI from selling Companion because of alleged copyright and trade secret infringement.

RDI has garnered some important benefits by using a Sun IPC board. A Sun IPC fits between the SPARCstation 1 and the SPARCstation 2 in performance. It's a SPARC 1+. The Sun IPC and the BriteLite run at 25 MHz, giving them better performance than TriGem's competing SPARCstation clone and laptop, which run at 20 MHz, but less performance than the Sony News laptop. Because RDI is a SPARC-based laptop, Sun permits its sale through its Sun's many value-added reseller and sales channels. The BriteLite is also available through UNIX distributors such as Andataco and Parity Systems.

The BriteLite can do something that neither the Sony nor the TriGem laptops do. The BriteLite can be used as a Sun IPC. A Sun-4 keyboard can be plugged in, and a monochrome monitor connected to the IPC board, turning the BriteLite into a replica of a Sun IPC. When the BriteLite sits in your office, it can be used as a standard workstation with full-size screen and keyboard. And when you leave the office, it's a portable. The Sony we reviewed last March did not have this feature, but now Sony says it will ship a $1,150 add-on board to drive VGA and higher resolution color monitors simultaneously with its built-in LCD display.

Using a full-size monitor with a laptop is crucial, because the BriteLite's $9,995 base price only gets you a 640-by-480 VGA resolution screen. There is an optional 1152-by-900 resolution display (standard Sun size), which gives it better resolution than the $9,900 Sony News 3250, which has 1120-by-780 resolution. RDI planned to ship the 1152-by-900 resolution version of BriteLite by the end of July.

Based on respective SPECmark ratings of 10 and 11.3, the BriteLite falls short of the Sony in performance. If you compare the BriteLite's price, performance, disk, and standard 640-by-480 screen against the Sony, the Sony News wins handsomely. If you add in software availability, and BriteLite's built-in monochrome frame buffer, almost full size keyboard, and SunOS, RDI may find some people willing to pay a little more to get what they want: a portable Sun that is not a clone.

Get a Handle on it

The BriteLite is assembled in the United States by RDI, a start-up founded by three entrepreneurs in San Diego, Calif. RDI relies on Korean computer manufacturer TriGem to manufacture most of the BriteLite, beyond the Sun-made IPC board. TriGem also manufactures an LSI Logic SPARC-based laptop and desktop clone, but these operate at a slower clock speed of 20 instead of 25 MHz, and offer SPARCstation 1 performance compared to BriteLite's SPARCstation 1+ performance.

RDI says the BriteLite weighs only 13 1/2 pounds, but our scales show it to be closer to 16 1/2 pounds, similar to the 17-pound Sony. The BriteLite includes a rechargeable nickle-cadmium battery capable of operating the system for up to two hours. In my test, I started hearing the low battery warning beep after an hour and 50 minutes. The beep means you still have 15 minutes.

You can operate the BriteLite without batteries using the power supply, a small unit that automatically adapts to 50 or 60 cycle and 120-240 volts to work in different countries. The batteries can be completely recharged in three hours when the BriteLite is off, or in 12 hours with the system running. With batteries charged, you can unplug the external power supply and move the BriteLite without powering it down. Although I wouldn't recommend rough treatment, the BriteLite survived being moved while operating. RDI also sells an adapter that plugs into a car cigarette lighter for running off a car battery.

According to RDI representatives, you can put the BriteLite through a correctly functioning airport X-ray without damaging information stored on disks. While I tend to believe them, I still handed the BriteLite past the X-ray. It takes over 10 seconds before something appears on

DOS Emulation: A Talking Dog?

Who cares if the dog slurs his words and talks slowly? The miracle is that he talks at all. So it is with SoftPC.

SoftPC works on standard SPARC and Next hardware to emulate a PC AT equipped with a 286 processor, 80287 math coprocessor, two serial ports and two parallel ports. It can emulate EGA, CGA, and Hercules display adapters, and provides up to 32 megabytes of expanded memory.

As a means to run an occasional piece of DOS software without dedicating a spot on top of your already crowded desk to a PC, SoftPC is a workable solution. At $695, though, if you have room, buy a standalone PC.

Unless SoftPC is the only user-program running on a SPARC clone, performance varies between slow-as-molasses and glacially slow. Further, on the BriteLite portable SPARCstation from RDI, the cursor keys are awkward to use on certain programs.

I tried to use the ubiquitous Norton Utilities `sysinfo` command to measure the performance of SoftPC on a Tatung SPARC Workstation, but version 5.0 of the command would not run and failed with an internal error. Version 4.5 ran, but always returned a figure of merit of about 3.0 (3 times the speed of a 4.77-MHz XT), even when the system was loaded heavily enough that the command took 50 times as long as normal to execute.

OK, SoftPC is slow, but does it work? Except for the cursor-key problems on the BriteLite and the failure to run the `sysinfo` program from Norton Utilities Version 5.0, SoftPC ran everything I threw at it.

For my initial testing, I used Act!, a database-intensive contact manager program from Contact Software International. Act! is a text mode program that uses a full-screen interface, with frequent disk access. Under Motif, with no other processes active, Act! had acceptable performance. As soon as I began to compile a program or format a file with `nroff`, Act! slowed so much that I found myself looking out the window and waiting for the background operation to finish. There is no way that I'd consider keeping Act! running in a SoftPC window.

As an acid test of DOS compatibility, I installed Microsoft Windows 3.0 directly into the SunOS file system using SoftPC's File Sharing Architecture (FSA). The installation procedure was uneventful; Windows recognized SoftPC's "synthetic hardware" including the EGA emulation.

All of the standard Windows programs ran, but slowly, as I expected. I tried to play the Windows Solitaire game long enough to beat it so that I could see the bouncing-card display at the end. I gave up in disgust after one game. If you ever want to see just how much work it is to program a game like Solitaire, run it under SoftPC and watch as each pixel of the graphics display is drawn one by one.

I'd like to give SoftPC good marks, but I think your money would be better spent on a standalone PC. With no other programs running, SoftPC can provide acceptable PC AT emulation–but then you've turned your expensive workstation into a $700 AT-clone.

–Editor-at-Large Rick Farris

the screen. Airport security personnel seem to like to see something on the screen so that they can tell you are not foolish enough to waste a $10,800 workstation as a tool of terrorism. That 10-second wait seemed like forever.

Ergonomic Flair

The keyboard features all 103 keys found on a Sun-4 keyboard in a slightly altered layout. To accommodate the function keys–a Sun-4 keyboard has 37 function keys–the left and right keypads have been moved into two horizontal arrays across the top of the keyboard.

The BriteLite also comes with a three-button, mechanical mouse. A Sun-style optical mouse would be a real nuisance with a laptop because of the base grid you must use. When I was working with the BriteLite in unusual circumstances, like on my hotel bed or the back deck of my house, I wanted a trackball instead. Still, the mouse worked well.

I didn't like the BriteLite's VGA screen. An RDI representative tried to show me the bright side (Brite side?) of the 640-by-480 pixel resolution by saying that if it had higher resolution, the fonts would appear smaller because of the smaller pixels. I'd prefer smaller fonts and more resolution, thank you. The default display is a super-twist LCD, with adjustable backlighting, 9 3/8 inches diagonally. When it becomes available, the optional 1152-by-900 pixel screen, will measure 11 1/2 inches on the diagonal and costs $1,200 to upgrade from the VGA screen. For this review, RDI provided a handy Open Look tool that lets you move the 640-by-480 display around different regions of the 1152-by-900 virtual display in the frame buffer. The virtual display is always resident, so moving it is fast, but not as convenient as seeing the entire 1152-by-900 screen.

Sun is Inside

The BriteLite has a cover that protects the connectors on the back panel. These are the standard connectors found on the Sun IPC and most SPARCstations: DIN-8 connectors for audio, mouse/keyboard, and two serial ports; a SCSI-2 port; and a DB-15 for Ethernet. Because this is an

NOT SO VERY LONG AGO, VOICE PROCESSING WAS CONSIDERED A BLACK ART...

...poorly understood and underutilized in major corporations. Specialists were needed to coax and create machines that could speak. It seemed like magic and you were willing to pay a premium for it. Until now.

SOFTWARE & BOARDS*

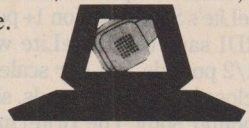
APEX, a leading manufacturer of UNIX-based Voice Processing Systems, unbundles its Applications Generator for Industry Standard Architecture 386 computers. Now you can easily create and maintain Interactive Voice Response and Voice Mail applications to satisfy your most demanding requirements -- freeing you from the high cost of proprietary systems and dependence on technical specialists.

YOUR NEXT MOVE

Whether you're a Fortune 2000 company or a Value Added Reseller, with APEX you can build high performance voice systems running applications such as Account Status, Order Entry & Inquiry, Store/Service Locator, Employee Benefits, Literature Fulfillment and more.
So give us a call today and get out of the DARK.

At APEX, we give you all you need to...

START AT THE TOP.



APEX
Voice Communications, Inc.
800-7APEX70

*Starter's Kit with Dialogic Board available.

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON INQUIRY CARD

Review Highlights

CONTACT INFO

BriteLite Laptop
RDI Computer Corp.
6815 Flanders Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
619-558-6985

⊕ A battery-powered laptop with total Sun SPARCstation compatibility. Good performance. Support for external keyboard and monitor. DOS and Apple Macintosh compatibility.

⊖ Default display resolution is only 640-by-480, hard disk is small and keyboard hard to use when the BriteLite is used on the desktop.

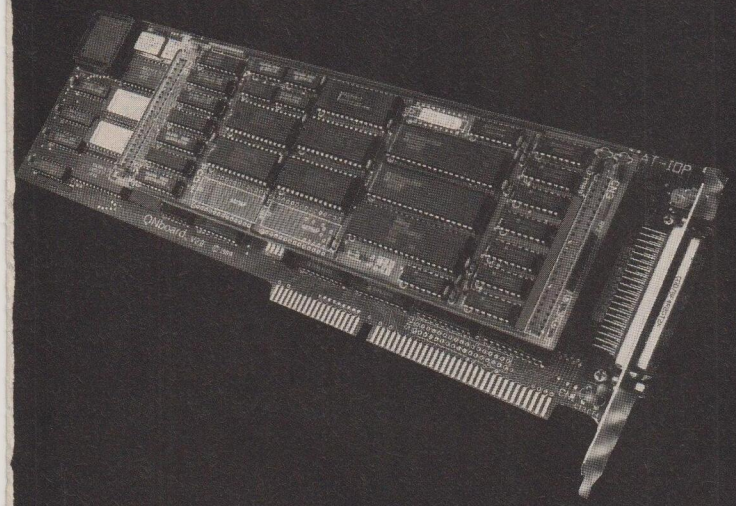
PRICE $9,995 for base system, with eight megabytes of RAM, 120-megabyte hard disk, 640-by-480 display, batteries, mouse, power supply, and SunOS 4.1.1 $1,200 to add larger 1152-by-900 pixel display.

SUPPORT Through distributors. Software support contracts from Sun.

WARRANTY 90 days parts and labor.

Multiport Boards From Stallion

Best Performing



QUICK! What's the first word that pops into your mind when you think of UNIX connectivity? We bet it wasn't "easy"-- especially when it comes to system maintenance. But Stallion's high-performance intelligent multiport boards are guaranteed to change your way of thinking.

Because Stallion boards have a totally unique feature: ***easy*** software tools that employ graphics to walk you through installation, maintenance and upgrades. No more thick and tedious manuals. Just simple, step by step instructions that will get the job done in no time.

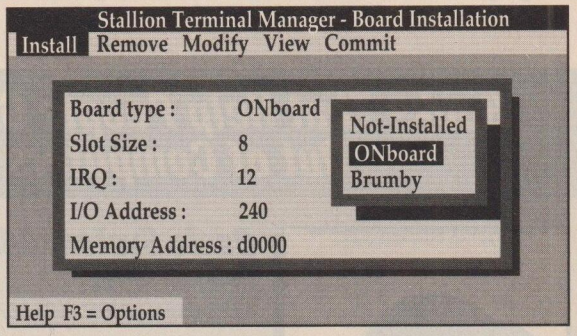
Along with this simplicity comes a great deal of power and flexibility--from 4 to 32 ports in a single slot--to configure up to 128 terminals, printers, and serial devices per system. And Stallion's revolutionary ***easy*** software tools make all that connectivity simple to achieve.

Stallion has a team of specialists in UNIX connectivity. Call us today. We guarantee you'll start thinking "***easy***" when you think UNIX connectivity--and Stallion Technologies.

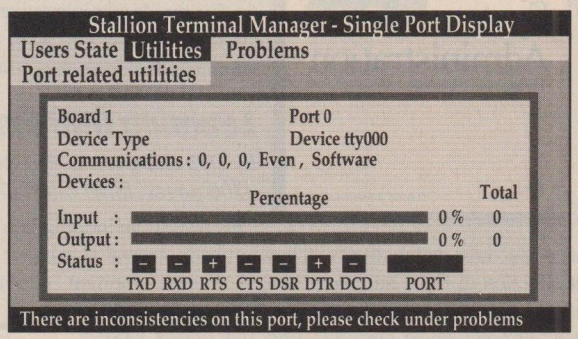
stallion technologies

Harnessing the power of UNIX

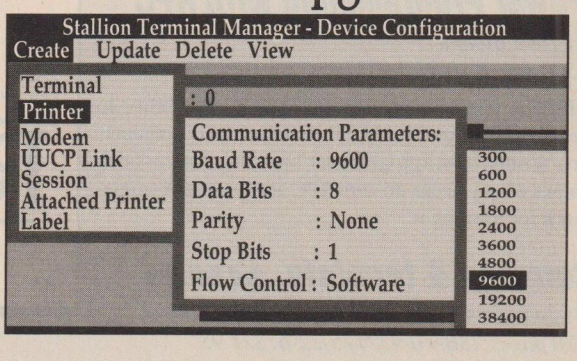
Easiest to Install



Easiest to Maintain



Easiest to Upgrade



East Coast **800-729-2342** West Coast **800-347-7979**
Stallion Technologies Inc., 983 University Ave.,
Suite B104, Los Gatos CA 95030

Stallion Technologies Pty Ltd. Australia — Tel: (07) 870-4999
Stallion Technologies Deutschland (Gmb H) — Phone +49 69 530 9955
Fax +49 69 530 3553
Stallion Technologies Ltd. - U.K. — Phone +44 21 459 0004
Fax +44 21 451 2552

We Guarantee it!

CIRCLE NO. 191 ON INQUIRY CARD

IPC, there are also two SBus slots and an external video connector for a monochrome display. By plugging in a display using a Sun J13W cable and monitor, the BriteLite will use the monitor as well as the LCD screen.

Although the documentation warns against opening the BriteLite, I forged ahead anyway. It turns out to be simple enough, just remove six screws and the cable that connects the keyboard to the motherboard. At the front of the case is a 3 1/2-inch diskette drive on the right and a 3 1/2-inch, 120-megabyte hard drive on the left. The power supply is along the right edge, and the batteries sit in the rear. The BriteLite is somewhat better balanced than the Sony, which places its heavier components in the back. The BriteLite is also back heavy, but useable. I actually set it on my lap and worked about a half hour.

Diskless BriteLites

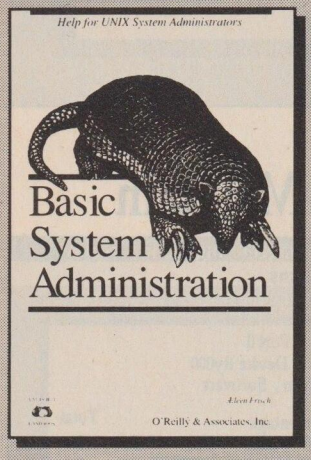
RDI has sold some diskless BriteLites as portable workstations in a networked environment. The BriteLite hard disk comes with SunOS pre-installed. Further installation is identical to that on a Sun workstation–just answer questions about host names and time zone, and installation is complete. RDI's documentation is minimal, a thin booklet describing installation, booting, and use of the BriteLite. Although online documentation was included, I suggest that you buy the SunOS 4.1 documentation for $995. [*Editor's Note: RDI said at publication time that it would begin shipping Sun manuals with the BriteLite.*]

The BriteLite's 120-megabyte hard disk is somewhat of a problem if you expect to carry volumes of data with you. The reviewed system included both SunView and Open Look, along with Open Look demos, online manuals, UNIX System V utilities in `/usr/5bin`, and the C compiler. Surprisingly enough, there were 14 megabytes of free space available, and you could reclaim more by removing one of the windowing systems and the demos. Still, 120 megabytes is only half what Sony offers with the News 3250.

UNIX laptop workstations belong in the realm of the professional–consultants working on-site, salespeople of Sun software, and the like. Other laptops will show up where workstation performance and graphics are required, and transporting a full-size workstation would be a problem. As an example, many factories, warehouses, and power plants have process control and monitoring stations that use workstations to display information for operators, supervisors, and engineers. A laptop workstation would fit right into such an environment, tapping into the network wherever needed. The BriteLite can also be used in the field because it is battery-powered and can run off car batteries.

The BriteLite could become a popular portable. Running true SunOS on a Sun motherboard, it does not lack software or connectivity. Because it can be connected to a regular Sun-4 keyboard and a large monochrome monitor, it has all the power of a SPARCstation 1+ and none of the disadvantages of a laptop when used in your home office. While it's not a notebook computer (does anyone really want calculator-size UNIX?), its weight is not unreasonable. But if you want one for your lap, get the high resolution screen, if it's available. And if it's not, you might as well buy a PC laptop or a Sony. ■

Books That Help People Get More Out of Computers



Basic System Administration

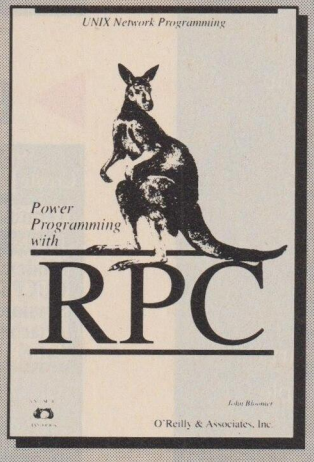
By Æleen Frisch
~325 pages, ISBN 0-937175-74-9, $24.95

Basic System Administration provides a compact, manageable introduction to the tasks that everyone responsible for a UNIX system faces. This guide is for those who use a standalone UNIX system, those who routinely provide administrative support for a larger shared system, or those who want an understanding of basic administrative functions, on all major versions of UNIX.

Learning GNU Emacs

By Deb Cameron & Bill Rosenblatt
~300 pages, ISBN 0-937175-84-6, $24.95

This book is an introduction to the GNU Emacs editor, one of the most widely used and powerful editors available under UNIX. It provides a solid introduction to basic editing, a look at several important "editing modes" (special Emacs features for editing specific types of documents), and a brief introduction to customization and Emacs LISP programming. The book is aimed at new Emacs users, whether or not they are programmers.



Power Programming with RPC

By John Bloomer
~500 pages, ISBN 0-937175-77-3, $29.95

RPC, or remote procedure calling, is the ability to distribute the execution of functions on remote computers. Written from a programmer's perspective, this book shows what you can do with RPC and presents a framework for learning it.

termcap & terminfo, 3rd Edition

By John Strang, Linda Mui, & Tim O'Reilly
270 pages, ISBN 0-937175-22-6, $21.95

For UNIX system administrators and programmers. This handbook provides information on writing and debugging terminal descriptions, as well as terminal initialization, for the two UNIX terminal databases.

For a free catalog of titles, write or call:

O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.

A19B B1GI

632 Petaluma Ave. • Sebastopol, CA 95472
(800) 338-6887 • (707) 829-0515

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD

COLOR 3.0 NOW AVAILABLE

Get It Together

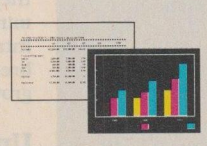
Lotus 1–2–3
WingZ

WordPerfect
Interleaf
Frame
MS Word

Compatibility is Key to Productivity

Unix's natural networking abilties make it an ideal OS for users who want to assemble documents from a variety of sources. *Getting the information together is where Island Write, Draw & Paint come in.*

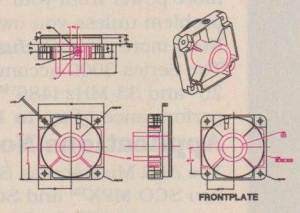
Bring in images and text from the popular spreadsheets, WP and tech pubs packages with IslandWrite. Then using Write's powerful layout functions, flow text around your image, or annotate it with Draw or Write.



useful for your daily word processing needs as well as presentations and any other document. Create or import raster images with Paint and edit them. Then place them in your Write document.

If you use AutoCad or Cadam or any other program that outputs HPGL, CGM or PostScript, adding your image to an IslandWrite document is simple.

This sample document was created using IslandWrite. The text was typed in using Write's WYSIWYG word processing tools. The illustrations were added after the text, but with Write, you can easily add or delete illustrations at any time. The text will automatically reflow. Use IslandWrite, Draw & Paint to get your documents, presentations and reports together.



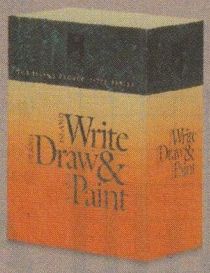
Include CAD drawings in your presentations, reports and documentation. If you have a change or annotation, do it using Draw or Paint without having to alter your original drawing.

Of course, IslandWrite isn't only an assembler. It is a full-featured desktop publishing package

CGM
HPGL
PostScript
AutoCAD

TIFF
Sun Raster
MacPaint
X11

...with Island Write, Draw, & Paint, the award winning word processing, desktop publishing, and graphics solution for your UNIX workstations and X–terminals. Island includes import/export capabilities for most leading document, vector, and raster formats. Get your ideas together into persuasive, professional Island reports, memos, and presentations. And you can work on Sun, HP/Apollo, DEC, IBM, Sony, SGI, Sequent, and other platforms. All at $995 for a network license. **Call Island Graphics at 1–800–255–4499 ext. 611 to receive your free demonstration copy.**



ISLAND GRAPHICS CORPORATION

Island Graphics Corporation 4000 Civic Center Drive San Rafael, CA 94903
Outside the U.S. 415–491–1000; In Europe +31–2503–24204.

CIRCLE NO. 186 ON INQUIRY CARD

© 1991 Island Graphics Corporation. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

The Only Thing Your Business will Never Outgrow... The ALR MultiAccess Series 3000™

Multi-Processing for Future Growth

They are as powerful as mini-computers; they have the multi-processing and multi-user capabilities of mini-computers. But they're priced more like PCs. Introducing the **ALR MultiAccess Series 3000** family, a new breed of multi-user computers designed especially for your growing business.

Up To Six Total Processors!

From the standpoint of economics, multi-user workgroups are a great idea. The more users you add to your system, the less your cost-per-user. Unfortunately, more users also demand more power from your workgroup engine. This fact can be a problem unless you own the ALR MultiAccess Series 3000. Need more power? ***Just add more processors.*** The Series 3000 accommodates a total of six 33-MHz 386™ or 25- and 33-MHz i486™ CPUs, in any combination, to deliver performance ***of up to 120 VAX MIPS****.

Applications Now!

The ALR MultiAccess Series 3000 is fully certified by SCO™ to run SCO MPX™ and SCO UNIX/System V™, the most popular version of UNIX for PCs. With thousands of software titles available, there's one to suit your particular application needs.

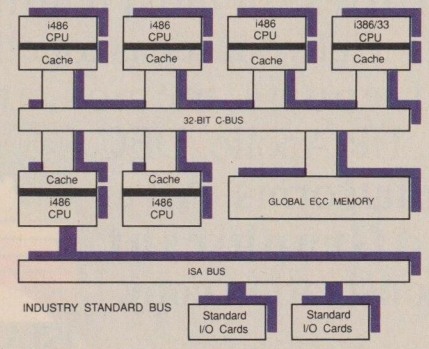
Performance Now!

The MultiAccess Series 3000 Models 10 and 20 come standard with one 25-MHz i486 processor. The Models 30 and 40 are configured with two 25-MHz i486 processors. Every i486 processor is supported by 256-KB of high-speed "Write-Back" cache - this is the same type of cache design found in $100,000 mainframe systems. This high-performance design is complemented by other standard features such as ECC memory and an intelligent 32–bit SCSI Bus Master I/O controller. And we've even added an integral 800-Watt Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to protect both data and hardware from voltage fluctuations and power loss (Models 30 and 40). All of these state-of-the-art features combine to deliver the computing power your growing business needs today and tommorrow.

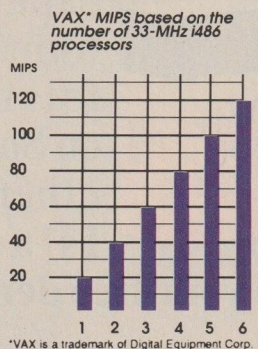
Built For The Future...

With 64-MB of total RAM capacity and over 8-GB of possible disk storage (Models 30 and 40), the ALR MultiAccess Series 3000 is a tough system for your business to outgrow. In fact the MultiAccess Series 3000 supports up to a total of 64 users.

You can find out more about this exciting new breed of computers by visiting your local authorized ALR reseller, or calling



MultiAccess Series 3000 System Architecture



*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Ratings based according to Intel™

ALR® Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

1-800-444-4ALR

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, California 92718
(714) 581-6770, FAX: (714) 581-9240

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark and MultiAccess Series 300 is a trademark of ALR. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

Not Ready For Prime Time

By Mike Burgard

SCO's Microsoft Word is not Motif compliant, nor is it the answer to the Windows version

Microsoft Word 5.1 is the first word processor of note to run natively under Open Desktop, The Santa Cruz Operation's packaging of the X Window System and Motif. First to run, however, does not mean finished.

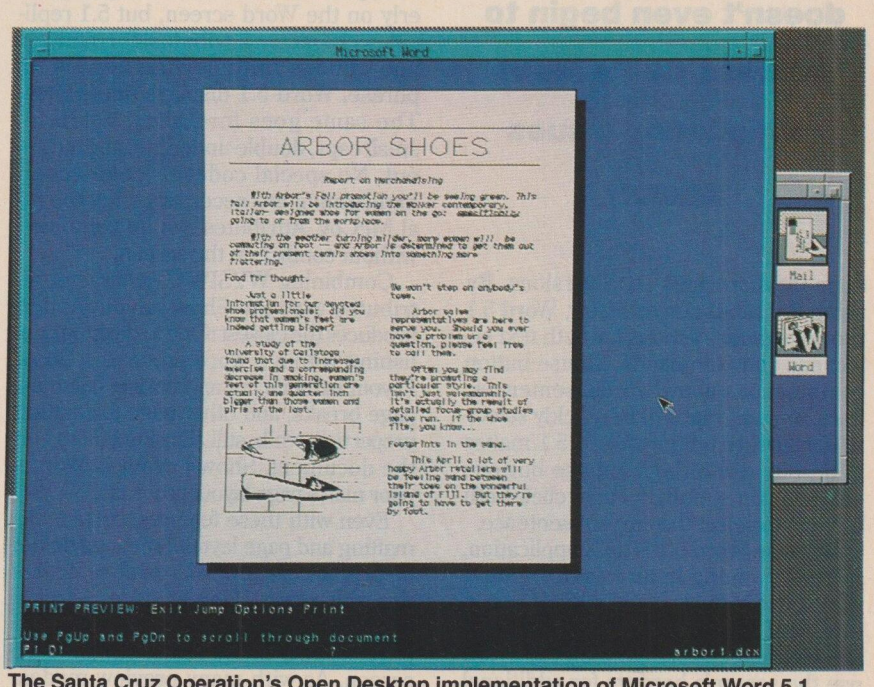
The current state of Word 5.1 indicates that either Microsoft doesn't know much about Motif or SCO wanted to rush the product to market. Word 5.1 is so anemic that it doesn't even meet the criteria for a Motif-compliant application. It will surely disappoint anyone expecting an equivalent to the DOS version of Word for Microsoft Windows.

Although it runs under Open Desktop, Word 5.1 is still a character-based word processor that doesn't come close to taking full advantage of Motif or X Windows. Traditional graphical user interface (GUI) concepts such as adjustable fonts, hot-linked graphics, and WYSIWYG views are absent in Word 5.1. It does make sense to upgrade to or buy Word 5.1 in a couple of situations, however. If you are using Word 5.0 with more than ten users, SCO states the performance has improved considerably. Additionally, Word 5.0 users looking for print preview and mouse support will find these in 5.1. However, Word 5.1 is not likely to attract DOS users nor will X users find much of interest in Word 5.1.

Word 5.1 provides the same set of features as Word 5.0 in DOS. When Microsoft released 5.0 in 1989, SCO followed quickly with a UNIX version that lacked several of the snazzy features found in the DOS version. The new UNIX release addresses this disparity, but 5.1 still lags behind the latest DOS release, Word 5.5, as well as Word for Microsoft Windows, familiarly known as WinWord.

Major feature additions in Word 5.1 include full mouse support, print preview, color support, and on-screen underlining, italics, and boldface. SCO sells Word 5.1 for all its 386 platforms, including its XENIX and UNIX character-based environments, but mouse support is the only new feature that works under these. Coming when it does–SCO originally promised the features would be incorporated into Word by the end of 1990–mouse support is a mere token for true UNIX aficionados of Word. In its defense, SCO might be having trouble convincing Microsoft to port the better versions of Word to UNIX. "SCO is committed to bringing a complete WYSIWYG word processor to the UNIX market soon and is in the process of negotiating with Microsoft concerning the rights to Word for Windows...but [the negotiations] are going slow on the Microsoft end," according to Jim Bahn, SCO's Word product manager.

Word 5.1 was tested under SCO's



The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop implementation of Microsoft Word 5.1 exhibits page formatting properties and WYSIWYG character attributes.

Open Desktop 1.1 running on an AT&T WGS 6386/25, with eight megabytes of RAM. A 19-inch VGA monitor and a Paradise Graphics card made up the video aspects of the system. No other users were running under Open Desktop, although I ran Word with various multiscreens via SCO's multiple logins. The product was definitely a snap to install. A script executed through the `custom` command eliminated all possible snags. Any number of printer drivers can be loaded, but there is no reason to choose more than currently necessary, because additional drivers can be installed at a later date.

A Mouse Without Style

As an X Window application, Word implements the X server-client relationship in a technically correct manner. But as a Motif application, it doesn't even begin to address compliancy issues set forth by the Open Software Foundation in its "Level One Certification Checklist." In fact, Word 5.1 ignores most of the 154 items in the checklist, including some of the more fundamental ones.

Even in the area of mouse support, the most improved area in Word 5.1, the Motif checklist is ignored. Despite this, methods of manipulating the mouse are straightforward, modeled on how it is done in Microsoft's DOS versions. By using the Motif cursor arrow, Word 5.1 provides mouse actions for both text selections and commands. Mouse button combinations allow words, sentences, lines, or paragraphs to be quickly selected for further editing. Word 5.1 makes generous use of both mouse buttons and lets you simultaneously click both buttons to select the current sentence.

Word 5.1 doesn't even begin to address OSF's Motif compliancy issues

Because Word 5.1 is an X application, not just running in an `xterm` window, the mouse is fully active in Word and in the Motif window. The problem is that the character-based versions of Word use the screen's borders for additional mouse actions. For example, clicking on the right-hand border of Word splits the screen into two windows. But under Motif, if you click just a hair too far to the right, you invoke the X.desktop desktop manager, which comes bundled with Open Desktop.

In theory, all of Word's commands respond to mouse actions. Simply point at a command on the menu and click. If the command has selectable options, they are selected by clicking with the left mouse button. If a list exists with the names of available files, the right mouse button brings up the list.

In practice, the mouse is too cumbersome for many commands. Without the drag mode of pull-down menus, it is too easy to select the wrong command or option. Commands with limited options–Transfer and Library, for example–are best suited for the mouse. Here again, releasing a character-based product for Motif leaves the user grasping at metaphors to express frustration. Trying to ease users into using the mouse is a mistake. Most people will ignore the mouse for command actions because the keyboard is much easier.

Beyond command selection, other uses of the mouse include scrolling through the document, setting tabs, and expanding and collapsing outlines. Outlining particularly lends itself to strong mouse use because everything is thought of in terms of a block or phrase. Mouse support extends to serial terminals and non X-environments.

Mimicking Page Layout

Multiple fonts sizes do not display properly on the Word screen, but 5.1 replicates character attributes correctly. If you choose to underline a word or phrase, Word 5.1 displays underlines. The same goes for italics, boldface, small caps, double underline, and strikeout. No special codes or color-coded highlighting are necessary–only the real McCoy. Attributes can be combined without conflict on the screen.

Combining WYSIWYG character attributes with the Show Layout option produces the closest thing to desktop publishing within a word processor. Show Layout exhibits the appropriate columns, page breaks, and other page formatting properties, while still allowing you to edit the document. Show Layout is Word's poor man's page layout program.

Even with these features, certain formatting and page layout functions do not display accurately. Microsoft remedies this with a Print Preview mode. Selected from the Print menu, one or two simulated pages appear in the center of the Word screen. As with many preview modes, you can neither read nor edit the text, but columns, tables, page breaks, and general formatting are clearly displayed. Print Preview is designed as a paper and time saver, showing you how a document will look before it is actually printed.

For production page layout work, Word 5.1 is inadequate when compared to true page layout software like FrameMaker or Pagemaker. While you can edit in the Show Layout mode, detailed layout schemes are slow and difficult to work with. For common office work, a combination of Word's Preview mode and the Show Layout command produces high-quality documents, but anyone looking for true page layout software will not find it in Word 5.1.

But it has Good Color

An aesthetic change is complete color palette control for the user of Word 5.1 under Open Desktop. Selecting the Options Color command delivers a help screen to control the color of background, borders, and commands. Selecting a color is a matter of highlighting an element and then paging through the 14 colors in the palette.

Changes mentioned up to this point, other than mouse support, are only available when running Word as an X cli-

Review Highlights

CONTACT INFO	**Microsoft Word** *The Santa Cruz Operation.* 400 Encinal St. P.O. Box 1900 Santa Cruz, CA 95061 408-425-7222 `uunet!sco!info` or `info@sco.com`
⊕	Runs under X Windows. Extensive mouse support, visible character attributes, and print preview mode. Full-featured word processor.
⊖	No attempt to be Motif-compliant. Not a graphical word processor. Still using the dated Word menu bar. No significant word processing features added.
VERSION	5.1
SYSTEMS	SCO UNIX 3.2, XENIX, and Open Desktop; AT&T UNIX V 5.3
LICENSING	Per CPU.
PRICE	$495 single-user license; $995 unlimited user license.
SUPPORT	9 a.m. to 8 p.m. (EST), toll free line. After an initial 30 days of free support, contract support is available. Quarterly newsletter.
WARRANTY	90 days on media.

ent within Open Desktop or XSight, SCO's standalone X Window environment. Minor changes that extend to all Word versions include file transfer additions and printer drivers.

Making up for past sins of omission, SCO has added three file conversion programs to Word 5.1. SCO's own Lyrix files can be converted to Word binary format via a standalone program, through the SCO portfolio clipboard, or via a Word macro. Beyond Lyrix, Word 5.1 converts back and forth between IBM Document Content Architecture (DCA), Microsoft's Rich Text Format (RTF), and Word's binary format. Both

It may have been better to release Word 5.1 as a minor upgrade

DCA and RTF have standalone conversion programs and Word macros.

SCO has also extended Word's printer driver repertoire to include Hewlett-Packard Series IIP, III, and IIID. Word supports the multiple tray, auto rotation, and landscape features of one or more of these HP LaserJets. Further printer support is added for the IBM Page Printer, Canon Bubble Jet, new Epsons, in addition to several other printers.

The primary additions to the documentation are a feature supplement, a new installation manual, and a well done tutorial. The main documentation has not been altered. The excellent on-line tutorial in the DOS version is still absent from the UNIX version.

SCO's decision to bring a non-Motif compliant word processor to Open Desktop is questionable. It may have been better to quietly release Word 5.1 as a minor upgrade and wait. No one questions Word's feature suite and its fit in the office environment, but let's not be so naive to say it is a standard Motif application or even a reasonable graphical application. ■

Editor-at-Large Mike Burgard is a regular reviewer for UNIXWORLD *and a data systems information manager for a commercial printing company in Montana.*

ON GSA SCHEDULE

MEMORY NOT REQUIRED.

With today's typical terminal emulators, you have to remember dozens of key stroke combinations to find your way back and forth. Not with Rappôrt. Rappôrt puts your PC in direct menu-driven contact with a Unix host, without asking you to remember a thing. All function and cursor keys work exactly as you would expect. And, if you wish to transfer a file, simply press Alt-Spacebar. Rappôrt displays both the DOS and Unix directories. Then use Rappôrt to navigate directories, highlight the file you want, and press enter. What could be any easier? So, why try remembering complicated procedures when now you can truly forget them with Rappôrt?

Rappôrt

The Unix/DOS Bridge

Tundra Software... *for people who have work to do*

3455 Harvester Road, Suite 19
Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7N 3P2
(416) 681-3322. Fax: (416) 681-8719.

U.S. orders are shipped the same day from New York.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON INQUIRY CARD

WITH 'C' SOURCE

For UNIX* and DOS

*C-ISAM is a trademark of Informix Software.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

'W'

MAKES CURSES obsolete!

- 'W' is a windowing library for 'C'
- 'W' gives you prioritized windows
- 'W' offers complete control of any terminal
- 'W' drives the DOS Memory map
- 'W' has line graphics and bells
- 'W' has soft keys
- 'W' offers 'hot key' control
- 'W' prints screens even in UNIX*
- Describing terminals is much easier with 'W' than termcap
- It's easy to port from curses to 'W'
- $295 (U.S.), you get SOURCE for UNIX* & DOS

D-ISAM

C-ISAM* Compatible

UPCOMPATIBLE WITH C-ISAM*
- Both use compatible function calls
- Both use compatible datafiles
- Both work the same files at run-time

WE ADDED:
- Extended types and natural ints
- Strings
- Improved file integrity checker

D-ISAM:
- A complete (B+tree) filing system
- Manages multiple keys
- Uses read only record locking

PRICE INCLUDING SOURCE:
- $595 (U.S.) for UNIX* & DOS

BYTE DESIGNS

P.O. Box F195-76
BLAINE, WA 98230

20568 32nd Ave. LANGLEY, BC
V3A 4P5 CANADA

Toll-Free 1-800-663-8547

Phone: (604) 534-0722 Fax: (604) 534-2601

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

PUT A PC BRAIN INTO YOUR WORKSTATION.

Transplanting a PC's brain into your workstation has never been easier.

Logicraft's Network servers combine PC capabilities into any Unix or VMS environment. Your workstations, terminals, and X terminals can now do everything a PC can do: run PC programs at up to 80486 speeds, run MS-DOS, OS/2, MS Window, and SCO Unix applications, access the wide range of PC peripherals including CD ROMs, and connect to Novell and Token Ring LANs.

Don't let effective integration of different computing platforms and applications drive you mad. Let Logicraft stitch the parts together. Call us today at (603)880-0300.

LOGICRAFT

22 Cotton Road, Nashua, NH 03063
(603)880-0300 FAX:(603)880-7229

Logicraft is a registered trademark of Logicraft Inc. Products mentioned are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 253 ON INQUIRY CARD

Update by Frank Hayes

VENDORS WILLING TO COOPERATE ON OBJECT STANDARDS

Has cooperation replaced competition as the hallmark of vendor-group standards? You might think so watching the selection process for the Object Management Group's (OMG's) "object request broker" (ORB) this past spring.

The surprises began when workstation rivals Sun Microsystems and Hewlett-Packard announced their submission of a joint entry. Then merger mania ensued: Digital Equipment Corp. announced it was merging its proposal with that of HyperDesk. HP and Sun then combined their proposal with a joint submission from NCR and Object Design. Finally, DEC and HyperDesk merged their proposal with the HP/Sun/NCR/Object Design submission.

When the dust settled, there was no choice left to make for the OMG's technical committee. The only entry was the single proposal supported by DEC, HP, Sun, HyperDesk, Object Design, and NCR (which by this time was part of AT&T).

This kind of rampant cooperation among otherwise implacable foes would usually sound impossible. Somehow, though, it doesn't seem out of place in the baffling world of objects.

Ask a vendor or programmer immersed in object-oriented technology for the definition of "object" and you're likely to get an explanation sprinkled with jargon terms like "classes," "inheritance," "instantiation," and "encapsulation." Jargon aside, one simple answer is that an object is a software "black box." A black box is a self-contained device that has a well-defined function, but what's inside it is not necessarily known. More important, you don't have to know what's inside the black box to use it.

The Concept of the Black Box

A familiar non-computer example of a black box is the brake system on an automobile. You may not know anything about how the brakes work or their technical details–whether they're power brakes or whether they use disks or drums to stop the car. You *do* know that when you press the brake pedal with your foot, the car will slow down. As long as you know how to work the brake pedal, you can use the brakes without knowing what's inside the black box. In fact, if someone replaced your brakes with a completely different technology, you'd still be able to use them as long as the black box worked the same way.

An automobile consists of a collection of black boxes, as do computer systems–at least at the hardware level. That's what makes it possible to use standardized peripherals and plug-in boards, and to mix and match parts from many vendors. Interconnection standards depend on the fact that the devices they connect will act as black boxes.

For the most part, though, computer software doesn't fit the black-box mold. A software application is usually designed as a single, unitary system in which each part depends on the way other parts work internally. As a result, software is hard to build, and once built it's even harder to change. With so many parts depending heavily on so many other parts, complexity skyrockets as applications get bigger. Any change to one part of the software can have unintended side effects that affect the way another part works.

Jargon aside, a simple definition is that an object is a "black box"

The problems involved in making such changes are painfully familiar to managers of large mainframe systems on which huge, decades-old applications require plenty of care for every modification. The difficulties of side effects are also becoming clear to independent software vendors that are having an increasingly hard time debugging their ever-larger applications.

To solve this problem, software designers are turning to the black-box approach in the form of object-oriented languages and systems. At the lowest level, programmers can use languages such as C++ to make it easier to write software composed of small black-box functions. On a larger scale, the black-box concept can be extended to things outside an application, such as databases, word processing documents, and spreadsheet files.

In conventional programming, a programmer who needs to see the contents of a file writes a routine to open the file and read the appropriate data. This approach requires knowing the internal structure of the file. With an object-oriented approach, though, the file is a black box, and the programmer has no way of knowing the inside structure. Instead of a file-reading routine, the programmer writes a routine that sends a message to the file, asking for the appropriate data. In turn, the file replies with the requested information.

The obvious advantage for programmers is simplicity; the programmer doesn't need to know the internal structure of the file. An added bonus is that, because the programmer no longer depends on knowing the file's structure, its structure can be changed and the routine will still work without modification. The routine will also work with other files that have different structures, as long as they all understand the same messages. Files, or other objects, can even come from different vendors.

Like peripherals and boards, software objects can be swapped or upgraded, or even replaced by equivalent objects from a different vendor with better performance or more capabilities. As long as the objects can communicate in a standard way, they can work as interchangeable parts.

continued

Getting Boxes to Talk

There's more to object technology than communication between black boxes. However, much of the confusing object jargon concerns the internal details of objects. For example, *instantiation* refers to multiple versions of the same black box. A *class* is a group of similar black boxes, all of which follow the same set of rules. *Inheritance* means that changing one black box in a class can affect black boxes derived from it.

Still, the biggest barrier to the success of multivendor object systems concerns getting all the black boxes from different vendors to communicate among themselves–and getting them to communicate with the vast majority of existing applications, which *aren't* object-oriented. These are the problems OMG was formed to solve.

The answer, according to OMG, is for all vendors of object-oriented software to agree to a standard way of communication. It doesn't have to be an all-encompassing standard that specifies the fine details of every sort of object–that would be impossibly complex. Even if it weren't, it would certainly be impossible to convince the 150 OMG vendors and corporate users to agree on such a definition. Instead, OMG is trying to develop just enough of a standard–one that specifies the syntax of how objects will communicate, without trying to get into the nuts and bolts of the process.

The key to OMG's "just enough" standard is its "object management architecture," under which any black-box object can send messages to another. The object sending the message doesn't need details about the message's recipient–not how it works, or who made it, or even where it happens to be on the network.

Object Cops and Parole Officers

Specifying message syntax is simple enough. But how can a message get to its recipient when the sender doesn't know the destination? This is the job of "object managers," which are objects that serve as traffic cops for messages among other objects.

Object management can be a more complicated task than it first appears. The traffic-cop objects must not only keep track of where other objects are, but must also make decisions. For example, consider a message to print a document on a printer. Depending on a wide variety of factors, the object manager could send a message to the document, asking it to send itself to the printer. Or it could send the message to the printer, asking it to collect the document and print it. In an object-oriented scheme, either of these options is possible because both the printer and document are objects with their own built-in capabilities.

What about the vast majority of documents, printers, and applications existing now in non-object-oriented systems? Some could eventually be rewritten in object form, but that's not likely for a long time. How can these non-object applications fit into an object context? That's the job of OMG's ORB–the technology that sparked such unexpected consensus among competitors.

If an object manager is like a traffic cop, an ORB is a parole officer for unruly, uncivilized, un-object-oriented applications that must live in an object-oriented computer system. Such an application can be "registered" with an ORB, so that the can keep track of where the application is, handle messages directed to it, and generally make sure that, from the point of view of all the other objects in the system, the application appears to be a well-behaved object. In the jargon of object technology, the ORB "encapsulates" the non-object application, making it behave like an object.

Even with a standard ORB interface, there's plenty of room for fierce competition

The primary difference between a regular object and an ORB-encapsulated application is that the ORB must do a lot more work to make the non-object application appear as an object to the rest of the world. Even with a parole officer, conventional applications can be pretty uncooperative in an object-oriented world.

For example, consider that message to print a document. If the document is an object, the only complication is whether to send the message to the document or the printer. If the document is non-object-oriented, it won't have a clue as to what to do with the object's message. However, if the document is registered with an ORB, the ORB will start the document's word processor, load it with the appropriate file, and issue the correct command to print the document.

What if the message requires a response–for instance, if the request is for the contents of a particular cell in a spreadsheet? The ORB would run the spreadsheet, load the file, and issue a command to export the contents of the appropriate cell. Then the ORB would repackage the exported information into the correct message format and send it as a reply to the object that asked for the information.

If the whole process sounds complicated, it's easy to understand why the ORB submitters were so quick to cooperate by merging their individual proposals into a single entry. The ORB is complex enough without the potential problems of incompatible messages or interfaces. By agreeing to a standard interface, the vendors tore down one of the major roadblocks to object-oriented systems that cross brand-name lines.

Ironically, agreeing to a standard interface didn't cost the ORB vendors their existing products or advantage of maintaining their own ways of doing things. This is a major difference from the way another industry group, the Open Software Foundation (OSF), conducts its "requests for technology." OSF examines the submitted products, then chooses a winner or merges several entries into a final selection. That's good news for the companies who win the competition–their products become instant market leaders. However, the products that don't win instantly become obsolete. Those companies must scramble to replace the competition-losing products with someone else's technology or risk being left behind. That's why OSF's competitions have generated plenty of grumbling–and even a lawsuit by one of the losers.

With OMG's "just enough" approach, there's no winning product, only an interface specification. As a result, the final merged proposal supports each vendor's existing products–as well as its competitors' products. Thus, even with a standard ORB interface that all object vendors agree on, there's plenty of room for the fierce competition you normally expect among DEC, HP, Sun, and NCR. The message interface may be standard, but what's *inside* the black boxes is not. ■

If you have the need to know, but still can't access the data...

Photographed at the offices of Sills, Cummis...

It's time to re-Focus.

If you need to get to your data, no matter where it's located, no matter what the format, it's time to re-FOCUS.

FOCUS, the world's leading 4GL, accesses over 40 different database and file types on 30 different platforms. That's why more than 800,000 people worldwide have chosen to use FOCUS in their multi-data environments.

UNIVERSAL DATA ACCESS MADE EASY WITH FOCUS

If you are locked into multiple, proprietary database access tools that don't talk to each other, then look to FOCUS for the flexibility you need. There is no need for extracts or format conversions. FOCUS for UNIX relates directly to your data; relational and non-relational, such as Informix, Ingres, Oracle, Sybase, Teradata, ULTRIX/SQL, DB2, IMS, Rdb, dBASE, SQL Server, and the list goes on. And FOCUS' powerful language and easy to use point and click tools enable a wide range of users to access files singly or to join them for in-depth analysis or simple reporting

FOCUS PROTECTS YOUR INVESTMENTS

Whatever your investment in hardware and database technology, FOCUS for UNIX has the convenient, flexible solution for data access. FOCUS keeps your information systems running and helps you integrate new hardware and databases. FOCUS adapts to your changing requirements.

If your data just isn't accessible, why not let FOCUS bring it to you.

Call us toll-free, at 800-969-INFO, or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

I'd like to re-FOCUS on Data Access. Please send me information on the platforms circled:

IBM AIX, Digital ULTRIX, Sun, Pyramid, Sequent, SCO, Data General DG/UX, NCR Tower & 3000, AT&T, Amdahl UTS, Hewlett-Packard HP-UX, Apollo, Bull

Name _____ Title/Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Operating System _____ Machine Type _____

Databases Used _____

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

IT'S TIME TO RE-FOCUS

800-969-INFO
(Outside the U.S. 212-736-4433, X3700)

This advertisement refers to numerous products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

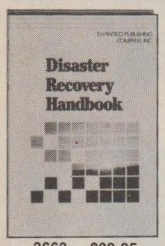
CIRCLE NO. 178 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY

3 books for only $2.95

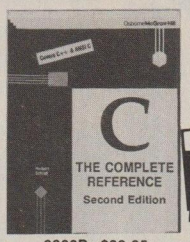
plus a 4th book of your choice FREE!

Values to $137.80

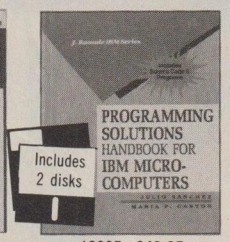


3663 $39.95
Counts as 2

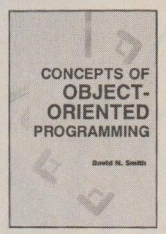
040666-9 $42.95
Counts as 2



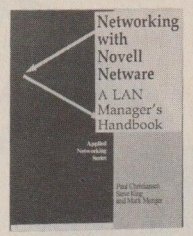
9309P $28.95
Counts as 2



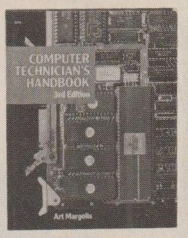
10035 $49.95
Counts as 2



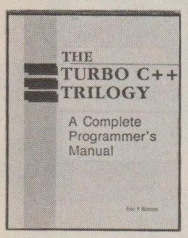
10039P $24.95



3283 $29.95

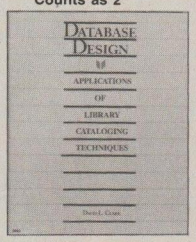


3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

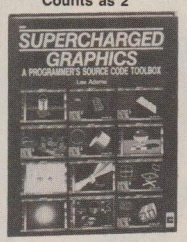


3300P $24.95

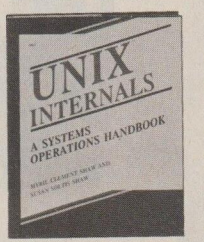
3237P $24.95



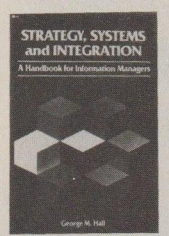
3443 $34.95
Counts as 2



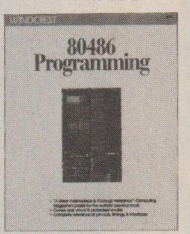
2959 $31.95



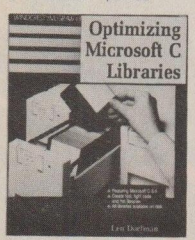
2951P $18.95



3614 $39.95
Counts as 2

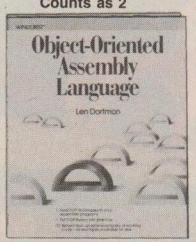


3577 $36.95
Counts as 2

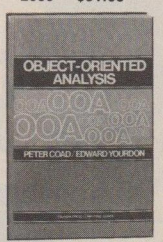


3735 $34.95
Counts as 2

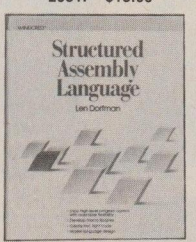
9258P $29.95
Counts as 2



3620P $24.95

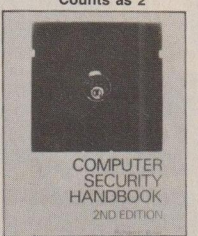


9291 $29.00
Counts as 2

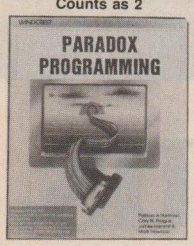


3484 $34.95
Counts as 2

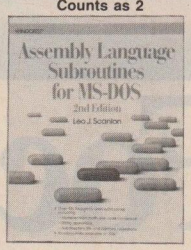
046455-3 $34.95



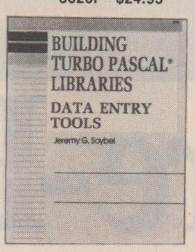
3592 $34.95
Counts as 2



3541P $24.95

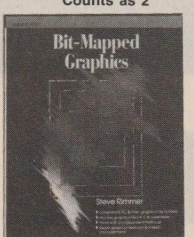


3649P $24.95

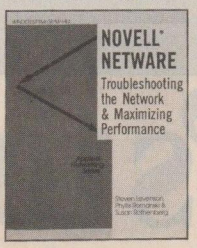


3734P $24.95

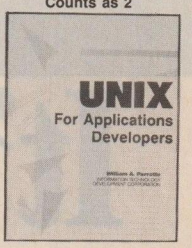
3405P $21.95



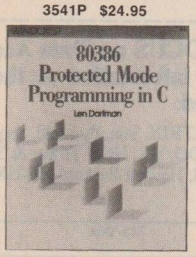
3558 $38.95
Counts as 2



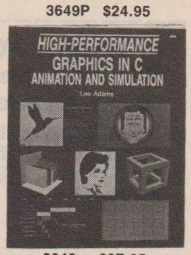
3651P $17.95



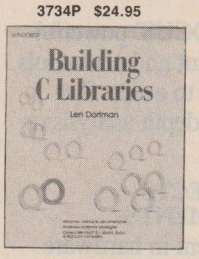
031700-3 $34.95



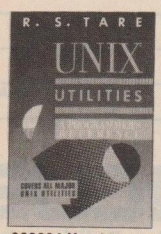
3736 $34.95



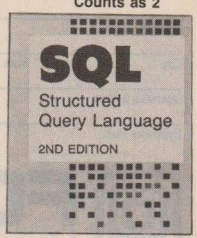
3049 $37.95
Counts as 2



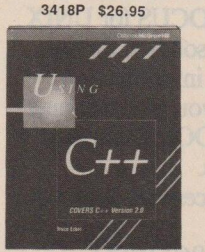
3418P $26.95



062884-X $29.95
Counts as 2



3803 $32.95



15034P $24.95

How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for $2.95 when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals' Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

MHUW991

Free book not valid for books counting as 2 selections.

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown) A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.
If card is missing, use this address to join: ©1991 COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0870

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Perl of Least Resistance

In the second of a three-part series, learn to use Perl's translators to convert sed *and* awk *scripts.*

By Larry Wall

Larry Wall is a senior scientist at NetLabs, Inc. in San Diego, Calif. He is the author of the Perl programming language and such freely available programs as **rn**, **patch**, **Configure**, and **metaconfig**.

Most people try to avoid persistent pain. There are exceptions, of course, but if you're not one of them, I hope to take a little of the pain out of your life. In this article, we'll look at ways to bootstrap your knowledge of Perl by using what you already know about **sed**, **awk**, and **find**.

Last month, we covered some of the reasons Perl exists: Perl is free, and Perl is familiar. Perl is an experiment in systematizing the relatively undisciplined semantics of the UNIX environment into a classically compiled scripting language. Because of this, you can write extremely portable programs that don't need to be recompiled for different architectures.

Perl has very simple data types: scalar values and arrays of scalar values indexed by number or string. These data types have no arbitrary limitations–you can have strings and arrays as large as you like (or have memory for). Perl has a rich set of operations, but you don't have to know all of them to write useful Perl. You can program Perl like a C, **awk**, **sed**, or shell. You can even program it like a Perl programmer if you want.

Getting There From Here

Along with the Perl distribution come several tools to help you migrate existing code to Perl. The **s2p** program translates **sed** scripts to Perl and the **a2p** program translates **awk**, **nawk**, and **gawk** scripts. The **find2perl** program does just what it says, translates a **find** command to the corresponding Perl program.

There are several reasons you might want to do such a translation:

- If you have an investment in existing code that needs better integration.
- If you want to see how a construct you're familiar with in one of the other languages corresponds its equivalent in Perl.

continued

LISTING 1: This example demonstrates the translation of a sed script to the corresponding Perl program.

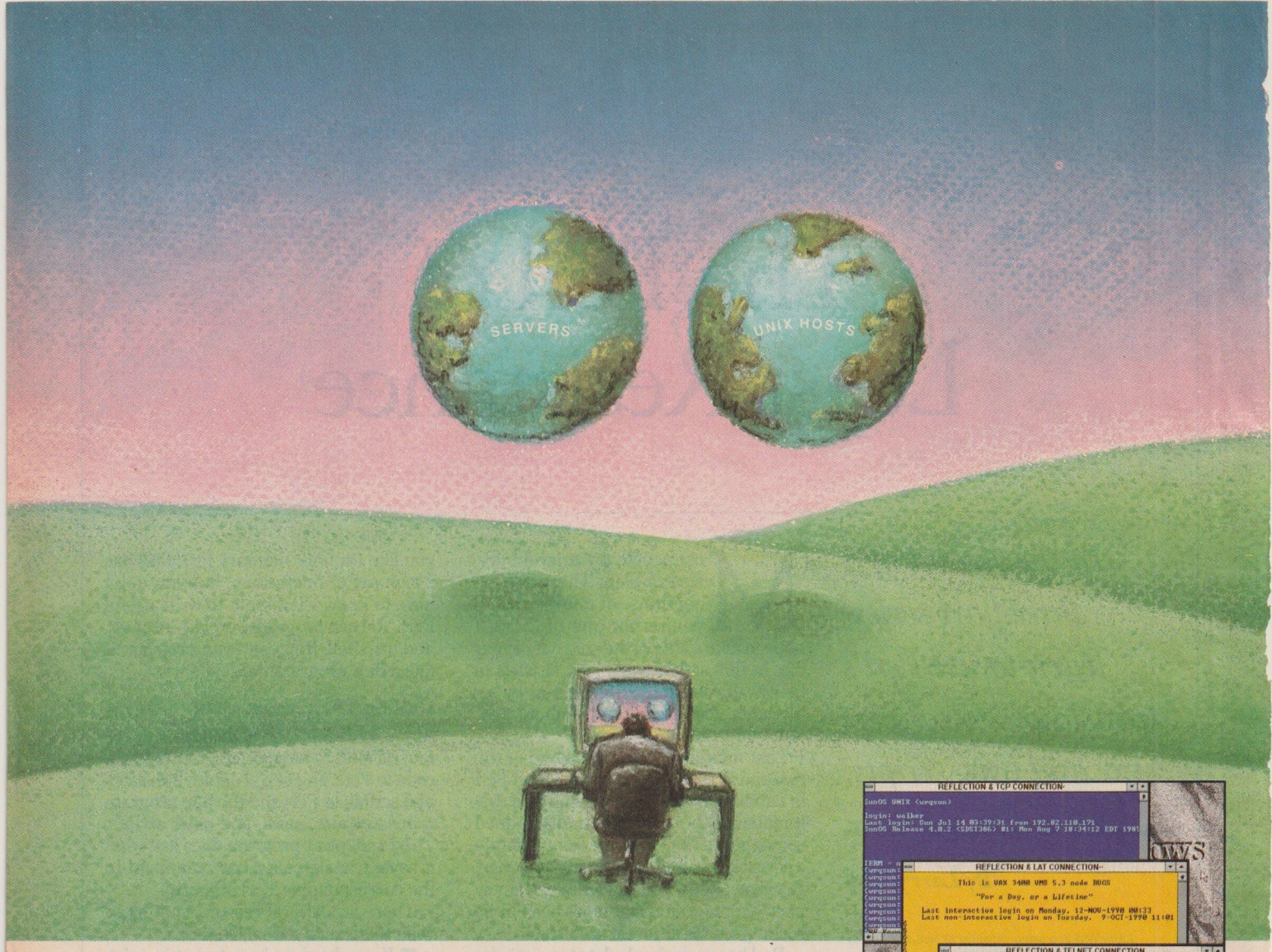
A. Here is some sample output from **ls -R**:

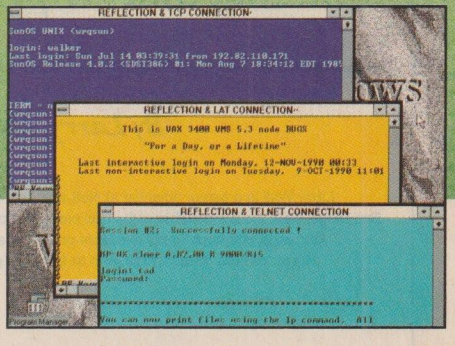
```
up:
sidedown
scale

down:
stairs
town

down/in:
front
thedumps
```

B. Here's what we want it to look like:

```
up/sidedown
up/scale
down/stairs
down/town
down/in/front
down/in/thedumps
```

continued





New Reflection® Network Series Software brings the best of both worlds to your PC.

Easy access to UNIX/VAX Hosts and Servers on your network.

At last you can move smoothly between your servers, hosts and PC. Reflection Network Series Software puts them all at your fingertips. No more rebooting when you have to transfer a file. Run several sessions on multiple hosts from any PC on your network.

Versatile Reflection terminal emulation software with its robust user interface becomes the common denominator. UNIX and VAX hosts over Ethernet, using TCP/IP and LAT with your Novell, 3Com or other leading LAN. Whatever your network configuration, we help you communicate with the most elegant, reliable, and transparent connection for your multivendor network.

We call it concurrent access. Quite simply, you get the best of all possible worlds. All on your own familiar PC with commands that you understand. Run multiple sessions in multiple windows. And transfer files between your worlds faster with our own easy-to-use FTP. Easy access for anyone and everyone on your network.

Slide effortlessly from one environment to another. Whatever communication protocols are required, you'll install and remove them on demand.

Bringing these two worlds together makes your work simpler and faster. And it doesn't cost that much. Let us show you. You'll find Reflection Network Series will save you time and money. You can even use our powerful command language to automate repetitive tasks.

The best part is — we make it all so easy, you'll never even know we're there. Our products take up very little RAM on your PC so there's plenty of room for your most powerful applications.

See for yourself how much easier the Reflection Network Series can make your life. Call us today.

1-800-872-2829

REFLECTION®
Network
SERIES

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

2815 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102, 206.324.0407, FAX: 206.322.8151 / Zeestraat 55, 2518 AA Den Haag, The Netherlands, +31. (0)70.356.09.63, FAX: +31. (0)70.356.12.44

Reflection Network Series Software is a registered trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON INQUIRY CARD

■ If you need some gadget not provided by the other language that can be easily installed in the translated Perl script.

■ If you want to get around some of the implicit semantics of the other language in an explicit fashion.

■ If you're looking for an increase in speed.

■ If you wish to escape the arbitrary limitations of the other language.

■ If you wish to set up your script as a free-standing program.

Like all mechanical translators, these translators fall short of producing an idiomatic translation. They'll give you a good place to start, however. Tweaking an existing Perl script is much more fun than writing one from scratch. We'll do some tweaking later in this article.

Translating sed Scripts

The **sed** program is a venerable stream editor based on the even more venerable **ed** editor. Its chief limitation as a programming language is that it has only two variables: pattern space and hold space. In this section we'll assume you know something about **sed**, or at least that you enjoy pretending you do.

Listing 1A shows the output of `ls -R`, that is, a recursive `ls`. Each directory name is listed, followed by all the non-directory files within that directory. This is fine reading material for humans, but many programs need the directory name and filename on the same line, as in Listing 1B. Hence, the **sed** script in Listing 1C.

Line 1 of that **sed** script deletes blank lines. Lines 2 through 6 locate lines containing directory names and store them in **sed**'s hold space after replacing the trailing colon with a slash. Lines 7 and 8 append the hold space to the pattern space and then swap the two fields to place the directory name first.

This is all well and good, but a **sed** script like that in Listing 1C cannot be a free-standing program–it must be fed as an argument to the **sed** program, typically running as part of a shell script. Translating the **sed** script to Perl allows it to stand on its own. The following commands illustrate the process:

```
$ sed -f pre.sed <in >o1
$ s2p -p pre.sed >pre.pl
$ chmod +x pre.pl
$ pre.pl in >o2
$ cmp o1 o2
```

The `-p` switch to **s2p** tells it that the corresponding **sed** script was never invoked with a switch. There is also a `-n` switch in **s2p** to tell it that the **sed** script was always invoked with `-n`. If neither switch is included, **s2p** inserts code that allows you to specify either switch when you run the script itself. If you look at Listing 1D, you'll see what `pre.pl` looks like.

Listing 1 continued

C. Here's a **sed** *script to do it:*

```
1  /^$/d
2  /:$/{
3      s/:$/\//
4      h
5      d
6  }
7  G
8  s/\(.*\)\n\(.*\)/\2\1/
```

D. Feeding the preceding **sed** *script to* **s2p** *produces the following Perl script:*

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2  eval 'exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 ${1+"$@"}'
3          if $running_under_some_shell;
4
5  $printit++;
6
7  $\ = "\n";                  # automatically add newline on print
8
9  LINE:
10 while (<>) {
11     chop;
12     if (/^$/) {
13         $printit = 0;
14         next LINE;
15     }
16     if (/:$/) {
17         s/:$/\//;
18         $hold = $_;
19         $printit = 0;
20         next LINE;
21     }
22     $_ .= "\n"; $_ .= $hold;
23     s/(.*)\n(.*)/$2$1/;
24 }
25 continue {
26     print if $printit++;
27 }
```

E. Tweaking the Perl script above yields the one below:

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2
3  LINE:
4  while (<>) {
5      next LINE if /^$/;
6      if (s#:\n$#/#) {
7          $directory = $_;
8      }
9      else {
10         print $directory,$_;
11     }
12 }
```

F. Here's the same script in a more concise form:

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl -p
2  next if /^$/;
3  $dir = $_, next if s#:\n$#/#;
4  print $dir, $_;
```

Line 1 lets the script be a free-standing program on machines that support the `#!` notation. The remainder of the line specifies which interpreter to use. On those less fortunate machines that don't support `#!`, lines 2 and 3 accomplish the same effect by making the shell execute the Perl interpreter. The second line simply passes the shells arguments to Perl, which runs in place of the shell. The shell never sees the third line because it does an **exec** on the second, and Perl never executes the second line because the third line is a statement modifier that is always false.

This `pre.pl` script is obviously not as concise as the **sed** script from which it is derived, but **s2p** is trying to be correct rather than concise. The **sed** editor has some odd semantics with regard to the implied newline at the end of the string–for instance, the **sed** command to append the hold space to the pattern space actually appends a newline first, followed by the hold space. This is shown in line 22 of the Perl script.

continued

Similarly, line 11 chops the newline off of every incoming line, while the assignment at line 7 causes the **print** statement at line 26 to add a newline back onto every outgoing line. The **while (<>)** loop at line 10 reads the lines from all the files mentioned on the command line, or from standard input if none are specified. All of this is there to explicitly emulate the implicit semantics of **sed**.

The actual **sed** script has been translated into lines 12 through 23. Compare line 23 with line 8 in the **sed** script, and note how Perl avoids backslashes. One of the design goals of Perl was to keep regular expressions from looking like a heap of match sticks. Line 23 is nice, but line 17 is still pretty disgusting.

We do something about this in Listing 1E, the first of our promised tweaks. It's a simple matter to change the delimiter to something other than slash, as we've done on line 6. Therefore we don't need to backslash the slash in the replacement pattern. We could have done this in the substitution of the **sed** script, but Perl also lets you do the same thing with ordinary patterns and with any quoted string, for example: in **s///**, you can replace the slashes with any non-alphanumeric delimiter. You can also do the same thing with **m//** for pattern matches, **q//** for single quotes around a string, **qq//** for double quotes around a string, and **qx//** for backticks around a string.

Getting back to Listing 1E, we've also removed all the claptrap having to do with the implied newlines. Perl is usually just as happy to keep the newlines on the end of the string–note that the **$** in the pattern on line 5 matches the end of the string even though there's a newline there. We also simplified the logic by printing the directory name first, an option not available in **sed**. We've also disposed of the **continue** block, so that skipping lines can be done with just a **next** statement.

Despite the apparent dissimilarity, the script in Listing 1F is almost identical to 1E. We've used Perl's **-p** option to supply an implicit **while (<>)** loop, and turned the logic of second conditional (line 6 in 1E) inside out in order to use a statement modifier on line 3. The modifier governs the entire expression on the left, including both sides of the comma operator. Script 1F is in no way superior to script 1E–it's included merely to show that **sed** doesn't have a corner on conciseness.

Don't Worry, Be Happy

We translated our first **sed** script simply because we wanted to run it as a program. Admittedly, that's not much motivation. With our next **sed** script, translation is a near necessity because the algorithm needs to take in an entire paragraph at a time. If the paragraph is longer than **sed**'s pattern space, you lose.

The **sed** script in Listing 2A prepares a file to be imported by a word processor. Most text files use newlines to terminate each line, and a double newline (blank line) to terminate each paragraph. Most word processors prefer to have newlines only at the end of each paragraph, or in ordinary text-editing terms, each paragraph is a single long line. Lines 1 through 7 of the script read input lines and append them to the pattern space (**N**) until the end-of-file is reached (**$**) or the last line we appended is null and results in an explicit newline at the end of the pattern space). The **b** line branches to the label at the top.

Lines 8 through 10 are applied to the paragraph as a whole. First, any new lines that look like they end a sentence are turned into two spaces. Then, all other newlines are turned into single spaces. We also translate tabs to single spaces–you can't see the tab on line 10, but it's there.

After running the script through the **s2p** translator, we get Listing 2B. Except for the four claptrap lines (11 through 14) that emulate the **N** command, the **sed** commands translate straight across. As you might have guessed, the **length** function returns the length of its argument string, or the length of **$_** if no argument is supplied. Note that **s2p** has optimized the branch operation into a **redo** statement, which restarts the loop without re-evaluating the conditional. The **chop** operator has been moved into the conditional of the **while** loop so that the string

LISTING 2: This set of scripts turns block paragraphs into fodder for your favorite word processor.

A. Here's the **sed** *version:*

```
1  :top
2  $!{
3      /\n$/!{
4          N
5          b top
6      }
7  }
8  s/\([.!?:][’"]*\)\n/\1  /g
9  s/\n/ /g
10 s/      / /g
```

B. Here's the output of **s2p**:

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2  eval 'exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 ${1+"$@"}'
3          if $running_under_some_shell;
4
5  $\ = "\n";              # automatically add newline on print
6
7  LINE:
8  while (chop($_ = <>)) {
9      unless (eof()) {
10         unless (/\n$/) {
11             $_ .= "\n";
12             $len1 = length;
13             $_ .= <>;
14             chop if $len1 < length;
15             redo LINE;
16         }
17     }
18     s/([.!?:][’"]*)\n/$1  /g;
19     s/\n/ /g;
20     s/\t/ /g;
21     print;
22 }
```

C. Here's the idiomatic version:

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2
3  $/ = "";                    # paragraph mode
4
5  while (<>) {
6      s/([.!?:][’"]*)\n/$1  /g;
7      s/\n/ /g;
8      s/\t/ /g;
9      s/ +$/\n/;
10     print;
11 }
```

Bug Out

Or, How AT&T's eXamine™ Graphical Interface Makes It Easier To Zap Pesky Bugs From Your Programs.

Is debugging source code more a source of headaches than anything else? Not with AT&T's *eXamine* Graphical Interface for debuggers. An X Window environment that gives your dbx and sdb debuggers a similar look and feel. Effortlessly. With the push-button convenience of a customizable graphical interface to speed your learning curve. And now you can also create special trace windows. Access UNIX* system facilities. Edit and recompile source files without leaving the debugger. All of which extends your capability. Increases your productivity. Get a free demonstration diskette. Call AT&T at 1 800 432-6600. Or mail or fax (317-352-8484) the coupon.

Technologies For The Real World.

AT&T
Network Systems

Please send me a demo diskette for:
___dbx/dbx++ (Sun) ___sdb/sdb++ (386)

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Return to: Shirley Meyer, AT&T Information Center, 2855 N. Franklin Road, Indianapolis IN 46219

© 1991 AT&T

*UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories.

UNWE0991

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

doesn't get chopped twice when we **redo** the line. On line 20 **s2p** has made the tab character more visible using the traditional C language backslash sequence.

Listing 3C is the tweaked version. Instead of having explicit code to recognize the end of a paragraph, it relies on Perl's paragraph input mode. As in **awk**, this is done by setting the input record separator to the null string. We then do the same transformations on each paragraph, but we have to replace the final newline because we don't have an implicit newline and we have translated the explicit newlines to spaces.

awk with an Attitude

Many systems have a file that logs incoming and outgoing e-mail. On our system, mail delivery information is logged in a file called **syslog**. Scattered throughout this file are lines like those in Listing 3A. To produce a report such as that in Listing 3B, you could use the **awk** script in 3C.

The first script has two parts. In the first part, all input lines that begin with "from" in the seventh field are selected, and the name and number of bytes sent

LISTING 3: This example demonstrates the use of a2p to translate awk scripts to Perl.

A. *Here are some (slightly doctored) lines from my* **syslog** *file:*

```
Aug 18 11:12:24 netlabs sendmail[9578]: AA09578: message-id=<91051818
12.AA09578@netlabs.netlabs.com>
Aug 18 11:12:24 netlabs sendmail[9578]: AA09578: from=lwall, size=263
7, class=0
Aug 18 11:12:28 netlabs sendmail[9580]: AA09578: to=blurfl!fetridge!m
urgatroyd@uunet.UU.NET, delay=00:00:04, stat=Sent
```

B. *Here's the sort of report I'd like to see, only with about a hundred more lines of output...*

```
Name                                  Bytes  Msgs
basket!case@uunet.uu.net             182346    13
hokey@plus5.com                       38120     2
jon                                  112345    26
lwall                               1823149   129
suzieq@finagle.applied.math.spu.edu     481     1
```

C. *Here's an* **awk** *script to extract data from a* **syslog** *file:*

```
 1  $7 ~ /^from/ {
 2      name = substr($7, 6, length($7) - 6)
 3      count[name]++
 4      bytes[name] += substr($8, 6, length($8) - 6)
 5  }
 6
 7  END {
 8      printf "%-40s %8s %4s\n", "Name", "Bytes", "Msgs"
 9      for (name in count) {
10          printf "%-40s %8d %4d\n",
11            name, bytes[name], count[name] | "sort"
12      }
13  }
```

continued

UNIX Software

Smart businesses rely on UNIX software provided by Archer Business Products. Let us put the multiuser, multitasking power of UNIX to work for you. We sell and support the following products:

- ✔ Operating Systems
- ✔ Spreadsheets
- ✔ Word Processors
- ✔ Database Management Systems
- ✔ Management Tools
- ✔ UNIX peripherals

Call Now for your FREE catalog!

1-800-288-8996

Free technical support - Competitive prices
Personal service - Free product information

Archer
BUSINESS PRODUCTS

SCO
AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

Netcom Products Link UNIX PC's To The World.

Open your UNIX PC to world-wide networking. The Software Group's Netcom products combine with X.25 to eliminate long distance telephone charges for connecting your users with their applications. For applications where the UNIX PC initiates connections, our X.32 dial-up feature reduces access cost by using dial-up rather than dedicated facilities.

You control the networking technology: CCITT-standard PAD connections to terminals, TCP/IP connections to internets, and SNA/QLLC connections to IBM hosts can all share one of Netcom's X.25 links.

Netcom products are available worldwide. For more information call us at **(416) 856-0238**

2 Director Court, Suite 201,
Woodbridge, Ontario, Canada L4L 3Z5,
(416) 856-0238, FAX: (416) 856-0242,
Usenet: uunet!tsgfred!netcom2

The Software Group Limited

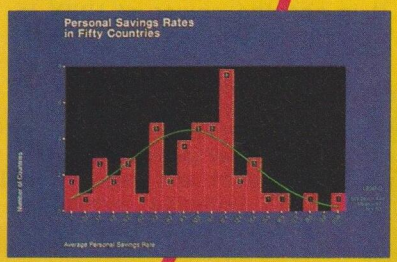
®Netcom is a registered trademark of the Software Group Limited.

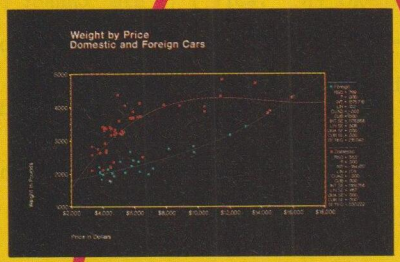
CIRCLE NO. 179 ON INQUIRY CARD

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

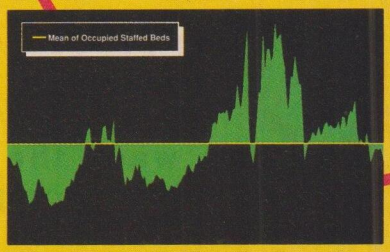




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 457-0121 or FAX (312) 329-3668.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Gorinchem, The Netherlands · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · And Distributors Worldwide

CIRCLE NO. 174 ON INQUIRY CARD

are extracted from the line. The number of bytes and the message count are accumulated in a pair of associative arrays indexed by the name.

In the final part, which occurs after all input has been read, the associative arrays are printed out and the resulting output piped through the **sort** program to be sorted by name.

Note that **awk** automatically splits each input line into fields even when it is immediately going to throw the line away. It also requires some fancy footwork to extract the name and the number of bytes without the trailing comma. The version of **awk** that I have couldn't be persuaded to accumulate the number of bytes into the associative array unless I trimmed the trailing comma from the number. (Perl isn't quite so persnickety.)

In the interest of saving time, we could run this through the **a2p** translator. The resulting Perl script (see Listing 3D) actually runs a bit slower because we're still doing the same split on every record, but now that it's an explicit split we can do something about it. You've seen the first few lines in the output of **s2p**. The incantation at line 7 is there in case the script relies on the user passing values via **VARIABLE=value** switches on the command line. This particular script doesn't, but the translator can't easily determine that. You can delete the line if you care, but it doesn't hurt to leave it in.

Line 10 explicitly opens the pipe to the sort program that is implicitly

Listing 3 continued

***D.** Here's the translated Perl script:*

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2  eval "exec /usr/bin/perl -S $0 $*"
3      if $running_under_some_shell;
4                  # this emulates #! processing on NIH machines.
5                  # (remove #! line above if indigestible)
6
7  eval '$'.$1.'$2;' while $ARGV[0] =~ /^(\w+=)(.*)/ && shift;
8                  # process any FOO=bar switches
9
10 open(SORT_FH, '|sort') || die 'Cannot pipe to "sort".';
11
12 $[ = 1;              # set array base to 1
13
14 while (<>) {
15     ($Fld1,$Fld2,$Fld3,$Fld4,$Fld5,$Fld6,$Fld7,$Fld8)
16             = split(' ', $_, 9999);
17     if ($Fld7 =~ /^from/) {
18         $name = substr($Fld7, 6, length($Fld7) - 6);
19         $count{$name}++;
20         $bytes{$name} += substr($Fld8, 6, length($Fld8) - 6);
21     }
22 }
23
```

continued

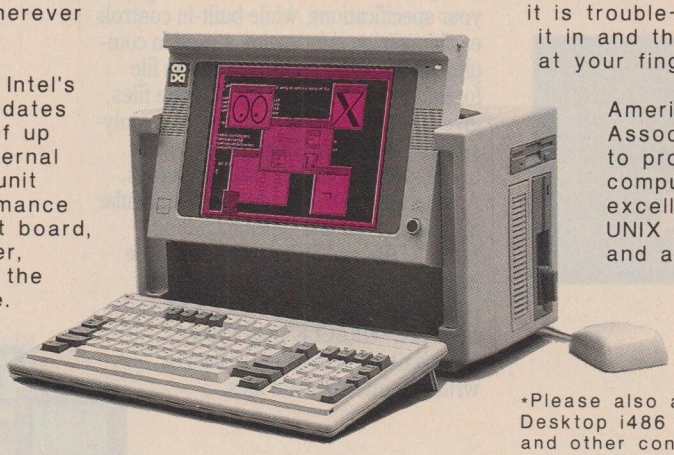
UNIX™ PORTABLE *Versatile, Affordable...*

You want the power of UNIX; you want the mobility of a portable computer. Now you've got it!

American Digital Data Associates unveils its powerful, yet amazingly affordable portable ADP-UNIX i486 machine that gives you the performance of a minicomputer whenever and wherever you need it.

The ADP machine is based on Intel's i486 architecture. It accommodates fast page interleave memory of up to 64MB on board and fast internal storage of up to 440MB. The unit also comes with a high performance SCSI host adapter, an ethernet board, a high resolution VGA controller, and a gas plasma screen with the highest contrast ratio available. Price starts under $5,000.... Call us now.

Every ADP machine is configured and pre-installed with SCO Open Desktop Ver 1.1, SCO V386 Ver 3.2.2, ESIX System V Version 4.0.3 or DOS. Each machine is thoroughly tested so it is trouble-free; simply plug it in and the power of UNIX is at your finger tips.



American Digital Data Associates is dedicated to providing high quality computer products, with excellent and expert level UNIX technical support, and after-sales services.

*Please also ask for our Desktop i486 ISA and EISA models and other configurations; prices starting from $3,000. Lease program is also available for corporate end users.

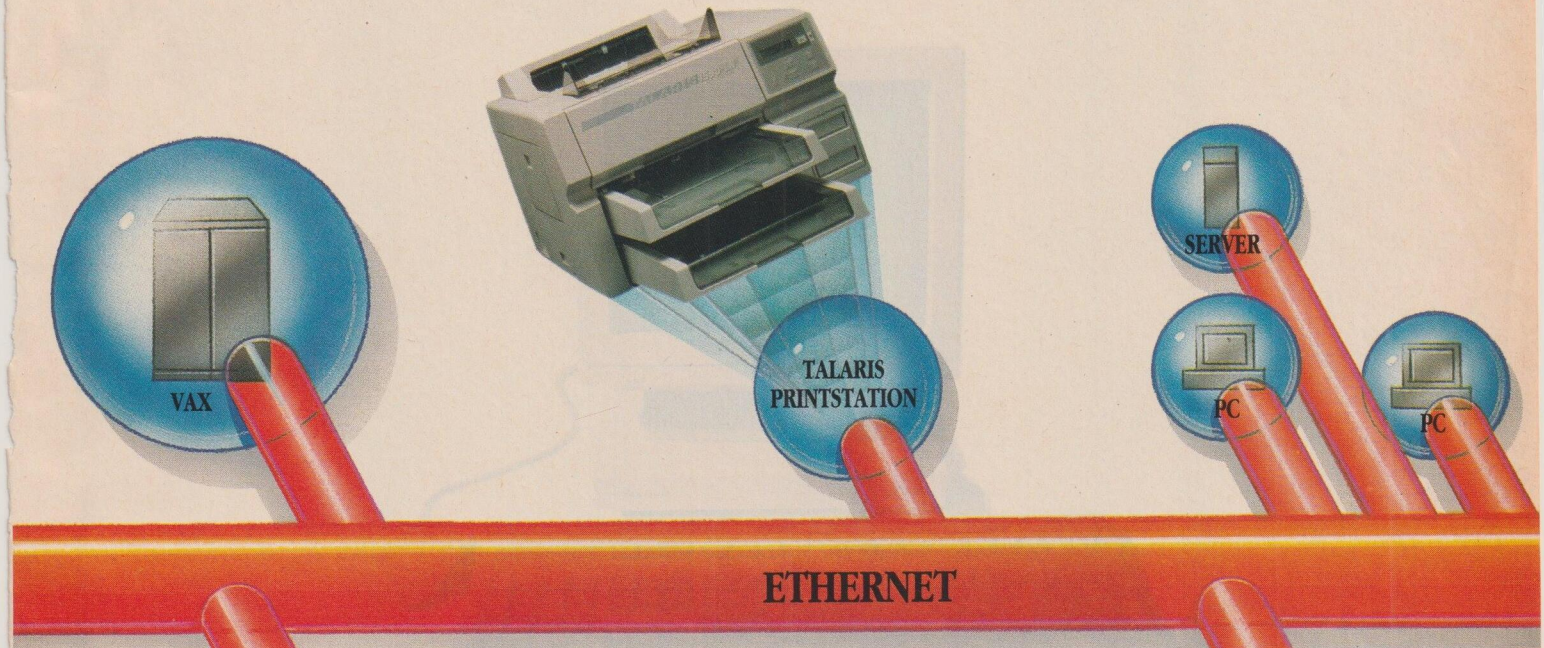
ALL TRADEMARKS BELONG TO THEIR REGISTERED OWNERS

American Digital Data Associates TEL (818)369-2332 FAX (818)369-5109

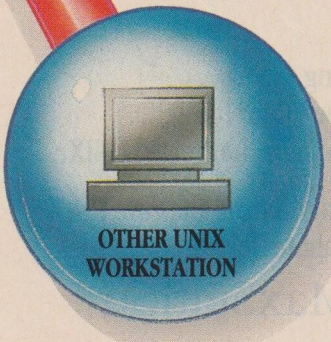
434 Cloverleaf Dr. Unit A, Baldwin Park, CA 91706

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Now, A Peripheral



That Isn't



Today, the network is the computer. It's like the Autobahn: built for speed and traffic. But if your laser printer is merely a computer-connected peripheral, it's like a toll booth on the Autobahn--slowing down traffic, causing bottlenecks that cost you time and money.

That's why you need Talaris. Talaris printstations are designed to be fully functioning members of your TCP/IP and DECnet networks. With direct connections as a node on Ethernet, a Talaris printstation lets you print at the speed of the network traffic. And a printstation can send information back over the network too. So you'll know when you're out of paper or if you need to insert an 11 x 17 Paper Tray.

Don't let those peripheral printers take their toll on your network investment. Call Talaris today so you can start printing without any slowdowns.

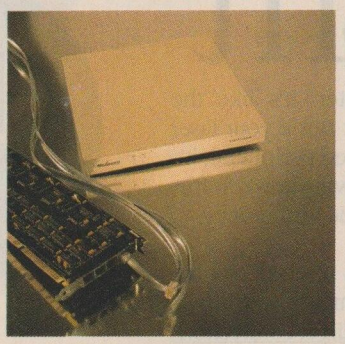
TALARIS SYSTEMS INC.®

P.O. Box 261580 • San Diego, CA 92196 • (619) 587-0787

VAX and DECnet are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 194 ON INQUIRY CARD

Workstation Power... Terminal Price



MaxStation Controller
and Base Unit

In the beginning,
Man created the PC for himself...
In his desire to share, he created UNIX...

Maxpeed, in our desire to improve UNIX
has created graphics for all.

Introducing MaxStation

Graphics, Terminal Prices,
A Snap To Install, 400 Times The Speed.

In U.S., call 800-877-7998
Outside U.S., call 415-345-5447
Fax 415-345-6398

Maxpeed

...Unix Just Got Better...

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON INQUIRY CARD

Listing 3 continued

```
24  printf "%-40s %8s %4s\n", 'Name', 'Bytes', 'Msgs';
25  foreach $name (keys %count) {
26      printf SORT_FH "%-40s %8d %4d\n",
27        $name, $bytes{$name}, $count{$name};
28  }
```

***E.** Here's how the* **-n** *switch changes the main loop:*

```
1  while (<>) {
2      ($mon,$mday,$time,$host,$sm,$num,$from,$size)
3            = split(' ', $_, 9999);
4      if ($from =~ /^from/) {
5          $name = substr($from, 6, length($from) - 6);
6          $count{$name}++;
7          $bytes{$name} += substr($size, 6, length($size) - 6);
8      }
9  }
```

***F.** And here's the same thing using pattern matching:*

```
1  while (<>) {
2      next unless ($from, $size) = / (from=[^,]*,) (size=\d+)/;
3      $name = substr($from, 5, length($from) - 6);
4      $count{$name}++;
5      $bytes{$name} += substr($size, 6);
6  }
```

***G.** Here's a more idiomatic version:*

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2
3  while (<>) {
4      next unless ($name, $size) = / from=([^,]*), size=(\d+)/;
5      $count{$name}++;
6      $bytes{$name} += $size;
7  }
8
9  printf "%-40s %8s %4s\n", 'Name', 'Bytes', 'Msgs';
10 foreach $name (sort keys(%count)) {
11     printf "%-40s %8d %4d\n",
12         $name, $bytes{$name}, $count{$name};
13 }
```

***H.** And here's "the Other Way":*

```
1  #!/usr/bin/perl
2
3  while (<>) {
4      next unless /: from=([^,]*), size=(\d+)/;
5      $count{$1}++;
6      $bytes{$1} += $2;
7  }
8
9  foreach $name (sort BY_SIZE keys(%count)) { write; }
10
11 sub BY_SIZE { $bytes{$b} <=> $bytes{$a}; }
12
13 format STDOUT_TOP =
14 Name                                    Bytes Msgs
15 .
16 format STDOUT =
17 @<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<< @######## @###
18 $name,                                  $bytes{$name},$count{$name}
19
```

opened by the **awk** program. This gives you better control over exactly when you open it and how you handle any errors encountered. The **printf** statement at line 26 will simply print to the filehandle **SORT_FH**–it doesn't need to know what the actual command was. Line 12 sets the subscript base to 1, as it is in Fortran and **awk**. Ordinarily, Perl programmers leave the subscript base set to 0, the default.

The Perl version also explicitly places a loop statement around the primary pattern matching code. There's no need for a strange **END** condition–the trailing code simply follows the main loop. If you want to add another main loop afterwards, you can do so in Perl.

Another nice thing about Perl is that it enables you to write readable code. Rather than the anonymous **$7**, translated to **$Fld7** in Listing 3D, you can tell

How To Make Unix Backups Easy, Fast and Safe

You can avoid data loss (and lost dollars) with **BRU**, the reliable Unix Backup and Restore Utility. Tested and improved over six years, thousands use **BRU** because it will:

- **Detect Errors & Recover:** Retrieves all possible data. Won't stop like tar.
- **Verify Data:** Protects you by checking each byte of every file (not just the file names). Automatic verify after write.
- **Include/Exclude Files:** Select files by directory, filesystem, name, type or date.
- **Compress Data:** Reduces tape usage, compresses files 30% to 90%.
- **Run Faster:** Saves time, "tunable" for top performance. Up to 5x faster than tar.
- **Permit Easy Crash Recovery:** Saves and restores the root filesystem and **ALL** special files (the files skipped by others).
- **Do Automatic Backups:** Run under cron and do unattended backups.

BRU costs very little, especially when compared to the cost of *losing* your data.

Available for ALL flavors of Unix, including SCO Unix/Xenix, 386ix, RS/6000, Ultrix, Sun, NCR, and others. Supports networks.

*You can "test-drive" **BRU** RISK-FREE for 60 days, CALL 602-820-0042.*

Also, get your information-packed **FREE** report, ***11 Common Unix Backup Mistakes and How to Avoid Them.*** Call before 5 pm.

Contact: **Enhanced Software Technologies**, 5032 South Ash Ave, Suite 107-UW, Tempe, Arizona 85282. Fax: 602-491-0865 (24 hrs).

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

POSIX Explorer?

UniForum is your POSIX information source. Order any or all of our informative POSIX publications for just $10 each (plus shipping and handling). UniForum members receive the publications at half-price.

Special Offer: Buy all three, and domestic postage and handling is free!

Your Guide To POSIX An executive summary that offers an overview of the POSIX family of standards and how they fit into today's open systems standards world.

POSIX Explored: System Interface A technical overview of the POSIX 1003.1 standard, with UNIX System V, 4.3BSD, and SVID comparisons.

POSIX Update: Shell and Utilities An in-depth status report on the probable directions of the POSIX.2 standard, straight from the working group's chair.

To order, call 1-800-255-5620

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

LISTING 4: This example demonstrates how to translate `find` commands to Perl.

A. Here's a find command right out of my **crontab** *file:*

```
find / -name '.nfs*' -mtime +7 -exec rm -f '{}' \; \
       -o -fstype nfs -prune
```

B. Here's what **find2perl** *turns that into:*

```
 1  #!/usr/bin/perl
 2
 3  require "find.pl";
 4
 5  # Traverse desired filesystems
 6
 7  &find('/');
 8
 9  exit;
10
11  sub wanted {
12      /^\.nfs.*$/ &&
13      (($dev,$ino,$mode,$nlink,$uid,$gid) = lstat($_)) &&
14      int(-M _) > 7 &&
15      (unlink($_) || 1)
16      ||
17      ($nlink || (($dev,$ino,$mode,$nlink,$uid,$gid)=lstat($_))) &&
18      $dev < 0 &&
19      ($prune = 1);
20  }
```

C. Here's a more readable version of that subroutine:

```
1  sub wanted {
2      ($dev,$ino,$mode,$nlink,$uid,$gid) = lstat($_);
3      if (/^\.nfs/ && -M _ >= 8) {
4          unlink($_);
5      }
6      elsif ($dev < 0) {
7          $prune = 1;
8      }
9  }
```

a2p to use a list of names for the fields via the **-n** switch. To produce line 2 in Listing 3E, I invoked the conversion program as **a2p -nmon,mday,time, -host,sm, num,from,size**. It doesn't make much difference when we're only referring to two fields, but it's still reassuring to see all those fields named right off the bat.

As I mentioned earlier, we can do something about those unnecessary splits. One way is to use a regular expression that extracts just those fields we want from the records we want. In line 2 of Listing 3F we use a pattern in an array context to extract just two fields into two variables. If the pattern doesn't match, the pattern returns a null list and the list assignment returns a 0 value to the **unless**. Because 0 is false, the **next** statement skips the current line, which is exactly what we want it to do.

The **substr** function in Listing 3F has been rewritten using a subscript of five not six, assuming that the **$[** assignment has been deleted. But it's a bit silly to use a regular expression to extract the fields when we can just as easily tweak the regular expression to extract only the bits we are interested in. Then we can scrap **substr** entirely, as in Listing 3G.

This version contains another innovation that isn't easy to do in **awk**, because **awk** doesn't have the concept of lists–but Perl does. At line 10, the **foreach** operator is looking for a list value to iterate over. It doesn't care what kind of a list value you give it. Earlier, the **a2p** program earlier supplied the construct **keys (%count)**, which is a list consisting of all the keys of the associative array **count**, in no particular order. Here we insert the **sort** operator in front, and the list is sorted into alphabetic order before **foreach** iterates over it. There's no need for the overhead of an extra process.

As always in Perl, *there's more than one way to do it.* Listing 3H shows a faster, but slightly less readable, way to write the main loop. In this case, we evaluate the regular expression in a scalar (Boolean) rather than a list (array assignment) context, so the substrings matched by the parentheses are placed in the variables **$1** and **$2**, where we can get at them directly.

Instead of sorting by name, this version sorts on the size field in descending order by specifying a sort subroutine to do the comparisons. Sort subroutines are special subroutines that use variables

CTAR

HOW VALUABLE IS YOUR DATA?

Protect it with CTAR (See-Tar), the most versatile archiving software available for UNIX, XENIX, and AIX based computer systems.

- *Large Blocking for increased speed.*
- *Master Backup and Incremental Backup capability.*
- *Three level switchable Data Compression.*
- *User friendly Menu Interface, conventional Command Line, or Automated Nightly operation.*
- *Error Recovery, Automatic Cataloging, and Media Verification.*
- **NEW!** *Boot Recovery System for* **SCO UNIX and SCO XENIX** *versions can restore from full system failure in minutes, not hours.*

Call, write, FAX or email today for more information on CTAR and our other productivity enhancement tools.

Dealers/Distributors Welcome!

MICROLITE

CORPORATION
1021 Sutherland Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15204-1751
Tel: (412) 771-4901
Fax: (412) 771-7105
Email: uunet ! milte ! info

Product Names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 176 ON INQUIRY CARD

NCR TOWER POWER

PERFORMANCE & VALUE

SEA CHANGE CORPORATION provides the products and expertise you need to increase your NCR Tower performance.

SCSI Disk Sub Systems (380 MB to 1.2 GB)

SCSI Tape Sub Systems (150 MB to 2.3 GB)

High Performance TCP/IP Networks

Many Other Upgrades

For cost effective solutions to your NCR Tower problems

CALL THE EXPERTS

SEA CHANGE CORPORATION

TEL. (416) 542-9484
6695 Millcreek Drive, Unit 8,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
L5N 5R8 FAX (416) 542-9479

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

What will UNIX mean to your business this year? To your department? To your career?

What breakthrough in UNIX-based hardware or software will affect the way you do your job?

Virtually all major computer manufacturers are involved with UNIX. How will their strategies affect your company's future?

If just one of these questions leaves you wondering, turn the page. Then call 1-800-257-9402 Ext. 29.

Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UNIXWORLD's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 Ext. 29

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.*

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
***UNIXWORLD's* no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.**
A McGraw-Hill publication

Dr. Rebecca Thomas

CLOSING THE FEEDBACK LOOP

We present three contributions this month that relate to recently published columns. Keith Phillips submits a new version of the **mailcall** script from the May 1991 issue that reports the arrival of new mail rather than that the mailbox file has changed. Geoff Russell provides a relatively simple shell script terminal locking program inspired by the **lock** program in the March 1991 issue. Subodh Bapat provides some good suggestions for improving April 1991's **tprint2**. I've implemented his suggestions and present **tprint3**. Enjoy.

You Have New Mail

Dear Dr. Thomas:

First, kudos to you and *UNIXWORLD*. While graphical user interfaces are nice, those of us who "grew up" with the command-line interface appreciate the solutions presented in each issue.

[*Doctor's response.* Thanks for your sentiments. I believe that the tutorial-oriented articles and columns in *UNIXWORLD* should reflect the heritage of this operating system. I will continue to provide shell and C program solutions for my readers.]

The **mailcall** script written by Jorge Vaz published in your May 1991 column is excellent. It does have one shortcoming, however. Displaying a message when the user's mailbox changes isn't as helpful as displaying a message only when new mail has arrived. For instance, I quickly got tired of the message flashing again to indicate my mailbox was empty after I'd read my mail and exited the mail reader. My **mailcall2** script [see Listing 1] only notifies the user when new mail has arrived. As with the old version, it assumes that the modification time of the mailbox file has been updated, but only displays a message if the size of the mailbox file has increased.

Explanation of enhancements. I've added a new function, **Boxsize()**, which simply returns the size of the mailbox file. Both this function and the former **Boxdate()** function now use **awk** to extract the desired information from the **ls -go** command output. Furthermore, if the mailbox file doesn't exist or has zero length, these functions return 0.

The major change is testing to see if the current mailbox size, stored in **Newsize**, is larger than it was when the check was last made (stored in **Oldsize**). If so, the message "You have new mail"

LISTING 1: An enhanced version of `mailcall`, here named `mailcall2`, reports new mail if the mailbox file size has increased.

```
:
# @(#) mailcall2 Periodically check for new mail
# Author: Jorge Vaz, January 1990
# Revised by: Keith Phillips, May 1991
# Revised by: Chris Hare, June 1991
# set -x  # Uncomment for debugging
Chkfile=$HOME/.checkmail  # mail check sentinel file
Maildir=/var/mail  # Parent directory for mail file
Usage="Usage: $0 [ off | on [ interval (sec) ] ]"
#
case $1 in
  "on" ) # turn on checking
      if [ -f $Chkfile ]; then
        echo "$0: Mail arrival checking already enabled"
        exit 2
      fi
      Interval=${2:-"60"}   # set check frequency
      expr $Interval + 0 >/dev/null 2>&1
      if [ $? -ne 0 ]; then
        echo "$0: Time interval must be numeric" >&2
        exit 3
      fi
      # Use MAIL if not null, otherwise construct path:
      Mailfile=${MAIL:-$Maildir/"logname"}
      Boxdate() { # get mailbox modification time
        if [ ! -s $Mailfile ]; then # if no mail
          return 0        # nothing to do
        fi
        ls -go $Mailfile | # suppress owner, group names
          awk '{print $4, $5, $6}'
      }
      Boxsize() { # get mailbox size
        if [ ! -s $Mailfile ]; then # if no mail
          return 0        # nothing to do
        fi
        ls -go $Mailfile | # suppress owner, group names
          awk '{print $3}'
      }
      Oldmtime=`Boxdate` # Store old modification time
      Oldsize=`Boxsize`
      # Get terminal control codes:
      On=`tput smso`; Off=`tput rmso`; Flash=`tput flash`
      >$Chkfile  # Create empty mail check file
      # In background subshell:
      (trap "/bin/rm -f $Chkfile ; exit 127" 1 2 3 15
      echo "$0: Mail arrival checking enabled"
      while [ -f $Chkfile ]; do
        Newmtime=`Boxdate`
```

continued

is displayed. Otherwise, no message is sent. I recommend that you run **mailcall2** with a checking interval of at least a minute, which is the granularity of the time stamp provided by the **ls -go** command. Otherwise, you could miss the arrival of new mail.

Keith Phillips
Fort Valley, Ga.

Keep the Lock Simple

Dear Dr. Thomas:

There may be occasions when the **lock** program published in your March 1991 column is appropriate, but my shell script is much simpler. Like the previous C program, it doesn't work in a windowing environment. However, it should work in most other situations.

[*Doctor's notes:* Listing 2 depicts the **lock** shell script. This program is quite simple, yet effective. I've provided a line-by-line explanation].

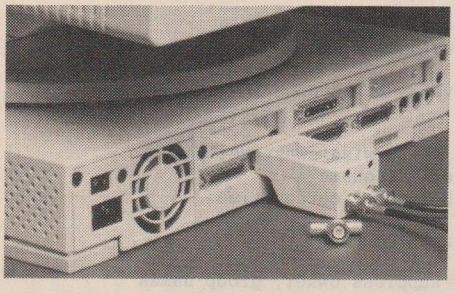
Explanation of **lock** *operation.* The System V and BSD-derived **echo** commands recognize different arguments

Listing 1 continued

```
49          Newsize=`Boxsize`
50          if [ "$Oldmtime" != "$Newmtime" ]; then
51            if [ "$Newsize" -gt "$Oldsize" ]; then # new mail
52              echo "$Flash${On}You have new mail.$Off"
53            fi
54          fi
55          Oldmtime="$Newmtime"  # get current time
56          Oldsize="$Newsize"    # update size
57          sleep $Interval     # wait a while
58        done)&
59        exit 0 ;;
60    "") # just check status
61      if [ -f $Chkfile ]; then
62        ST=on
63      else
64        ST=off
65      fi
66      echo "$0 is $ST"
67      exit 0 ;;
68    "off") if [ ! -f $Chkfile ]; then
69          echo "$0: Mail arrival checking already disabled"
70          exit 2
71        else
72          /bin/rm -f $Chkfile
73          echo "$0: Mail arrival checking disabled"; exit 0
74        fi ;;
75    *) echo $Usage >&2; exit 1 ;;
76  esac
```


THINNET'S A SNAP!

Eliminate the drop cable ***and*** *the bigger transceiver and snap-on the new ST. CLAIR SN2400 Miniature Thinnet Transceiver to allow a quick connection to a thin *Ethernet coaxial cable (RG-58) LAN.*



- IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet V.2 Compliant (Jumper selectable)
- Fits **tightly** and securely w/latch or thumbscrew lock to the workstation or PC
- Use the unique built-in "goal-post" style BNC connector for reduced cable stress **or** use a standard BNC "T" style connector
- Miniature size for a clean, compact connection (3.38"Lx1.35"Hx1.77"W)

For information or to order in a "snap" call,
(412) 835-5000

ST. CLAIR St. Clair Systems Corp.
Network Products Group
2680 Marshfield Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15241
Tel: (412) 835-5000
FAX: (412) 835-5319

ST. CLAIR
BOTTOMLINE SOLUTIONS

**Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation*

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON INQUIRY CARD

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE

computer re-marketing specialists since 1973

Sell • Buy • Rent • Repair
Used & New Workstations

SUN
Silicon Graphics
APOLLO

Systems • Peripherals • Boards

HAVE YOU CONSIDERED RE-MARKETED COMPUTERS?

We sell previously owned equipment—some used, some new—at major discounts from list price. All equipment is tested at our depot prior to shipment to you and carries our exclusive warranty. Systems can be configured to your specifications.

If you want value, availability, reliability, & experience—THINK ABOUT IT!

MINICOMPUTER EXCHANGE

Call ... Tel: 408-733-4400
FAX: 408-733-8009

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

LISTING 2: A simple shell script can be used to create a terminal screen locking program.

```
 1 :
 2 # #(@) lock Lock a character terminal
 3 # Author: Geoff Russell, April 1991
 4 # Revised: Chris Hare, June 1991
 5 # set -x    # uncomment for debugging
 6 SYSV="\c"   # uncomment this for System V echo; comment for BSD
 7 #BSD="-n"    # uncomment this for BSD echo; comment for System V
 8 STD_TRAP="2 3" # standard interrupt and quit signals
 9 #BSD_STOP="18"  # uncomment for BSD stop; comment for System V
10 #SVR4_STOP="24" # uncomment for SVR4 stop; comment for pre-SVR4
11 # Trap keyboard-generated signals:
12 trap "" $STD_TRAP $BSD_STOP $SVR4_STOP
13 stty -echo   # so no one can see what user types
14 echo $BSD "Enter password: $SYSV"      # prompt user
15 read p1     # collect the first password
16 echo; echo $BSD "Reenter password: $SYSV"  # prompt again
17 read p2     # collect second password
18 if [ "$p1" != "$p2" ]; then
19   echo ; echo "Passwords don't match. Try again." >&2
20   stty echo  # enable terminal echo before
21   exit 1   # aborting
22 fi
23 tput clear   # System V command to clear screen
24 # clear     # Use this clear screen command for BSD
25 while : ; do  # password collection loop
26   echo ; echo $BSD "Enter password: $SYSV"  # prompt
27   read p3 # collect response
28   case $p3 in
29     $p1)  # matches password so
30           break ;;  # exit collection loop
```

continued

for suppressing the newline. Uncomment line 6 and comment line 7 if you're using System V. Alternately, if you're using a BSD-derived **echo** command, comment line 6 and uncomment line 7. The subsequent **echo** commands in the script will now use the correct option/argument for suppressing the newline which is useful when prompting a user for input on the same line they type their response on.

The **trap** command (line 12) causes keyboard-generated signals (2, interrupt, 3, quit, and if available, 18, BSD stop, 24, SVR4 stop) to be ignored. With **trap** enabled, the user can't break out of the script by typing interrupt, quit, or stop signal characters. However, you should comment lines 9 and 10 for systems that don't recognize stop signals. Uncomment line 9 for BSD and SunOS or uncomment line 10 for System V Release 4 (SVR4) systems so that the appropriate keyboard-generated stop signal will be ignored.

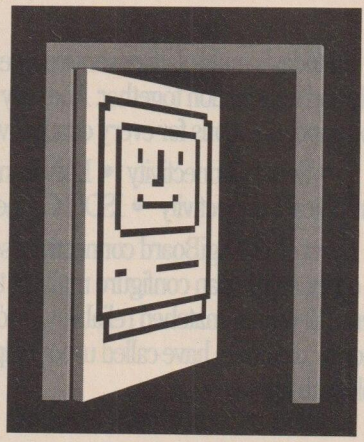
Line 13 disables echo of typed characters so the password the user enters

HERE'S YOUR AFP-TO-NFS GATEWAY!

Announcing Helios' EtherShare™ 2.0, our enhanced Mac/Unix file server that's fully System 7.0 compatible. It's the one, remember, that lets you do system administration from any Macintosh on your network. Now anyone running any of the standard flavors of DEC Ultrix, Sony NEWS OS, AIX RS-6000 or Sun OS can take advantage of these newly added features:

- AFP-to-NFS Gateway
- Easy Macintosh system administration
- Integrated Unix mail and terminal services
- Enhanced file and printing accounting systems
- Printer load balancing, including unlimited spooling queues

...All for about $100 per session!



What used to be extra-cost options are now standard in EtherShare 2.0. These include File, Print, Mail, and Apple-Talk™ Phase II. And now we're including Helios Terminal with VT100 and VT320 emulation along with our Unix terminal services program.

Two new options are also available: AppleTalk Tunnel and a Developers' Toolkit with sample source code.

We've prepared a full e-mail package of information about EtherShare 2.0 for you. Just dial up our CompuServe® number 74730, 1004 and we'll get it to you.

Contact our National Sales Manager, Paul Lucero at 998 West Lynn Way, Suite 4, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone 408-255-2503; AppleLink: Helios, USA; or send him e-mail on Internet: lucero@apple.com.

HELIOS

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

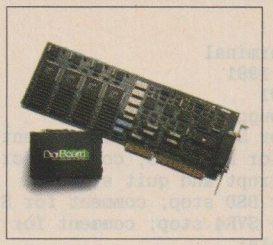
WAN Connectivity

New DigiFAX System lets UNIX users fax directly from their terminals

The DigiFAX System, from DigiBoard, is a PC based hardware/software solution that means no more frustrating waits in line at the fax machine. It also means improved quality, because DigiFAX eliminates the need to scan paper documents. Supports UNIX and XENIX on ISA hosts. For info, call **1-800-437-7239.**

Connectivity Enhancements

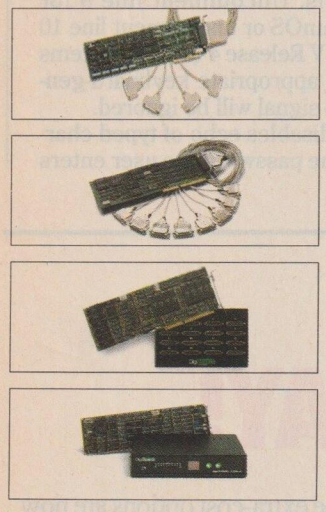
DigiCHANNEL MV/4 brings VGA graphics to multiuser systems



DigiBoard's DigiCHANNEL MV/4 MultiVGA Graphics Adapter expands a PC host's graphics capabilities from one VGA monitor to four VGA stations—each with a monitor, enhanced keyboard and mouse. Stations can be up to 250 feet from the host. DigiCHANNEL MV/4 supports UNIX, including SCO Open Desktop, and multiuser DOS operating systems. For info, call **1-800-437-7239.**

Serial Connectivity

DigiCHANNEL series offers price, performance for 4 to 128 ports



The DigiBoard DigiCHANNEL series includes basic and intelligent boards for ISA, Micro Channel, EISA and NuBus platforms, plus easy integration with all major multiuser operating systems. The new DigiCHANNEL C/X System connects 16 to 128 users via one slot. At the 64 user level, it provides 38.4K baud rates for under $100/port — the industry's best cost/performance ratio. For info, call **1-800-437-7239.**

Only DigiBoard connects so many people, so many ways.

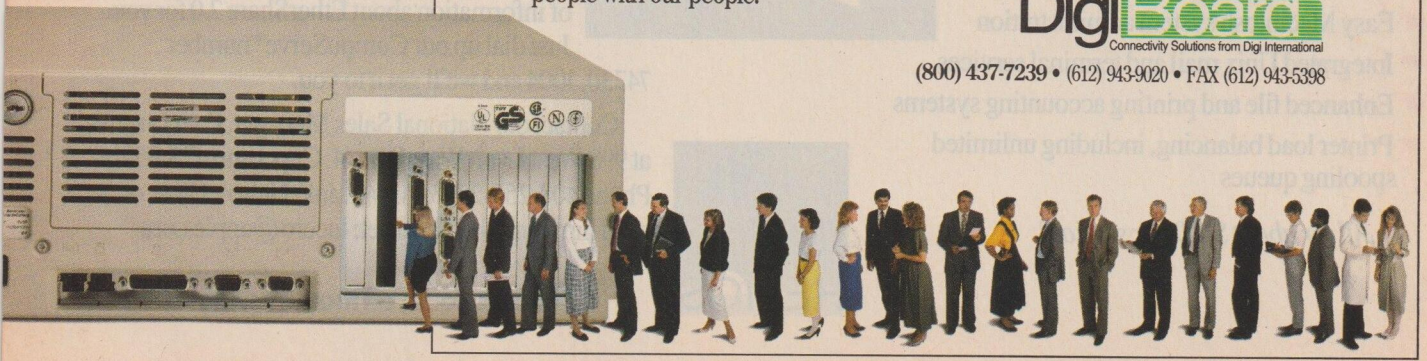
In today's multi-platform environment, connectivity is the key to bringing people and information together. And only DigiBoard offers affordable, high performance solutions for every connectivity need:

• Serial Connectivity • LAN Connectivity • WAN Connectivity
• Graphical Connectivity • ISDN Connectivity • Connectivity Enhancements

Best of all, DigiBoard connectivity solutions are engineered to work with each other, so you can configure multiple technologies seamlessly within a single system. All with unmatched reliability. And technical support so good, the competition's customers have called us for help. Call DigiBoard, and connect your people with our people.

DigiBoard
Connectivity Solutions from Digi International

(800) 437-7239 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398



©1991 Digi International Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

GSA Schedule #GS00K90AGS5138

Listing 2 continued

```
31      *)      ;; # otherwise, stay in loop
32    esac
33  done
34  stty echo    # enable echo
35  echo         # place shell prompt on new line
```

LISTING 3: This enhanced version of the tprint2 program published April 1991 determines which macro package and preprocessors are necessary to format a troff-input document file. You can also specify an alternate formatting command and postprocessor command line.

A.** Listing of* **tprint3:*

```
 1 :
 2 # @(#) tprint3 Format and print document automatically
 3 # Author: Lee Brown, November 1990
 4 #     based on tprint by Becca Thomas and Ray Swartz
 5 # Enhanced by Becca Thomas, May 1991
 6 # set -x  # Uncomment for debugging
 7 Usage="Usage: $0 [-v] [cmdflags] [-c cmd] [-p postproc] file..."
 8 # Define default values of variables (customize for site):
 9 command=troff          # formatting command
10 macro=             # macro package
11 postproc="postsc | lp"     # ditroff to PostScript
12 picflags="-Tsc -D"       # pic invocation switches
13 tblflags=""           # tbl invocation switches
14 eqnflags=""           # eqn invocation switches
15 cmdflags="-Tsc -F/usr/lib/font" # formatting command switches
16 # Process command-line options:
17 while [ $# -gt 0 ]; do # while there are script options
18   case $1 in
19     -c) if [ -z "$2" ]; then  # specify formatter
20           echo "-c option requires an argument" >&2
21           echo $Usage >&2 ; exit 1
22         else
23           command="$2" ; shift ; shift
24         fi ;;
25     -m*)  macro="$1" ; shift ;;  # specify macro package
26     -p)   if [ -z "$2" ]; then  # specify postprocessor
27             echo "-p option requires an argument" >&2
28             echo $Usage >&2 ; exit 1
29           else
30             postproc="$2" ; shift ; shift
31           fi ;;
32     -v)   verbose=y ; shift ;;  # echo final command line
33     --)   shift ; break ;;    # end of options
34     -*)   cmdflags="$cmdflags $1" ; shift ;;
35     *)    break ;;        # end of options
36   esac
```

continued

cannot be seen. Lines 14-17 prompt and collect the user's password. The if statement (line 18) checks to see that they match. If not, line 19 reports the problem, terminal echo is restored (line 20), and the script terminates (line 21). This password verification is necessary because the user cannot see the typed password.

System V and BSD-derived systems use different commands for clearing the screen. This is done by uncommenting line 23 and commenting line 24 if you're using System V, and vice versa for BSD and SunOS. You want to clear your screen because you don't want anyone else to see what you had on your screen previously.

The while loop (lines 25-33) performs an endless of cycle of prompting the user for a password (line 26), collecting the response (line 27), and checking to see if it matches the previously entered password (case statement lines 28-32). If the new password matches the old (detected on line 29), the break command (line 30) causes control to pass to the first statement after the loop (line 34). If not, the loop continues (detected by line 31 and control passes to line 25). Line 34 rein-

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

WE HAVE THE RIGHT ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world, and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. ...A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer*. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Liant provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-833-3678

Now supports DOS extenders and the X Windows System!

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

LIANT

Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. Liant logo type, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

CIRCLE NO. 177 ON INQUIRY CARD

states terminal echo and line 35 outputs a newline to place the shell prompt on a new screen line.

Geoff Russell
Ethosoft
St. Morris, Australia

Yet Another Autoformatter

Dear Dr. Thomas:

The **tprint2** program published in your April 1991 column is certainly a great improvement over my **smartroff** program, which you published a year before that. Lee Brown's **tprint2** is smarter because it does not require the user to specify the macro package and preprocessors needed for formatting–it determines those from the formatting directives in the document itself. Lee Brown did an excellent job and I believe **tprint2** is likely to turn out to be one of the most helpful and frequently used tools from the "Wizard's Grabbag" column.

[*Doctor's comments.* Don't write off your **smartroff** program completely–it is more flexible than the **tprint** series of formatters because you can specify any command line to act on your document. You can also associate the appropriate formatting command line with the document file so that you don't have to recreate it each time you need to print the document.]

I do have a few minor suggestions for improvement:

■ The formatter should run **soelim** on the input files before it scans them for formatting directives. Some users will maintain tables, figures, and equation definitions in separate files. Separate **pic**-input files are often created by some graphical front-end tools. These files would then be referenced by source directives, **.so**, in the main document file. Most likely the start directives for the tables (**.TS**), figures (**.PS**), and equations (**.EQ**) would be in the referenced file. The current version of **tprint2** would fail to find these start directives, unless it was enhanced to run **soelim** on the document file. The **soelim** program replaces a source directive with the contents of the file it references. Then the start directives would be present in the document file scanned by **tprint2**.

■ The **tprint2** script should recognize the equation preprocessors: **eqn** for use with **troff** and **neqn** for **nroff**. These preprocessors allow a user to typeset mathematical expressions.

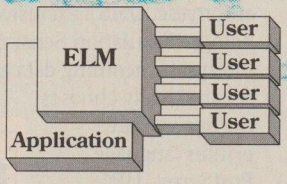
■ The formatter program should be

Listing 3 continued

```
37 done
38 # Construct formatting command pipeline
39 cmd=`soelim $* | nawk ' # read in any included files
40 BEGIN {
41    PicUsed = "n"; TblUsed = "n"; EqnUsed = "n"
42 }
43 # Look for telltale macro package directives:
44 $1 == ".LP" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-ms" }  # manuscript
45 $1 == ".VH" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-mv" }  # viewgraph
46 $1 == ".P" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-mm" }  # memorandum
47 $1 == ".TH" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-man" }  # manual
48 # Look for preprocessor start directives:
49 $1 == ".PS" { PicUsed = "y" }  # pic
50 $1 == ".TS" { TblUsed = "y" }  # tbl
51 $1 == ".EQ" { EqnUsed = "y" }  # eqn
52 # Stop searching if we have enough information
53 {
54   if ( Macro != "" && PicUsed == "y" && \
55   TblUsed == "y" && EqnUsed == "y" )
56     exit  # stop processing input files
57 }
58 # Construct command and write it to stdout
59 END {
60   printf "soelim %s | ", Files
61   if ( PicUsed == "y" )
62     printf "pic $picflags | "
63   if ( TblUsed == "y" )
64     printf "tbl $tblflags | "
65   if ( EqnUsed == "y" )
```

continued

Floating License Manager



Élan

With the Élan License Manager you can:

- Eliminate unauthorized use of your applications;
- Send fully functional "time-bombed" demo copies to customers;
- Reserve licenses for key people or even sub-license separate modules to selected users;
- Increase sales revenue and end user satisfaction

Elan Computer Group, Inc.
888 Villa Street, 3rd Floor
Mt. View, California 94041 USA
Phone: 415.964.2200
Fax: 415.964-8588
uunet!elan!sales or **sales@elan.com**
or **ames!elan!sales**

The Élan License Manager controls access to UNIX and VMS applications in both single CPU and network environments. If you feel you've lost sales due to unlicensed use, give us a call today.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our New Departmental PostScript Printer Is So Efficient, You Might As Well Say It Prints Money.

Efficiency – The QMS Watchword Of The '90s

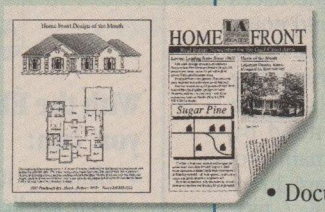
Maintaining one high-duty printer rather than 30 to 40 desktop printers is a cost advantage. That's good. But the real advantage comes when the speed, intelligence and flexibility of the new QMS-PS® 2000 changes an office cost advantage into a departmental profit center!

Easy Connectivity In All Popular Business Environments

The QMS-PS 2000 is perfect for mixed computing environments. It connects easily to EtherNet® or Token Ring® networks to accept TCP/IP, DECnet®, LAN Manager, NetWare® and EtherTalk™ protocols.† Whether your network includes IBM® PC's and compatibles, Macintosh®, DEC® or UNIX® systems, the QMS-PS 2000 is your most efficient solution. It features AppleTalk®, RS-232C serial, Centronics®/Dataproducts® parallel and network interfaces that accept data simultaneously. That means the 2000 can easily serve large, multi-system networks. Its advanced spooling capability virtually eliminates workstation waiting time by storing each document as it's received and printing each in turn. And the 2000 does all this automatically to save time!

True Adobe PostScript Flexibility Plus Automatic Emulation Switching

Now departmental documents can have personality thanks to the 2000 and Adobe® PostScript®. Forty-five resident fonts can be scaled and rotated for effective charts and graphs. And because PostScript is the industry standard, you'll have thousands of useful applications at your fingertips. Switching to non-PostScript applications is literally automatic. QMS's exclusive ESP* technology (Emulation Sensing Processor) interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. PostScript, HP® LaserJet® IIP, HP-GL®, LN03® Plus and other emulations are recognized automatically!



Worldwide Service And Support

QMS® is recognized as the leader in advanced PostScript printing technology. Free technical support and our network of service experts are standing by.

Call today and find out how the time-efficient, cost-efficient QMS-PS 2000 can be a departmental profit center for your company. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

POSTSCRIPT®

Features That Add Up To Lower Per-User Cost

- MIPS R3000 RISC-based internal controller for super-fast page processing
- 8 MB RAM standard, expandable to 16 MB
- 1.44 MB, 3 1/2" floppy drive to load fonts or emulations into RAM or onto hard disk
- QMS proprietary ASAP™ IV technology speeds PostScript processing time
- 20 pages per minute
- 70,000 plus page-per-month duty cycle
- 1500 sheet input and output capacity
- Letter-/A4-, legal, 11"x17"/A3- and executive-size printing capabilities
- Duplexing feature prints on both sides in one pass
- Easy-to-read, multilingual LCD front panel to easily configure printer
- Document handling features include tumble printing, collation, offset stacking and automatic jam recovery.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 14

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. EtherNet of Xerox Corp. IBM and Token Ring of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk, EtherTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. NetWare of Novell, Inc. DEC, DECnet, and LN03 of Digital Equipment Corp. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp. Dataproducts of Dataproducts Corp.

† Contact QMS for availability of network options.

*Patent pending

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

customizable. For instance, you could specify alternate formatters, such as **nroff**, **imagenroff**, **qmsroff**, or whatever ***roff** software drives the output device.

■ The postprocessor programs should be customizable. Specify one program or a pipeline of programs for postprocessing the formatter output. For instance, when using **nroff**, pipe the output to **col** to filter reverse line motions for display on a terminal. Then pipe the output of **col** to a pager, such as **pg**, to provide a character-based preview of document formatting.

I have not written up **tprint3** with these enhancements, as they are all minor and could be added in by any shell hacker. I merely mention them as they might be helpful to some people.

[*Doctor's notes:* Part A of Listing 3 shows the **tprint3** program that I have created to include all the features in this "wish list." Parts B through D show sample script invocations and the resulting formatting command lines produced by **tprint3**.]

Subodh Bapat
Racal Milgo
Ft Lauderdale, Fla.

Listing 3 continued

```
66      if ( Command == "nroff" )
67         printf "neqn $eqnflags | "
68      else
69         printf "eqn $eqnflags | "
70    printf "%s $cmdflags %s", Command, Macro
71 }' Command="$command" Macro="$macro" Files="$*"`
72 # Perhaps display but execute command pipeline:
73 if [ "$verbose" = "y" ]; then
74   eval echo \"$cmd \| $postproc\"
75 fi
76 eval $cmd \| $postproc
```

***B.** Preview formatting a document that has* **pic**, **tbl**, *and* **eqn** *directives:*

```
$ tprint3 -v -a -p pg doc1
soelim doc1 | pic -Tsc | tbl | eqn | troff -Tsc -F/usr/lib/font -a -ms | pg
$ ▮
```

***C.** On-screen document previewing using* **nroff**:

```
$ tprint3 -v -c nroff -p "col | pg" doc2
soelim doc2 | tbl | nroff -Tsc -F/usr/lib/font -ms | col | pg
$ ▮
```

***D.** Formatting a document with* **troff** *for a PostScript laser printer:*

```
$ tprint3 -v -a -p lp doc2
soelim doc2 | troff -Tsc -F/usr/lib/font -ms | lp
$ ▮
```

Disclaimer
We make no guarantees as to the materials published in Wizard's Grabbag. Any use of materials published in Wizard's Grabbag is at the sole risk of the user.

Getting Grabbag Electronically
UUNET archives monthly Wizard's Grabbag listings. Current online listings are available via dial-up access from Reiter's Software BBS 604-576-1214 (300/1200/2400 baud), 604-576-6357 (USR HST 9600), or 604-576-9867 (9600/19200 baud Telebit TB+ PEP protocol). Use account name **uworld** and password **code4me**. The source files have pathname **uunet!~ftp/unix-world/published/grabbag/19YY/***monYY*.**Z**, in which *mon* is the first three letters of the month (as in **jan**), and *YY* is the last two numbers of the year (as in **89**). Use **compress -d** (16-bit) to unpack the archive. You can download even if you don't have an account on UUNET–call 1-900-GOT-SRCS and log into UUCP-access account **uucp** with no password. Callers will be charged 40 cents/minute connect time.

Guidelines for Submissions
Requests for Wizard's Grabbag submission guidelines should be sent to *UNIXWORLD*, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. E-mail requests may be sent to **uunet!letters!uworld** or **letters@uworld.com**.
If we print your contribution, you will be sent $50 within 60 days of publication. ■

You Can Monkey Around with TROFF ...or get *Results* with EROFF?

Eroff
▶ is available for UNIX SVR4, SUN-OS, Ultrix, AIX, NEXT, MS-DOS, and 40 other platforms

With Eroff You Get:
▶ diTROFF, TBL, PIC, EQN, GRAP, NROFF, and a wide number of utilities and macro packages.
▶ Drivers for PostScript and LaserJet printers.
▶ A full compliment of fonts.

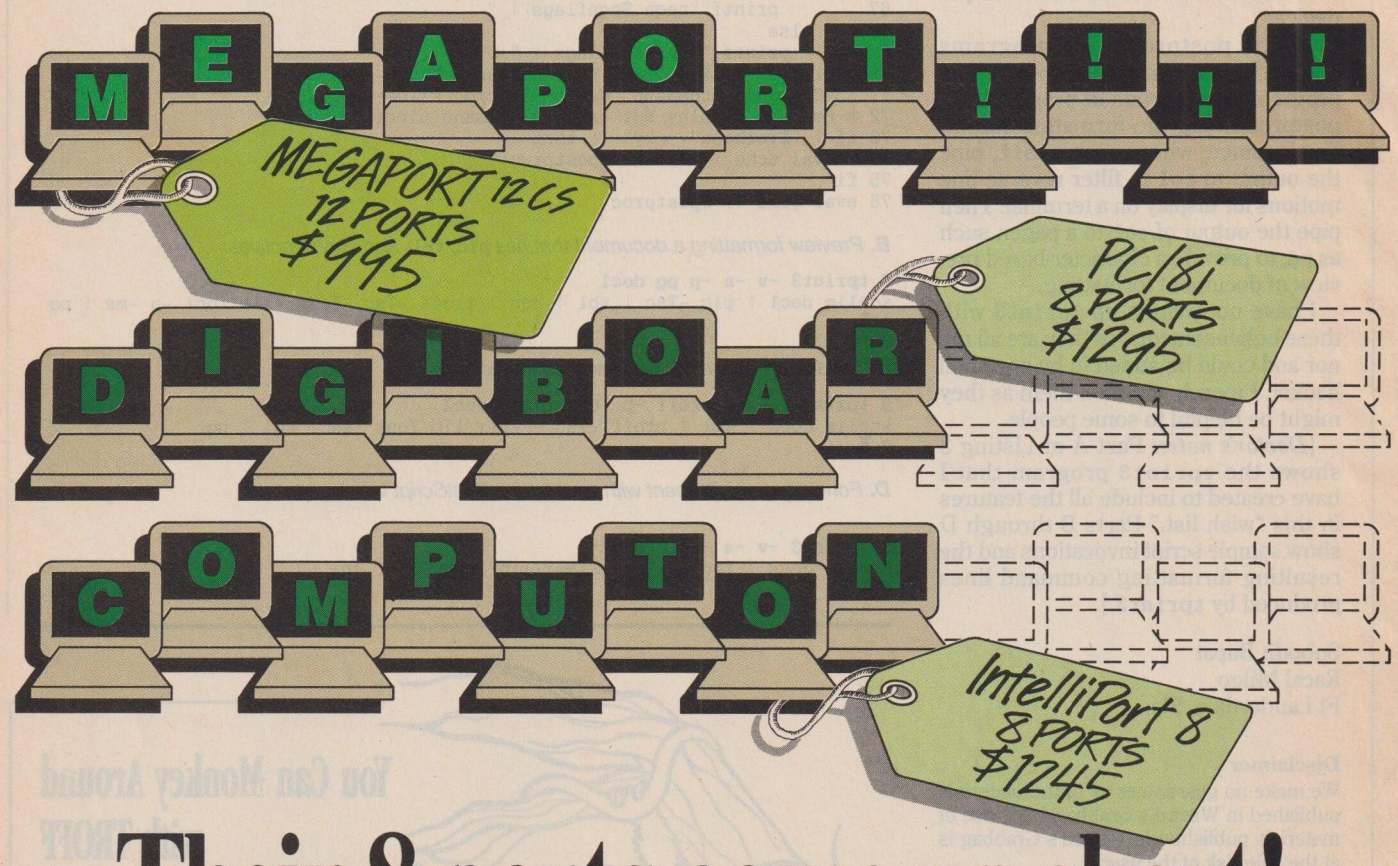
Eroff
▶ has become a world-wide corporate *troff* standard.
▶ Why monkey around and waste time with unsupported, bug-ridden *troffs?* Join our 8000+ users and get results–with the best *troff* on the market, **EROFF!**

Elan

Elan Computer Group, Inc.
888 Villa Street, 3rd Floor
Mt. View, California 94041 USA
Phone: 415.964.2200 Fax: 415.964-8588
uunet!elan!sales or **sales@elan.com**
or **ames!elan!sales**

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

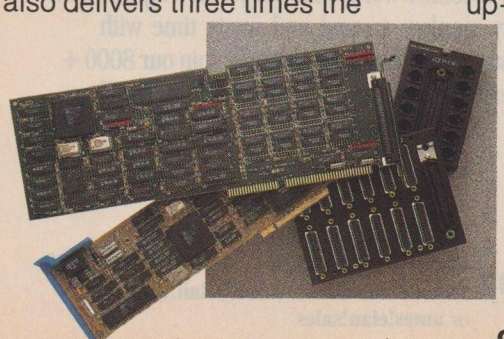
MEGAPORT MEGAVALUE *for Economy!*



Their 8 ports come up short!

It's true that ports are better by the dozen! MEGAPORT offers 12 ports for a lower cost than their 8-port boards; *and* our 24-port model is less expensive than their 16-port boards. Buying our 12- or 24-port board is like getting 50% more ports for free—giving your system room to grow at no additional cost!

By comparison, MEGAPORT also delivers three times the performance. Competitive models suffer significant throughput degradation as system load increases. Our custom RISC-type chip set delivers 38.4 kbps throughput that *never* degrades—even with all ports active! That means a faster-running system, with snappy screen refreshes.



And MEGAPORT is the only serial I/O board with "soft" set-up—no dip switches, no straps and no programming of interrupts, I/O addresses or DMA channels.

Drivers are included at no extra cost for all the popular versions of System V UNIX, XENIX and IBM's AIX. They provide everything you demand from a premium multi-user board, including transparent print, multiple sessions, function-key remap and more.

MEGAPORT 12- and 24-port models feature a 3-year warranty and are available for AT, EISA and Micro Channel systems.

Don't fall short on ports, performance and value. Call Equinox today.

EQUINOX

Equinox Systems, Inc.
14260 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
800/275-3500 • 305/255-3500
FAX 305/253-0003

All names, products and services mentioned are the property of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ray Swartz

SETTING OFF FIREWORKS WITH curses

Henry Hurwitz wants to do things on UNIX that he can do in DOS, such as run a visually interesting screen-saver program. I show him how to write a screen saver program using the **curses** C library, that I've named **fireworks**. Dennis Hartson asks me to recommend a good TCP/IP book.

Creating Fireworks on UNIX

Question: As an MS-DOS user who occasionally works in UNIX, I need a script to take over the screen with some pretty moving pattern when I take a coffee break.

Henry Hurwitz
Schenectady, N.Y.

Mr. Hurwitz' question is similar to a question in my July 1990 column, in which the reader asks how to blank the system's console when it is inactive. The solution is a script that sends the clear screen escape sequences to the console after a default amount of time has passed without any keyboard input. The idea behind this is to prevent burning out pixels in the display screen's phosphor.

The screen-blanking script is scheduled to run every 20 minutes using **cron**. The key is to determine when output was last sent to the terminal. The system maintains this information in the modification time of the terminal's device file. Using the current time and the terminal's modification time, which can easily be obtained with **ls -l**, you can calculate how long it has been since anyone used a specific terminal. Thus, let me refer you to the July 1990 column for the answer to blanking the screen when you go on a coffee break.

Alternately, you can create a screen full of "pretty" moving patterns instead of the blank screen. We can write a program that is similar to **pyro**, which blanks a Macintosh's screen and then runs an animation of a fireworks display.

At first, I thought there was no way to simulate a graphic application like **pyro** on character-based terminals. However, using good old UNIX tools, I've created a program for a character window that approximates **pyro**. What's more, my version–called **fireworks**–should work with any terminal running on any UNIX system.

The key to it is **curses**, the UNIX system screen handling and optimization package (included in BSD, Sun OS, Systems III and V, and XENIX systems) that describes a set of standard C library

LISTING 1: While it may not be as good as the Macintosh version, fireworks is an entertaining diversion to run while you take a break.

A. *The source code for* **fireworks** *relies on the* **curses** *library to control the terminal:*

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <curses.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <time.h>

#define DELAYSIZE 100000  /* delay counter */

char SCCSID[] = "@(#) fireworks.c written by Ray Swartz";

main()
{
    int start;        /* starting column (bottom row) */
    int end;          /* ending column */
    int row;          /* for loop height counter */
    int diff;         /* lines to ascend = abs(start-end) */
    int flag;         /* 1/0 value to control ascending refresh */
    int direction;    /* -1 = right to left, 1 = left to right */
    int curquit();    /* terminates curses properly on interrupt */
    int myrefresh(); /* refresh() with a delay counter */
    int seed;         /* random number seed */
    void explode();   /* draw the explosion */

    signal(SIGINT, curquit);      /* terminate with interrupt */
    initscr();      /* initialize curses (required) */
    seed = time( (time_t *)0);    /* use time in seconds as seed */
    srand(seed);          /* seed random generator */
    while (1) {           /* keep drawing until interrupted */
        do {              /* calculate rocket coordinates */
            start = rand() % (COLS - 3);  /* bottom column */
            end = rand() % (COLS - 3);    /* top column */
            start = (start < 2) ? 2 : start;  /* watch edges */
            end = (end < 2) ? 2 : end;        /* watch edges */
       /* direction = -1 is right to left, 1 is left to right */
            direction = (start > end) ? -1 : 1;
            diff = abs(start - end);  /* height = width */
        } while (diff<2 || diff>=LINES-2);  /* fit to screen */
        for (row=0; row<diff; row++) {  /* draw rocket going up */
            mvprintw(LINES - row, start + (row * direction),
                    (direction < 0) ? "\\" : "/");
            if (flag++) {  /* refresh every other time */
                myrefresh();  /* delay then refresh */
                clear();      /* animate rocket  */
                flag = 0;     /* draw only when flag > 0 */
            }
        }
```

continued

Listing 1 continued

```
48          if (flag++) {  /* refresh if flag == 1 at end of loop */
49              myrefresh();
50              flag = 0;
51          }
52          explode(LINES-row,start+(diff*direction));  /* showtime */
53          clear();      /* prepare for next rocket */
54          myrefresh();
55      }
56  }
57
58
59  int curquit()  /* be sure to quit curses properly */
60  {
61      endwin();   /* required to return terminal to proper mode */
62      exit(0);
63  }
64
65  void explode(row, col)   /* draw explosion */
66  int row;    /* row, col is center of the explosion */
67  int col;
68  {
69      clear();
70      mvprintw(row, col, "-");   /* step 1 */
71      myrefresh();
72      mvprintw(row - 1, col - 1, " - ");
73      mvprintw(row,     col - 1, "-+-");  /* step 2 */
74      mvprintw(row + 1, col - 1, " - ");
75      myrefresh();
```

continued

$1,195* Buys 16 Intelligent Ports

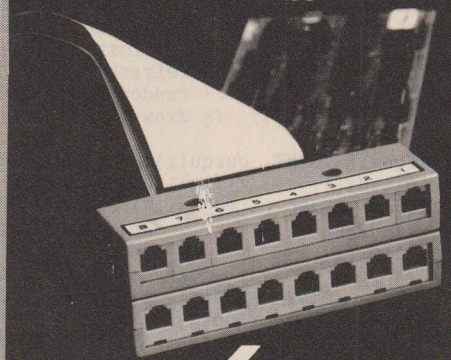
*Suggested List Price

Benefits/Features:

- Supports 38,400 baud across all channels simultaneously
- Field proven reliability
- Easy to install
- Outstanding performance
- Minimal CPU overhead
- 5 year warranty
- Guaranteed compatibility with all 286/386/486 models up to 33 MHz
- Supports SCO Xenix & Unix, AT&T Unix, Everex Esix, QNX, TSX, and MS-DOS
- Supports multiple sessions
- Provides transparent printing

Also Available:

- 8 & 4 port intelligent controllers
- PS/2 MicroChannel controllers



Maxpeed

Call (415) 345-5447 Fax (415) 345-6398
1180 Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Europe—Call BinTec Computersysteme
(Germany) Phone (49) 911-688-0724
Fax (49) 911-688-0725

CIRCLE NO. 234 ON INQUIRY CARD

functions. Combined with the terminal database **curses** provides this program's portability.

The major shortcoming of **fireworks** is that it uses only ASCII characters. It can't hold a (roman?) candle to an X version of the same program. However, in its defense, **fireworks** could be customized a bit more. Two modifications I can think of are using extended character sets and adding color for systems with color terminals.

Given the power of today's workstations, a window version of this program could be quite impressive. Someday I'd like to be able to write one version of **fireworks** and have it run in full-motion graphics on all major computing platforms. Excuse me if I don't hold my breath on this one, however.

The code for **fireworks** is shown in Listing 1A. The program works in three steps. First, **fireworks** picks a starting and ending column (lines 31 to 38), rejecting those that would start or explode off the screen. Second, it draws the rocket flying from the starting to the ending position (lines 38 to 51). Third, it flashes the explosion around the end point (lines 65 to 100).

The code has some constructs worth discussing. To make **curses** work properly, you must start with a call to **initscr()** and end with a call to **endwin()**. If this convention isn't followed, your program won't be set up properly or your terminal's port won't be reset correctly when the program exits. Further, once you have initialized **curses**, you can only use **curses** functions for input and output. Lastly, changes to the terminal don't show up until you call **refresh()**.

Because **fireworks** is designed to run until the user is ready to resume working, it terminates only when an interrupt is entered from the keyboard. The **curquit()** function (lines 59 to 63) insures that **endwin()** is called before the program terminates. The random number generator from the standard library function **rand()** is seeded with the current time, represented in the number of seconds since 1/1/70, truncated to an integer (line 27).

I originally refreshed the screen after each step in the rocket's elevation. However, this didn't look as nice as I wanted, so I introduced **flag** to refresh every other time (lines 42 to 46 and 48 to 51). Another problem with **refresh()** was that it occurred too fast on my Sun-3/60 when I was running it in a SunView window and I missed a good deal of the action. To slow it down, I used the BSD UNIX **usleep()** function which "sleeps"

Terminal servers with a big list of features.

- 4, 8, 16-Serial Line Models
- UNIX and DEC Compatible
- Parallel Port (EPS-4)
- Supports VMS, SCO, Sun OS HPUX, AIX, RISC OS, Ultrix
- Support for Terminals, Printers and Modems (Hayes-compatible)
- LAT and Reverse LAT
- Telnet and Reverse Telnet
- Concurrent LAT-TCP/IP
- LAT-TCP/IP Protocol Conversion
- Rlogin
- SSU Support
- Domain Name Servers (RTEL source code included)
- IP Gateway Support
- TSM
- NCP
- SNMP
- Finger Command
- IP Security Features
- Space-saving Size
- No Moving Parts
- Optional Thick Wire, Thin Coax and Twisted Pair Transceivers
- 8 sessions per port
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee

A small list price.

ETS-8 $1695
ETS-16 $2495
EPS-4 $1495

EPS-4

Over-engineered. Under priced.

This strategy made us #1 in 4, 8 and 16-serial line terminal servers, and Lantronix still is the best value in terminal servers today.

For example:

• You get two protocols—TCP/IP and LAT—and UNIX/DEC compatibility for the same price as single-protocol servers.

• With the EPS-4, you get a parallel port in addition to 4 serial ports.

• You get the lowest cost per line in its class.

• You can choose from 4, 8 and 16-line units so you never have to buy more server than you really need.

• Plus the rich set of features and functions you see listed above.

DP Labs judged our 8-line ETS-8 "well suited for workgroup configurations where connectivity with VMS and UNIX is essential." LAN Times called our EPS-4 terminal/printer server a "mighty mite." Our customers call them incredible.

Isn't it time you tried the terminal servers with a generous list of features, but a stingy price? Call or fax your order today.

1-800-422-7022.

LANTRONIX

Lantronix, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 113, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 367-0050. FAX: (714) 367-0287.

Lantronix, EPS-4, ETS-8 and ETS-16 are trademarks of Lantronix. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 219 ON INQUIRY CARD

New From Data Communications and Northeast Consulting Resources...

The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking.

In a landmark network industry report, experts Nick Lippis and Jim Herman of Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc., tell the story of the technological upheaval facing users, major systems vendors, and manufacturers of routers, bridges, T1 multiplexers, packet switches, LAN hardware and software, and carriers.

> ***"A major new networking paradigm has emerged. An interconnection model so powerful, it will entirely transform the face of networking before the decade is done."***
>
> **— Nick Lippis and Jim Herman**
> **Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc.**

In it, you'll get the answers that your professional survival depends upon, as these experts define and explain the wide- and local-area, and public and private aspects of the internetwork phenomena, including:

- the most viable architecture for future corporate networks
- how long it will take for the industry to correct deficiencies in routing protocols, congestion control, load balancing, security, accounting, and network design tools
- who's controlling the development of commercial internet standards – the research community, or a small group of relatively new vendors
- and more!

The difference between success and failure in this new decade is knowledge. And at *only $1,500,* **The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking** is exactly what you need — a comprehensive blueprint for corporate network design and marketing strategy for the '90s.

So order yours today.

Order 2 or more copies — pay full price for the first and just $99 for each additional copy. To order now, **call 212-512-3149** or mail back the coupon below. Or you can order by **FAX** by copying the coupon and faxing it to Brunny Ayala at Data Communications, at: **212-512-6590.**

Place your order today!

☐ **YES.** I want to stay up-to-date on the latest networking technology. Please send me ___ copy(s) of **The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking.**

Item # 00075

Order by March 15, 1991 and receive a 5% discount.

☐ A check of $_____ is enclosed (please include $2.50 for shipping and handling).

☐ Please charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Mail or fax coupon to:
Brunny Ayala, Data Communications, 41st Floor, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

for a specified number of microseconds. On my Sun, a delay of a tenth of a second, or 100,000 microseconds, (represented by the **DELAYSIZE** macro) greatly improved the image of the pyrotechnics. To implement this, I wrote a wrapper for **refresh()** called **myrefresh()** (lines 104 to 110). You will probably have to experiment with different values for **DELAYSIZE** to tune the program to your system and display device.

Unfortunately, System V doesn't provide **usleep()** or a functional equivalent. System V has **sleep()**, but it only works in full seconds and a delay of a full second makes **fireworks** too slow.

The only other solution I can see is using a delay counter instead of **usleep()**. While this works, it has an undesirable effect: it wastes CPU time. The difference between **usleep()** and a counter is how the delay is accomplished: **usleep()** sets a timer and then sleeps until the timer expires, allowing other processes to access the CPU in the interim; a delay counter wastes time performing a very simple calculation instead of relinquishing the CPU to other processes.

On a single-user system, delay counters aren't a problem because the CPU time you are wasting is your own. On a multiuser system, the time the counter consumes could be used more productively by one of the processes that must wait while the counter is executing. While it's best not to use counters in UNIX programs, Listing 1B shows a delay counter version of **myrefresh()**.

Clearly, **fireworks** requires access to **curses** functions. To link this library into **fireworks**, add **-lcurses** to your command line when compiling, as shown in Listing 1B. You will also have to include the **terminfo** library with **-ltermlib**, or the **termcap** library by using **-ltermcap**. One last note, if you don't have a full development version of UNIX, you may not have the **curses** library. You can check your **/usr/lib** directory for the **curses** library, **libcurses.a**.

Listing 1 continued

```
 76        mvprintw(row - 2, col - 2, " --- ");
 77        mvprintw(row - 1, col - 2, "-+++-");
 78        mvprintw(row,     col - 2, "-+#+-");  /* step 3 */
 79        mvprintw(row + 1, col - 2, "-+++-");
 80        mvprintw(row + 2, col - 2, " --- ");
 81        myrefresh();
 82        mvprintw(row - 2, col - 2, " +++ ");
 83        mvprintw(row - 1, col - 2, "++#++");
 84        mvprintw(row,     col - 2, "+# #+");  /* step 4 */
 85        mvprintw(row + 1, col - 2, "++#++");
 86        mvprintw(row + 2, col - 2, " +++ ");
 87        myrefresh();
 88        mvprintw(row - 2, col - 2, "  #  ");
 89        mvprintw(row - 1, col - 2, "## ##");
 90        mvprintw(row,     col - 2, "#   #");  /* step 5 */
 91        mvprintw(row + 1, col - 2, "## ##");
 92        mvprintw(row + 2, col - 2, "  #  ");
 93        myrefresh();
 94        mvprintw(row - 2, col - 2, " # # ");
 95        mvprintw(row - 1, col - 2, "#   #");
 96        mvprintw(row,     col - 2, "     ");  /* step 6 */
 97        mvprintw(row + 1, col - 2, "#   #");
 98        mvprintw(row + 2, col - 2, " # # ");
 99        myrefresh();
100        return;
101    }
102
103
104    int myrefresh()
105    {
106        usleep(DELAYSIZE); /* timer to slow screen refresh down */
107        move(LINES - 1, COLS - 1);   /* keep cursor out of the way */
108        refresh();
109        /* Uncomment next line if pressing RETURN locks up terminal */
110        /* flushinp();   /* throw away pending input */
111    }
```

B. *A counter version of* **myrefresh()**:

```
int myrefresh()
{
    int count = DELAYSIZE;

    while (count--)    /* timer to slow screen refresh down */
        ;
    move(LINES - 1, COLS - 1);   /* keep cursor out of the way */
    refresh();
    /* Uncomment next line if pressing RETURN locks up terminal */
    /* flushinp();   /* throw away pending input */
}
```

C. *Be sure to include the* **curses** *and* **terminfo** *link libraries:*

```
$ cc fireworks.c -o fireworks -lcurses -ltermlib
```

How to Get Working on Networking

Question: I've just been assigned a project that requires me to understand TCP/IP inside and out. Can you recommend anything?

Dennis Hartson
Las Vegas, Nev.

Answer: In fact, I can. Doug Comer's book, *Internetworking with TCP/IP, Volume 1, Principles, Protocols, and Architecture* (published by Prentice-Hall, 1991), is a well-written, clear exposition on every aspect of TCP/IP. His discussion includes details of how the various protocols work, the contents of various packets, with a good measure of philosophy on why TCP/IP works the way it does. I highly recommend it.

Guidelines: Obviously, this column won't be of much interest unless you send us your questions. Try to make your questions as general interest as possible and please, no questions regarding specific hardware or third-party application packages. State the UNIX system version, if applicable, for the question at hand. Send your questions to Ray Swartz, "Answers to UNIX," c/o *UNIXWORLD*, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. Fax them to 415-967-1257. Send them via e-mail to: **uunet!uworld!ans2unix** or **ans@uworld.com**

Please remember to include your surface mailing address and telephone number. ■

Ray Swartz is the founder of Berkeley Decision/Systems, which specializes in C and UNIX training. His first book discusses using C for business applications, and he second book teaches shell programming using business-related examples.

UNIXWORLD

HOME OFFICE
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

ADMINISTRATION:
Marketing Manager: Donna Wood Tyrus
Market Research: Gail Potthoff
Trade Show/Public Affairs: Kari Smith
List Rental: Verlene J. Perry
Ad Traffic: Angela V. Owens

ADVERTISING SALES:
National Sales Mgr.: David E. Pearson
Marketplace/Postcards: Jeanne Ketchum
Classified/Recruitment: Jeanne Ketchum
Western Sales Assistant: Nancy Ann Jackson

SALES OFFICES:

Northwest/Southwest
AK, AZ, CA, HI, ID NV, OR, UT, WA,
& Western Canada

Eric Kazanjian
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

Central
AR, CO, IA, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO,
MT, ND, NE, NM, OH, OK, W. PA, SD, TN, TX,
WI, WV, WY, & Central Canada

Robert D. Wentz
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Two Prudential Plaza
180 N. Stetson
Chicago, IL 60601
312-616-3315
FAX: 312-616-3323

Northeast
CT, MA, ME, NH, N. NY, RI, VT, & Eastern Canada

John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

Mid-Atlantic
DC, DE, MD, NJ, S. NY, E. PA, VA

Ann Honomichl
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
1221 Ave of the Americas
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
212-512-3372
FAX 212-512-4717

Southeast
AL, FL, GA, NC, SC

John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

International
David E. Pearson
444 Castro St., Ste 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

To receive more information about products or services advertised in *UNIXWORLD*, please fill out a Reader Inquiry Card using the ad number that appears at the bottom of the advertisement.

	PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
Advance Micro Research	38, 39	49
Advanced Logic Research	104	14
American Digital Data Assoc.	120	2
APD S. A.	126	182
Apex Voice Communications	100	260
APPGEN Business Software	157	122
Archer Business Products	118	20
Arnet Corp.	147	189
Artecon Inc.	87	11
Artecon Inc.	21	16
AT&T Network Systems	117	78
Berkeley Decision/Systems	158	86
Berkeley Decision/Systems	152	87
Byte Designs	107	81
Cadre Technologies Inc.	15	52
Central Data Corp.	1	193
Century Software	40	65
Chase Research Inc.	85	220
CLEO Communications	151	—
Cognos Corporation	61	80
Comprehensive Systems	159	7
Computer Professionals' Book Soc.	112	41
Computone Systems Inc.	17	108
Comtrol Corporation	27	149
Connect Tech	34	98
Contemporary Cybernetics Group.	7	134
Corel Systems Corp.	57	26
Corollary Inc.	153	95
Courseware Technologies Inc.	42	114
CYANTIC Systems	149	17
Departmental Systems	158	157
Dialogic Corp.	18	119
Digiboard	132	36
Digital Equip.–Elec. Pub. Sys. Grp.	64	269
Disk Interchange Service Co.	158	13
E.C.C.S. Inc.	44	79
ELAN Computer Group	137	37
ELAN Computer Group	135	93
Emerson Computer Power	150	127
Empress Software Inc.	32	218
Enhanced Software Technologies	123	77
Equinox Systems	138	210
ESIX Systems Inc.	Cover II	124
Esker	48	195
Feith Systems & Software	36	121
Frame Technology	70, 71	224
Helios USA	131	23
Hewlett-Packard (Workstations)	94, 95	233
Hummingbird Comm. Ltd.	155	152
Hunter Systems	83	136
IBM Corporation	10, 11	—
Ines GmbH	159	112
Information Builders Inc	111	178
Information Development Corp.	125	31
Integrated Computer Solutions.	159	259
Integrated Computer Solutions.	59	116
INTEROP Inc.	77	66
Island Graphics	103	186
IXI Limited	81	—
James River Group Inc.	35, 37	—
Kingston Technology Corp.	98	241
Lantronix	141	219
Lawson Associates Inc.	159	239
Liant Software Corp.	31	268
Liant Software Corp.	134	177
Logicraft	108	253
Lone Star Software	149	166
Mark Williams Company	67	—
Maximum Computer Technologies.	26	8
Maxpeed	122	170
Maxpeed	140	234
Microlite Corp.	124	176
Microport Inc.	146	60
Minicomputer Exchange	130	35
Network Computing Dev. Inc.	50, 51	254
Non-Standard Logics	25	50
O'Reilly & Associates Inc.	102	142
Ontrack Data Recovery Inc.	159	15
Oracle Corp.	47	—
Oregon Software	24	21
Pacer Software Corp.	96	192
Pacific Access Corp.	90	240
Process Software Corp.	6	89
Programmed Intelligence Corp.	49	129
QMS Inc	136	68
QualTrak	159	70
Quality Software Products	78	69
Rabbit Software Corp	28	43
Recital Corp.	75	244
The Santa Cruz Operation	Cover IV	84
Saratoga Information Systems	159	184
Sea Change Corp.	124	64
Soc. of Manuf. Engineers	156	46
The Software Group.	118	179
Software One	159	111
Software Translations Inc.	159	263
SPSS Inc.	119	174
St. Clair Systems Corp.	130	34
Stallion Technologies Inc.	101	191
Star Gate Technologies Inc.	Cover III	207
Structured Software Solutions Inc.	157	130
Sun Microsystems.	4, 5	227
SunRiver Corporation	12	223
Talaris Systems Inc.	121	194
Tektronix.	22	231
Telesoft	55	128
TGV Inc.	69	158
Tundra Software Inc.	107	92
UniForum	123	51
UniPress Software Inc.	43, 83	—
UNIX EXPO Int'l	8	188
Virtual Prototypes Inc.	63	216
Walker Richer & Quinn Inc.	114	125
Western Pacific Data Systems	158	48
Western Pacific Data Systems	158	53
WordPerfect Corp.	148	—
Xylogics Inc.	88, 89	123

The ad index is published as a service.
The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

LOGOS LOGS IN WITH EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

The number of software firms targeting the admittedly complex, yet hopefully lucrative, translation software market has increased by one. Joining Tradux (E. Northport, N.Y.), IMT Multilingual System (New York, N.Y.), and International Multi Systems (Folsom, Calif.), is Logos Corp. Its Logos Intelligent Translation System designed for translators and document publishers, and is compatible with several word processing packages including WordPerfect; and document publishing systems including Interleaf and FrameMaker.

The Logos software works in two ways. Users can set it up to translate text automatically or on a deferred processing basis. As the translation is completed, source text appears in the upper half of a split screen, while the translated text appears in the lower half. Editing can be done in either half of the screen.

The software also allows translators to customize the dictionaries and semantic rules that produce translations in order to tailor translations to specific industries, companies, or applications. The custom capabilities extend to the concept of differentiating between meanings of words. Each word is classified according to broad categories such as noun or verb; and if a noun, it is further classified as to whether it represents a material object, abstract concept, person, organization, and so on. According to the company, users can create context-specific vocabulary and semantics rules, so that the software can differentiate between the ideas of "floating a boat" and "floating a stock issue."

The Logos software is initially available with English and German as the source, or input, languages, and English, German, French, Spanish, and Italian as the target, or output, languages. The initial platform is the Sun SPARCstation 2, with ports to IBM, HP/Apollo, and DEC workstations in the works. Prices range from $75,000 to $150,000, depending on which source-target language pair is purchased. **Logos Corp., 333 Elm St., Dedham, MA 02026; 617-326-7600.**

Circle No. 301 On Inquiry Card

What You See Is WysiWord

As companies are moving from proprietary platforms to open systems, so too are third-party developers. Microsystems Engineering Corporation (MEC) has traditionally been a developer for the Digital Equipment Corp. platform–its Mass-11 office automation software competes with DEC's All-In-One. MEC is moving into the multivendor market with WysiWord, integrated software combining word processing and basic presentation graphics capabilities to meet the needs of office workers. Together, the modules can be used to create manuals or other documents that would traditionally be done with desktop publishing programs.

According to MEC, Wysiword has been written with an identical file structure for each platform, so that users on different desktop machines using different operating systems can access the same files. WysiWord is initially available under Motif for Sun Microsystems and DEC machines, as well as for Macintosh, VAXstations using DECWindows, and PCs running Microsoft Windows 3.0. Scheduled for later this year are versions for Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, Silicon Graphics, and IBM workstations.

The software has three modules: word processing, drawing, and plotting. The drawing tool lets users create drawings or import graphics from other files. Users can also annotate, add shading, fill patterns, and insert arrows, among other features. A library of symbols lets users create flow diagrams, organizational charts, and newsletters.

The plotting module lets users plot data that has been input manually or imported from spreadsheets and databases. Graph types included are bar, pie, stacked bar, hi-lo-close, line, and XY plots. Cost for the UNIX version is $1,395, including the three modules and the utilities to convert text and graphics. The Macintosh version is $550, but only includes word processing, plotting, and text conversion utilities (the drawing module is not included). The PC version is $895 and includes the same software as the UNIX version. Site licensing is also available. **Microsystems Engineering Corp., 2400 W. Hassell Rd., Ste. 400, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195; 708-882-0111.**

Circle No. 302 On Inquiry Card

continued

```
CMD = = >          Logos Translation System
                   SEMANTHA Functions                    SEM502

Please make selection and press ENTER or else press PF3 to 'REVERSE'.

(1) Verb Noun = Verb (Prep) Noun
    e.g. Take(VT) N(Acc-Month,Day,Week) = Tardar N
(2) Verb Prep Noun = Verb (Prep) Noun
    e.g. Ask(VI) for N = Pedir N
(3) Verb Noun1 Prep2 Noun2 = Verb (Prep1) Noun1 (Prep2) Noun2
    e.g. Take(VT) N(ACC-Concr,etc) from N(Concr,etc) = Sacar N de N
(4) Verb-Particle Noun = Verb (Prep) Noun
    e.g. Make Up(VT) N(ACC-Face) = Maquillarse N(Cara)
(5) Verb-Particle Prep Noun = Verb (Prep) Noun
    e.g. Make Up(VT) for N = Recuperar N
(6) Verb-Particle Noun1 Prep2 Noun2=Verb (Prep1) Noun1 (Prep2) Noun2
    e.g. Take Up(VI) N(NOM-ACC) with N(Human,Hum.Org,etc) = Discutir
         N con N
(7) Noun1 Prep Noun2 = Noun1 Prep Noun2
    e.g. Payment(N) On N(Account) = Pago a N(Cuenta)
(8) Descriptive Adjective Noun = Adjective Noun
    e.g. National N(Debt) = N(Deuda) Pu1blica


PF3 = Reverse  PF10 = Display Rule  PF11 = Display Dictionary
```

The Logos Intelligent Translation System's eight Semantha templates represent the types of rules that can be added for language translation.

800-FOR-UNIX

MICROPORT SYSTEM V RELEASE 4.0

☆ High Performance System Enhancements

☆ ISA and EISA Bus Compatibility

☆ Easy to use X-Desktop™ with X-WIN™ 4, Openlook™ 4 and Motif™ 1.1 Graphical user interfaces

☆ Compatibility with all published standards

☆ Both SCSI and Non-SCSI Configurations

☆ Six years of Shrink-Wrapped UNIX experience

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON INQUIRY CARD

Microport sells & Supports System V UNIX.®

... for 286, 386 and 486 systems,

with graphics, networking, and development tools, offering portability, compatibility and standards, and an enhanced commercial release of SVR4.

MICROPORT

30 JANIS WAY • SUITE A • SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066 • 408-438-8649 • FAX: 408-438-7560

UNIX, X-WIN and OPENLOOK are trademarks of Unix System Laboratories • MOTIF is a tredemark of OSF • X-DESKTOP is a trademark of IXI Ltd.

COMMUNICATIONS

Talking to the Mainframes

Serengeti Systems' 3780Link lets UNIX and XENIX users access IBM mainframes via bisynchronous terminal emulation. Used in electronic data interchange and point-of-sale systems, the software can be used for tax filing, automatic funds transfer, file transfer, and mainframe communications. The software includes mouse support, phone number directory, integrated line monitoring, built-in text editor, and detailed log files. Both AT and MicroChannel versions are available. Price is $1,195 and includes SyncCard, a synchronous communications adapter.

A version of 3780Link for developers called BSCLIB lets them integrate bisynchronous communications into their applications. The BSCLIB toolkit consists of a library of functions that can be liked with several languages, including C, Basic, Pascal, and Cobol. The toolkit also contains an applications programming interface (API) to control communication sessions. The BSCLIB price is $2,195 and includes one run-time license. Additional runtime licenses are $895 and quantity discounts are available. **Serengeti Systems, 808 W. 10th St., Ste. 101, Austin, TX 78701; 512-345-2211.**

Circle No. 303 On Inquiry Card

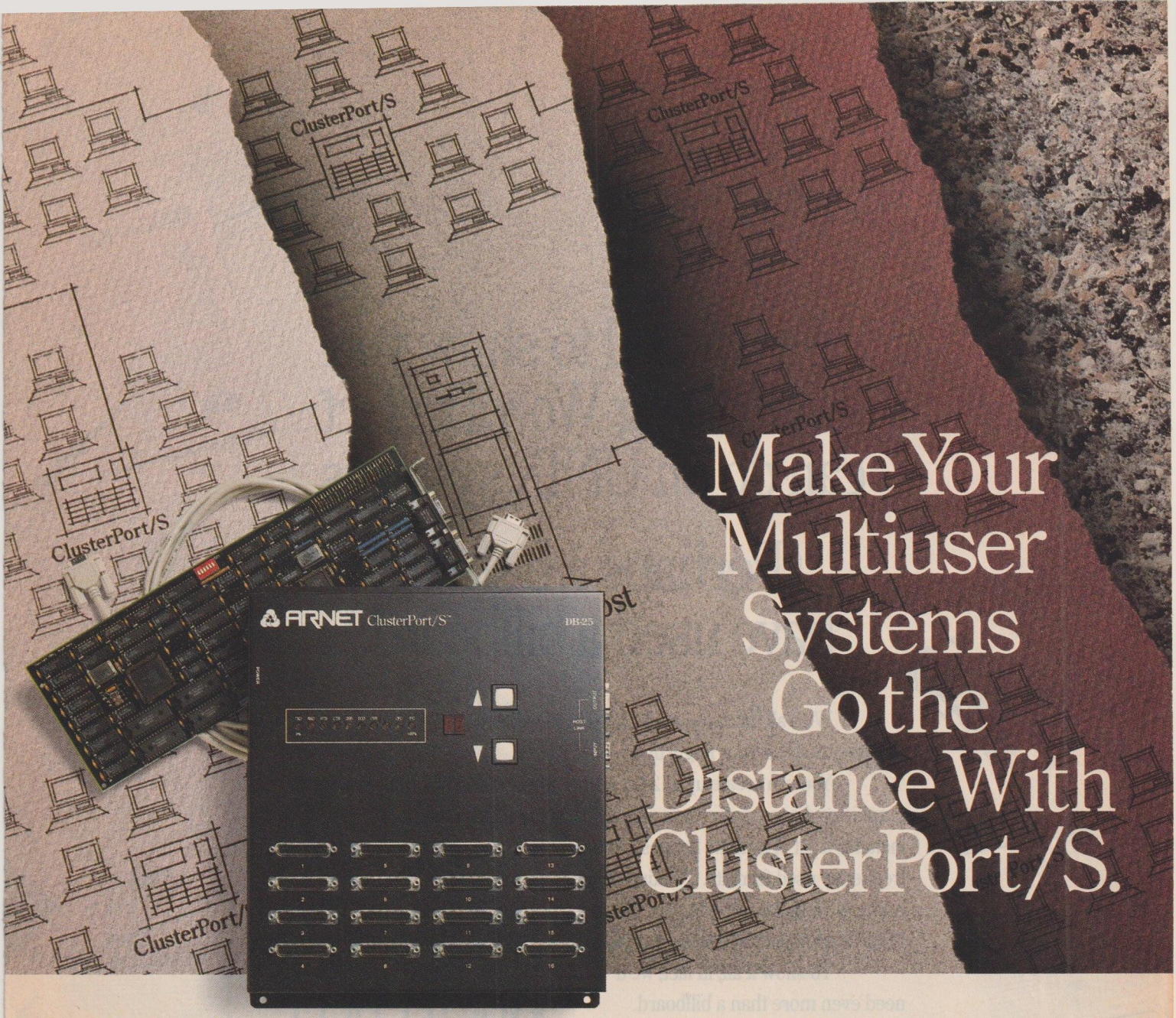
Mail Call

We're being deluged with electronic mail software: Alfafa's Poste and Applix's Asterix Mail have just been postmarked, along with Z-Code Software's Z-Mail. While Poste and Asterix Mail are both X Windows-based, Z-Mail will run on workstations running Motif or Open Look, character terminals, X terminals, PCs, or Macintoshes. With Z-mail comes Z-Script, which allows users to customize the mail program with sorting, prioritizing, adding functions and menus, and creating applications that automatically direct requests to appropriate parties.

Z-Mail also lets you attach and send other types of documents from other applications in use, including text, code, binaries, fax, voice, video, and application files. It also works with mail-transport agents with the X.400 and simple mail transfer protocols. List price is $295 for a single-user license, $1,395 for five users, and $2,495 for ten users. Distributed by **Siren Software, 750 Menlo Ave., Ste. 200, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415-322-0600 or info@siren.com.**

Circle No. 304 On Inquiry Card

continued



Make Your Multiuser Systems Go the Distance With ClusterPort/S.

Whether you're connecting workgroups in the same building, different buildings or different cities, Arnet's new ClusterPort/S™ can go the distance.

ClusterPort/S gives ISA, EISA and Micro Channel® computers the capability to support workgroups up to 4,000 feet from the host! Even further via modem support to remote locations.

Each ClusterPort/S consists of a host adapter card and up to eight 16-port serial concentrators connected by a high-speed synchronous RS-422 link. As many as four adapter cards can be installed in a single host, providing support for a total of 512 users.

But ClusterPort/S doesn't stop there. It also goes the distance with the reliability requirements so critical to today's large systems. ClusterPort/S has the necessary fail-safe architecture. It's the only communication subsystem with built-in fault tolerance, concentrator-level diagnostics, Arnet's SurgeBlock™ protection and a lifetime warranty.

And when it comes to service and support, Arnet's Rock Solid VAR Program is fast becoming an industry legend.

So make your multiuser systems go the distance with ClusterPort/S. You'll get unsurpassed performance and reliability over a wide range of operating systems. Plus Arnet's legendary service and support. All for less than $100 a port. And that's a promise that'll take you a long, long way. Call Arnet today at **800-800-7927**.

ARNET ROCK SOLID™ LIFETIME WARRANTY

ARNET

Multiuser Connectivity Solutions

618 Grassmere Park Dr. #6
Nashville, Tennessee 37211
(615) 834-8000
Fax: (615) 834-5399

© 1991, Arnet Corporation. All rights reserved. Arnet and the Arnet logo are federally registered trademarks and ClusterPort/S and SurgeBlock are trademarks of Arnet Corporation. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 189 ON INQUIRY CARD

We wanted to show you everything WordPerfect® can do on UNIX systems.

(Perhaps we should have used a billboard.)

With all the features available in WordPerfect® 5.0, great looking documents are at your fingertips.

You can create up to 24 columns, import graphics from leading graphic packages, and create graphic lines and text boxes. WordPerfect 5.0 includes a set of graphic images. And different styles can be created for frequently used formats. Printing supports as many as 250 fonts and 450 printers. You also get Macros, 110,000 -word Speller, Thesaurus, Merge, Print Preview, and of course, our legendary customer support.

To show it all, in fact, we'd need even more than a billboard.

For more information about WordPerfect for UNIX systems, call (800)526-5171.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

NETWORKING

Network Peripherals Back in the Ring

Following its fiber-distributed data interface (FDDI) adapters for AT- and Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus-based computers, Network Peripherals now offers two separate adapters for SBus- and VMEbus-based workstations. The SBus adapter can only be attached to the FDDI network through one of Network Peripherals' FDDI concentrators, while the VMEbus adapter can be attached through the concentrator or directly to the FDDI network. Software drivers support SunOS, PC-NFS, and RISC/OS are available. Prices are $2,495 for the SBus adapter and $3,295 for the VMEbus adapter, in quantities of five or more.

Entry-level concentrators come with four FDDI ports and can be expanded two ports at a time, up to 16. Prices for the FDDI concentrators are $7,995 for an entry-level standalone hub; $10,995 for a "single-attach" version; and $11,995 for a "dual-attach" version to link a workgroup to a dual-ring FDDI network. **Network Peripherals, 2880 Zanker Rd., Ste. 206, San Jose, CA 95134; 408-954-7300.**

Circle No. 305 On Inquiry Card

A Chipcom off the Old Block

Chipcom has developed a UNIX-based network management system based on The Santa Cruz Operation's Open Desktop, incorporating the Motif graphical user interface (GUI) and an Ingres relational database management system (RDBMS) to keep track of Chipcom routers and bridges. Based on simple network management protocol (SNMP), the Online Network Control System (NCS) lets system administrators change network topologies (i.e., star or ring) and reconfigure devices on the network from their desktop. Linked to an Online System Concentrator, the system administrator can track an Ethernet, token ring, and FDDI network in a single concentrator. While Chipcom offers a 17-slot version of its concentrator for $4,950, it has also just introduced a six-slot version for $2,295.

With Online NCS, the system administrator can set and monitor alarm conditions and use the Ingres RDBMS to keep track of performance figures and network statistics. The software provides three types of alarms: major, minor, and alert. The type of alarm, its location, and the date and time are displayed in a pop-up window and entered into a log file. A "go to" button in the window lets administrators go directly to the location of the faulty device on a system map. The software also lets administrators write subroutines so that automatic action, such as rerouting data, can be taken when an alarm condition occurs. Price for the Online NCS is $6,500 for a license to manage up to 12 concentrators, or $12,500 for a license to manage 13 or more. **Chipcom, 118 Turnpike Rd., Southborough, MA 01772; 508-460-8900.**

Circle No. 306 On Inquiry Card

continued

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON INQUIRY CARD

THE PONY EXPRESS

In 1860, The Pony Express was able to get mail from St. Joseph, Missouri to California in only 8 days. An incredible achievement.

Today, with telephone tag, it can take you that long just to get a message to someone in your own organization. Incredible.

With Cymail -- the new e-mail system for UNIX, you can provide easy, effective communication for your entire organization, and put an end to telephone tag.

EASY-TO-USE

We asked business people like you to tell us what they'd like to see in a user interface. They said they wanted Cymail to support character based terminals, and be easy to learn. We happily obliged. When they insisted on a full screen editor that is easy to use, we listened and built Cyed.

BINARY ATTACHMENTS

When you need to send a spreadsheet to a co-worker, you probably have to put it on a diskette, and send it through office mail. With Cymail, you could have sent it electronically with just a few keystrokes.

DIAL-UP DEMO

For information about our online demo, please call us at (416) 234-9048.

Cymail is an exceptional value at $145 for a single machine license (unlimited users) for SCO and Interactive UNIX.

CYANTIC Systems

24 Mabelle Ave, Ste 3309 • Toronto, Canada M9A 4X8 • Ph: 416-234-9048/FAX: 416-234-0477

All trademarks properties of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

OUTPUT DEVICES

Looking for Prints

Two remarkably similar printers, one compatible with Sun's Newsprint and the other PostScript-compatible, have been released by competing manufacturers. SRS Imaging's Imager 1200 TL and Newgen's TurboPS/600T both offer 600 dots per inch (dpi) resolution, capability of printing on paper up to 11-by-17 inches, and a SCSI interface. The major difference is that the SRS Imaging printer is $11,995 and the Newgen printer is $14,995. There's also a Newgen 1200 dpi printer for $16,995.

SRS is bundling the SCSI cable and 57 PostScript-compatible fonts with its machine, which supports all UNIX print queueing mechanisms. Newgen bundles 35 PostScript-compatible fonts, but offers several other connection interfaces, including AppleTalk, RS-232, and Centronics. Emulations for the Newgen include HP LaserJet II and HPGL for plotters. It also incorporates a proprietary system called automatic recognition technology (ART) that selects the appropriate interface without the user having to do so at the printer. **SRS Imaging, 17252 Armstrong, Ste. B, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-852-6888. Newgen Systems, 17580 Newhope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 714-641-8600.**

Circle No. 307 for SRS or No. 308 for Newgen On Inquiry Card

POTPOURRI

Computers and Communications Converge

HP's Applied Computerized Telephony (ACT) software lets you integrate a UNIX-based HP 9000 with your company's Northern Telecom PBX equipment for better routing of customer data with their telephone calls. Unifi Communications has gone a step further with its PhoneServer software for UNIX-based PCs. In the Unifi configuration, the PCs, incorporating integrated services digital network (ISDN) cards, take the place of proprietary hardware-based call processing systems. With this introduction, Unifi is offering both software development kits and applications.

The PhoneServer software consists of three pieces. The Controller directs the network on where and how to route calls, maintaining the status of network resources (employees and equipment). The Manager provides centralized monitoring, reporting, and configuration control. The Client Package takes care of the desktop services, combining them with the telephone system. A software development license, training, and a one-year warranty costs $50,000.

Unifi's own initial application is the Distributed Call Center (DCC). This is the software that lets the management information services director eliminate proprietary hardware-based call-switching systems. The DCC software is designed for use by telemarketing, customer support, or other service organizations within a company. It incorporates functions for call answering and routing, and specialized database and reporting capabilities. The DCC software

At these prices, the Emerson Accupower Gold™ UPS saves a lot more than data

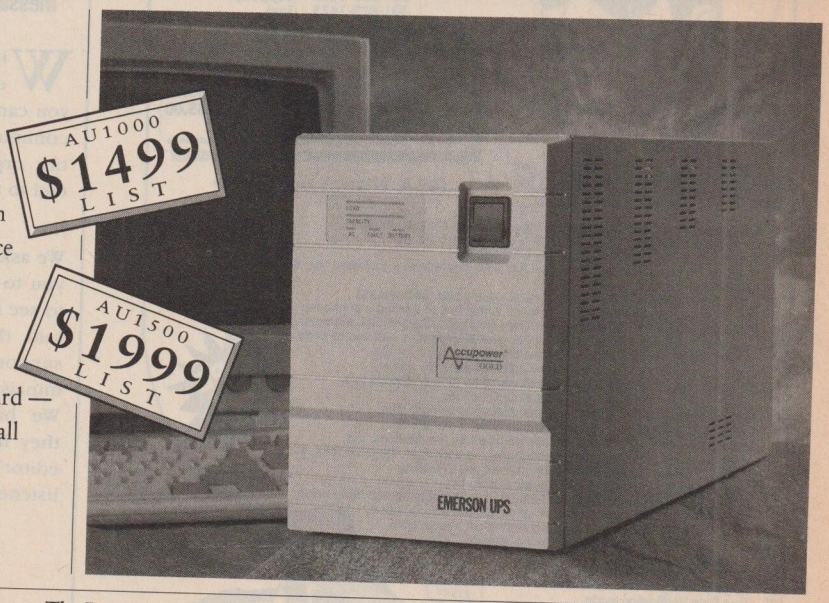
Premier power protection for LANs and workstations

Emerson Accupower Gold™ delivers true on-line, sine-wave power protection in sizes ideal for larger LANs and high-performance workstations.

Its compact size, light weight, and quiet operation permit convenient placement in any office or workplace environment.

Ask about approved monitoring and control software for LANs and hosts.

Put your LAN or workstations on the gold standard — Accupower Gold™. For detailed product information, call 1-800-BackUPS.



EMERSON UPS
Emerson Electric Co.

Sacramento Computer Power
Sacramento, CA
800-441-1412 or 916-923-2772

The Power Place
Dallas, TX
800-876-4303

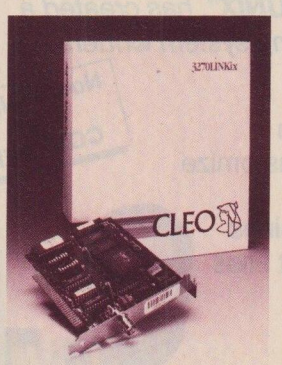
Coastal Business Machines
Baltimore, MD
800-899-4226

©1991, Emerson Electric Co. Accupower and Accupower Gold are trademarks of Emerson Computer Power, an affiliate of Emerson Electric Co.

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON INQUIRY CARD

I • N • T • R • O • D • U • C • I • N • G

3270 Coax for UNIX



CLEO's 3270LINKix™ provides complete, cost-effective mainframe connectivity for your UNIX systems via coax.

You just plug in a coax board (our own or any IRMA3 or IBM advanced coax adapter or compatible), load the software, and

Works with your IBM or IRMA coax boards

link to your mainframe through a remote or channel-attached IBM 3174/3274 controller.

3270LINKix provides full emulation of IBM 3278 monochrome display terminals (models 2-5) and 3279 color terminals (models 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B), in CUT or DFT mode.

You also get full IBM 3287 printer emulation (LU Types 1 and 3) for your UNIX-attached ASCII printers.

UNIX systems supported include SCO's UNIX System V/386, AT&T's UNIX System V/386, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and others.

Features include:

- Application Program Interface (HLLAPI 3.0)
- IND$FILE file transfer for CMS, TSO, and CICS
- Up to five sessions, with support for remote or channel-attached SNA, in DFT
- User-configurable keyboard mapping
- Easy menu-driven configuration and interface

5 sessions, for remote or channel-attached SNA, in DFT

To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536**. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. Fax: 313/662-1965.

CLEO®

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at +44-753-811888 (fax: +44-753-811666).

is available in a $65,000 package that includes hardware, software, peripherals, ISDN cards, a voice/music response card, installation, training, and a one-year warranty. **Unifi Communications, 4 Federal St., Billerica, MA 01821; 508-663-7570.**

Circle No. 309 On Inquiry Card

Xtree, Xtree, Read All About It

The XTree file and disk management software familiar to DOS users now has a UNIX version that incorporates many of the software's traditional features as well as some specifically for UNIX, according to the company. The software allows "level logging" that lets you see only as much of the system as you need. You can also organize your system under XTree for UNIX into branches and nodes. A "go to" command lets you find files simply by typing the first few letters of the name.

You can also tag files or groups of files to either search for specified text, as with **grep**, or for backup purposes, as with **tar**. There's also a "compact" command to remove directory entries for deleted files. XTree for UNIX costs $295 for use with SCO and Interactive UNIX and XENIX. **XTree, 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 805-541-0604.**

Circle No. 310 On Inquiry Card

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Xamining Xamine

Innovative Solutions' Xamine is an X Windows-based text editor for software developers that uses mouse commands and menus. It lets you scroll through text or move the cursor with the keyboard or the mouse. You can select files, write text or a portion of text to a new file, save while editing, spell check, and search using a regular expression. In addition, you can run the **sed** commands used in **vi**, including the : commands; and edit multiple files from a single invocation of Xamine. Cost is $95 each for one or two copies, $75 each for three to five copies, or $50 each for five or more copies. **Innovative Solutions, 3547 Colorado NE, Albuquerque, NM 87110; 505-883-4252.**

Circle No. 311 On Inquiry Card

I'm Primed for This

For those people who have applications written for Prime Computer's Primos operating system, Software Technologies Group has created its P/Convert tools and utilities to convert the applications to UNIX. P/Convert includes tools to automate the source-code changes, a compatibility library providing UNIX-based equivalents for the functions in Primos' application libraries, data file conversion tools, and utilities to recover data from Primos' "magsav" format tapes. Source code pricing for the entire suite of tools is $10,000, but components are available separately. Available initially on SPARC-compatible platforms, with other ports to follow. **Software Technologies Group, 1010 Lake St., Ste. 612, Oak Park, IL 60301; 708-386-2220.**

Circle No. 312 On Inquiry Card

STORAGE

Watchdog May Keep You Out of the Doghouse

Interchange Standards Corp. has developed a diagnostic tool called Watchdog that is designed to insure backup and reliability on quarter-inch tapes. It verifies that the tape drive is functioning properly and conforms to ANSI standards prior to the loading or unloading of the tape. It checks the drives on most UNIX workstations, testing the read circuitry, read/write heads, cartridge registration, filemark registration, and read-output signal quality. Price is $249. **Interchange Standards Crop., 2552 White Rd., Irvine, CA 92714; 714-863-9888.**

Circle No. 313 On Inquiry Card

ECCS Squeezes Exabyte

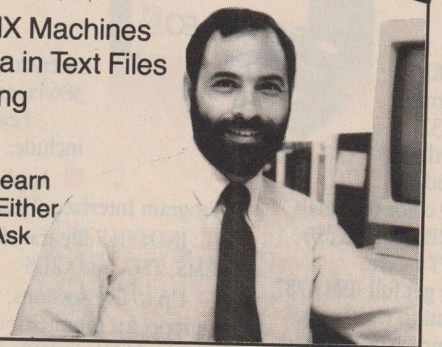
ECCS' Exa Module Turbo takes Exabyte's 8-millimeter tape drive and adds a plug-in SCSI upgrade card for data compression. According to ECCS, with the 2300 model, you can get backup capacities of 10 gigabytes, or with the 5200 model, 25 gigabytes. The data compression system utilizes a high-speed chip to implement the LZ-1 (Lempel-Ziv) compression algorithm in hardware, rather than in software as has been done in the past. Depending on the nature of the data, the company

UNIX Accounting For Under $100

UNIX software doesn't have to be expensive to be good. ***Ray Swartz****, author of* ***"ANSWERS TO UNIX"****, has created a full featured general ledger bookkeeping system written entirely with Bourne Shell Scripts.*

Now available for COHERENT

- Easy to Use Menu Driven Design
- Full Source Code so You Can Customize Your System
- Portable Code for all UNIX Machines
- Easy Access to Your Data in Text Files
- A Training Tool for Learning Shell Programming



Use it to keep your books. Use it to learn shell programming from an expert. Either way, it's **only $79.95** plus shipping. Ask about our **limited time free offer.**

Call and get started today!

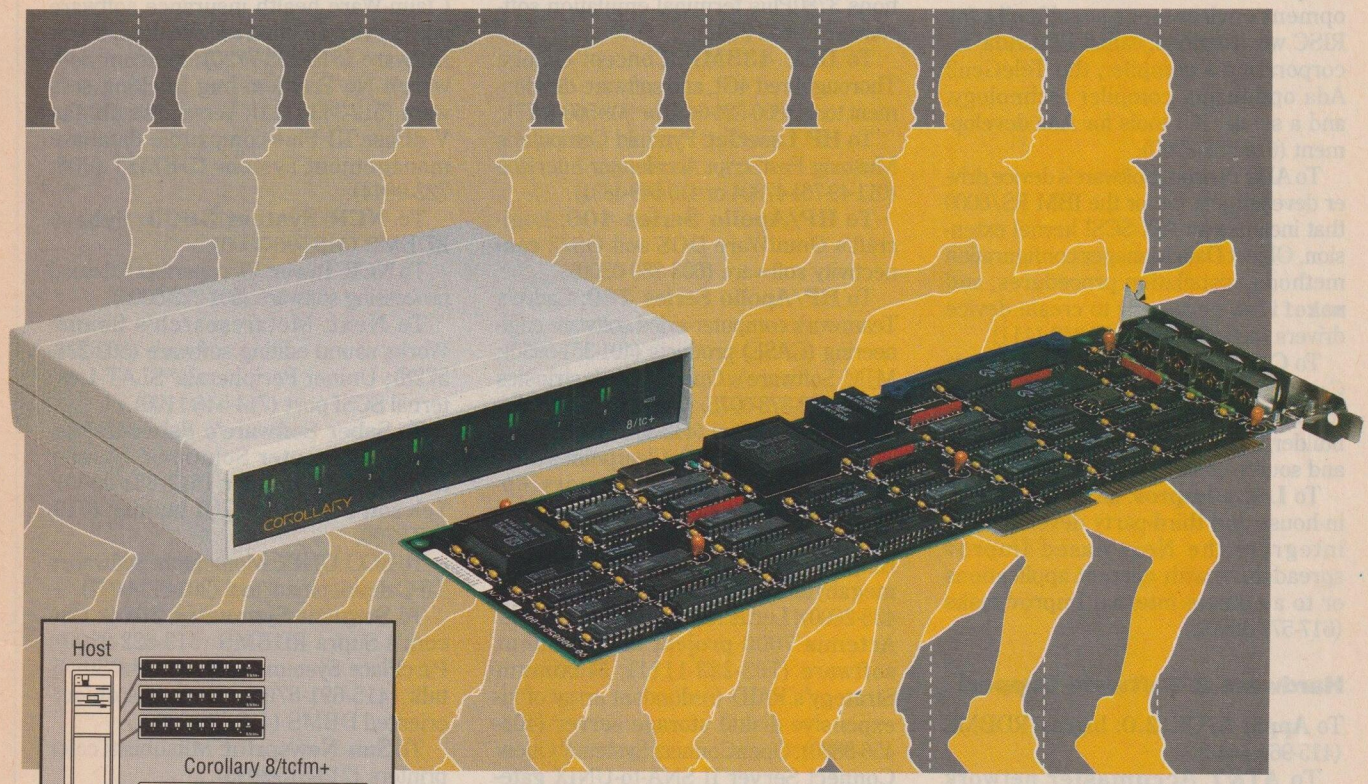
Berkeley Decision/Systems
803 Pine Street Santa Cruz, California 95062
Phone: (408) 458-9708 **FAX:** (408) 462-6355

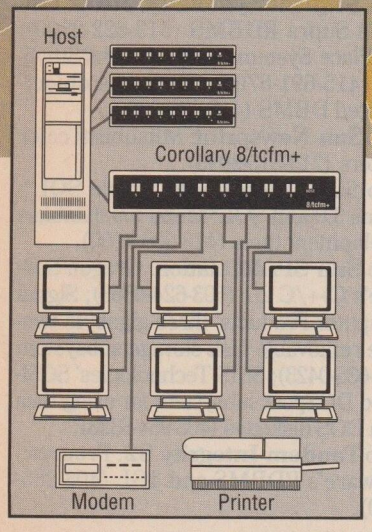
CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEW 286 Power!

New Corollary 8x4GT 32-port I/O subsystem.

More power for the long run.





Use up to four 8-port terminal concentrators. 8x4GT with 286 processor.

Take the power of Corollary's terminal concentrator-based multiport solutions. Add a powerful 286. It's the potent new 8x4GT™ 32-port intelligent I/O subsystem.

Like all Corollary multiport products, the 8x4GT can be "mixed and matched" as your SCO UNIX needs grow. Prices start at $895 for board and software.

The 8x4GT features:

- High throughput right out to 32-ports.
- Support up to 128 users in a four board system.
- Terminal concentrators can be located up to 1,000-ft. from the host.
- Structured wiring eliminates cable clutter, simplifies installation and lowers maintenance costs.

OEM's like HP, DEC and ALR use Corollary, shouldn't you? Send for our new Benchmark Performance Report—we'll send you a handy RS-232 tester, free!

(800) 338-4020

In California (714) 250-4040, FAX (714) 250-4043

COROLLARY

© 1991 Corollary, Inc. Corollary 8x4GT is a registered trademark of Corollary, Inc. All other trademarks and copyrights acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON INQUIRY CARD

claims compression rates ranging from two to four times previous capacity.

The SCSI upgrade card is also available separately, and work with AT&T, Sun, NCR, and most SCO UNIX-based systems. Quantity one cost for the drive is $8,250, or $2,995 for the upgrade kit; quantity discounts available. **ECCS, 1 Sheila Dr., Bldg. 6A, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724; 800-322-7462 or 908-747-6995.**

Circle No. 314 On Inquiry Card

Compilers & Development Kits

To **Ada**: Meridian's Open ADA PC-based compiler (714-727-0700); Telesoft's development environment specifically for RISC workstations, called RISCAda, incorporating a compiler, the TeleGen2 Ada optimizing compiler technology, and a set of GUI tools for Ada development (619-457-2700).

To **AIX**: Pencom Software's device driver development kit for the IBM RS/6000 that includes an AIX SCSI kernel extension, Object Data Manager configuration methods, installation procedures, and `makefiles` necessary to create device drivers (800-736-2664, 512-343-1111).

To **C++**: Quest Systems' ObjectViews C++, incorporating such development tools as an object-oriented C++ GUI builder, a class browser, sample demos, and source code (408-496-1900).

To **Lotus Improv**: an API toolkit for in-house and third-party developers to integrate the Next-based Improv spreadsheet with current applications or to automate internal Improv tasks (617-577-8500).

Hardware & Software Support

To **Apple A/UX 2.0**: Ingres' RDBMS (415-969-4442).

To **AT&T Accumaster** network management system: Cabletron's Spectrum network management system, so that devices controlled by each system can be handled by the opposite system (603-332-9400).

To **AT&T LAN Manager for UNIX**: Data Connection's SNAP-IX source-code software for developing UNIX-to-IBM systems network architecture (SNA) applications (011-44-81-366-1177).

To **Compaq Systempro**: Kingston Technology's two- and eight-megabyte memory expansion boards (714-435-2600).

To **Data General Aviion**: Access Technology's 20/20 spreadsheet (508-655-9191); Momentum Software's XIPC interprocess communication (IPC) development tool (201-871-0077).

To **DECstation**: Alphatronix's Inspire optical storage systems (919-544-0001); Alsys' Ada compilation system and toolset (617-270-0030); Cognos' PowerHouse 4GL and Starbase RDBMS (617-229-6600); HP's OpenMail X.400 e-mail software (214-717-0068); Information Dimensions' BasisPlus document management system (800-328-2648 or 614-761-8083); Lawson Associates' Accounting System software (612-379-2633); Signal Computer Products' three-gigabyte, two-drive removable disk storage subsystem (508-635-0423); Standard Memories' four- and 16-megabyte memory boards (714-583-7500).

To **DEC Ultrix**: Cleo Communications 3780Plus terminal emulation software (313-662-2002).

To **DEC 433MP**: Concept Omega Thoroughbred 4GL and software development tools (800-524-0430 or 908-560-1377).

To **HP LaserJet**: Pyramid Computer's Mustang PostScript Accelerator Interface (011-49-761-47804 or 415-649-4831).

To **HP/Apollo Series 400**: Logicraft's OmniWare DOS and OS/2 connectivity software (603-880-0300).

To **HP/Apollo Series 700**: Cadre's Teamwork computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products (401-351-5950); MJM Software's Open Look Instrinsics (Xt+) (908-873-0075); Transarc's AFS distributed file system (412-338-4400).

To **IBM RS/6000**: Clearpoint's two-, four-, and 8-megabyte memory upgrades (508-435-2000); HP's OpenMail X.400 e-mail software (214-717-0068); Kingston Technology's 16-, 32-, and 64-megabyte memory upgrade kits (714-435-2600); Lucas Management Systems' Artemis 7000 project management software (703-222-1111); Maximum Strategy's RAID (redundant array of inexpensive disks) storage server (408-456-8880); OpenConnect Systems' OpenConnect Server II SNA-to-UNIX gateway software (214-490-4090); Phase II's Clockwise group scheduling software (617-937-0256); QStar Technologies' R650M rewritable optical storage subsystem (301-564-6006); Sigma Designs' Arris facilities management software (616-771-6745); Spectrum Concept's XCOM 6.2 file transfer software for proprietary IBM systems (800-365-9266 or 212-766-4400); Venue's Medley/6000 object-oriented programming software (415-508-9672).

To **Informix RDBMS**: Westmount Technology's ISEE/Informix toolkit integrating Yourdon-based analysis and design tools (818-597-9119).

To **Intel X86**: Ashton-Tate's dBase IV for UNIX (213-329-8000).

To **Interleaf**: integration with its Technical Publishing System (TPS) for Cadre Technologies Teamwork/DocGen document generation module (401-351-5950) and HP's SoftBench CASE tool (800-752-0900).

To **MIPS R3000**: Cyberscience's 4GL and Report Writer (800-451-1544 or 303-745-3900); Momentum Software's XIPC development tool (201-871-0077).

To **Motorola 88000**: Cobalt Blue's For_Struct Fortran structuring utility and For_C Fortran-to-C conversion software (408-723-0474); Dash Group's revenue accounting, ticket auditing, and flight operations modules for airline operations (215-670-1441); Logical Solutions' Claim-Ware health insurance software and Service Solution service department software (516-293-7730); Pencom Software's No Problem bug tracking software (512-343-1111); VersaSoft's dbMan V dBase III Plus-compatible database management system (DBMS) (408-723-9044).

To **NCR System 3600**: Sybase RDBMS (415-596-3500).

To **NCR Tower**: Wordperfect 5.0 word processing software (801-222-5006).

To **Next**: Metaresearch's SoundWorks sound editing software (503-238-5728); Uninet Peripherals' SLAT-1 external SCSI port (714-546-1100).

To **Saber Software's Saber-C**: Integrated Computer Solutions' Builder Xcessry GUI builder (617-621-0060); Telesoft's TeleUse GUI builder (619-457-2700.

To **SCO UNIX**: Momentum Software's XIPC development tool (201-871-0077).

To **Sequent Symmetry 2000**: Cincom's Supra RDBMS (513-622-2300); ParcPlace Systems' Objectworks\Smalltalk (415-691-6700); Versant's object-oriented DBMS (415-325-2300).

To **Sun Newsprint**: Mitsubishi color printers (213-515-3993).

To **Sun Open Look**: Oracle SQL*Forms 3.0 and SQL*Menu 5.0 database development tools (415-506-7000).

To **Sun SPARCstation**: Oregon Software's C++/C 2.1 (503-624-6883); Signal Computer Products' three-gigabyte two-drive removable disk storage subsystem (508-635-0423); SMS Technologies' SCSI-based DOSport subsystem for using data from DOS diskettes (408-954-8333).

To **Tandem Integrity S2**: Progress Software's RDBMS and 4GL (408-285-6000).

Hardware Upgrades

Cayman Systems modifies the GatorBox CS with two megabytes of memory,

different housing for cooler operation, a power supply compatible with global electrical power, and single-board construction (617-494-1999).

Cisco Systems adds a "dial-backup" capability to its routers, so that they can use secondary switched data-transmission media to substitute for a failed line or supplement an overloaded line (415-326-1941).

Datability has enhanced the network interface cards for its VCP-1000 communications hub, so that it supports up to 256 users and can accommodate network-wide downloading of software through ROM capabilities (212-807-8700).

Digiboard upgrades its DigiChannel C/X cluster controllers to include support for DB-25 connections, for multiple screens, and for access to multiprocessing systems (612-922-8055).

Equinox Systems added TCP/IP capability to its local-area transport terminal server (800-328-2729 or 305-255-3500).

MicroSpeed has redesigned its S-Trac trackball to incorporate three buttons (compatible with Sun and SGI mice) and an improved wrist rest (415-490-1403).

Sequent adds a 1.25 gigabyte SCSI disk drive, 96-megabyte and 192-megabyte memory boards, a 3480-compatible tape subsystem, and several backup and restore products to its Symmetry 2000 online transaction processing (OLTP) computers (503-578-9855).

Tektronix has added SNMP, LAT, and serial line internet protocol support to its TekXpress X terminals (800-225-5434).

Univision Technologies offers its X-11-TI X Windows server software for its AT-bus-based Piranha graphics processors (617-221-6700).

Xyplex has upgraded its bridge's internetworking software by adding support for parallel remote bridging (508-264-9900).

Software Upgrades

Applix now offers Asterix Mail for its X Windows-based Asterix integrated office software (508-870-0300).

Cadre Technologies offers the TestCase module for its TeamWork CASE tools, so that application developers can create reusable tests for error-checking code (401-351-2273).

Data Systems Support adds the ability for users to set up their own customized screens, as well as script-writing and browse capabilities to its version 3 of its SIRS (sales information response system) (714-771-0454).

Hummingbird Communications adds a local window manager to its DOS-based PC X Window server software (416-470-1203).

Interactive Development Environments has added reverse engineering and code-generation modules for synchronizing code and design, to its C Development Environment application development software (415-626-0651).

Island Graphics has color versions of its Island Write, Draw, and Paint software for Sun OpenWindows and OSF/Motif. It is also offering Draw and Paint software unbundled from IslandWrite for $695 (415-491-1000).

In version 2.2 of its XIPC development tool, **Momentum Software** has added the capability for asynchronous

TURN PCs INTO X TERMINALS

HCL-eXceed family of X servers for PCs from Hummingbird.

MS-Windows based X server:

HCL-eXceed/W, for PCs with MS-Windows 3.0 and 2MB of memory or more.

DOS based X servers:

HCL-eXceed, for PCs with 640K to 1MB of memory.

HCL-eXceed Plus, for PCs with 1.64 MB to 16MB of memory.

HCL-eXceed 8514, for PCs with 8514A based high resolution display adaptors.

HCL-eXceed TIGA 2, for PCs with high resolution display adaptors and the TIGA 2 interface.

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.
2900 John Street, Unit 4, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
Telephone: (416) 470-1203, Fax: (416) 470-1207

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD

AUTOFACT '91:
Move ahead with the leader

Beam your team to Chicago for real world solutions

Make one trip that moves you and your manufacturing enterprise light years ahead. Attend AUTOFACT '91—North America's original and largest exposition and conference for automated and computer integrated manufacturing.

Bring your manufacturing, design, automation and systems integration teams to Chicago this year. Be part of a mission that pays for itself in productivity gains and cost savings!

AUTOFACT '91

North America's largest exposition and conference for automated and computer integrated manufacturing

November 10-14, 1991
McCormick Place East • Chicago, Illinois USA

Call SME: 1-800-733-4763 FAX: 313-271-2861 or WRITE for your FREE brochure

Optimize your competitive position— attend the conference

Seek out proven applications for systems integration and advanced manufacturing. Attend the 5-day AUTOFACT conference. Expand your mind with actual case studies presented in over 80 technical sessions. Problem-solve with more than 150 of manufacturing's finest speakers.

See "Speed-to-Market" technologies on the show floor

Explore the latest products from over 500 computer and automated systems manufacturers. Discover down-to-earth, real world innovations that help your company be a stellar performer:

- ★ CAD/CAM/CAE/CIM products
- ★ communications & networking
- ★ manufacturing-related software
- ★ systems integration systems and services
- ★ computer systems
- ★ computer peripherals
- ★ production systems
- ★ and much more!

Plot your course for Chicago today!

(yes!) ☐ Send me a ***FREE*** **AUTOFACT '91** conference & exposition brochure.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Company _____

Division _____

Attach business card

Address _____

(include mail stop) _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send to: SME®

AUTOFACT, Event PR
Society of Manufacturing Engineers
One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930
Dearborn, MI 48121-0930

4

Sponsored by the Society of Manufacturing Engineers

CIRCLE NO. 46 ON INQUIRY CARD

operations so that parallel requests can be initiated and executed, and for triggers so that IPC conditions can be monitored (201-871-0077).

Network Research has added a Windows 3.0 interface to its Fusion for DOS TCP/IP connectivity software, so that users can click on the appropriate icon to automatically connect to a UNIX server, rather than having to log-on every session (805-485-2700).

Silicon Graphics adds a new suite of diagnostic tools to its NetVisualyzer network monitoring software (415-960-1980).

Six Sigma CASE adds output and input filters for IBM's DB2 and Sybase relational databases to its Canonizer tool for automated database design (800-827-4462).

TeamOne Systems adds a process automation kit to its configuration management software so that developers can automate the flow of information between workgroups, project leaders, and management (408-730-3500).

Telesoft improves Open Software Foundation compatibility with its TeleUse 2.0 GUI builder, including the generation of both C and OSF's user interface language, as well as a Porting Kit for moving TeleUse applications onto Motif-based hardware platforms (619-457-2700).

TGV adds TCP/IP connectivity for DOS machines to DEC machines running Ultrix in MultiNet version 3.0 (408-427-4366).

Unify adds support for Motif, Open Look, and Windows 3.0 and adds new integration with Sybase's gateways to IBM's DB2 and customer information control systems software to Accell/SQL 1.3.3 application development tool (916-928-6400).

Verity upgrades Topic 3.0 document-retrieval software with wide-area networking capabilities and SQL database integration tools (415-960-7630).

White Pine Software enhances version 3 of its Exodus X Windows software for the Macintosh with support for interclient communications protocol and AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (603-886-9050).

XVT Software now offers XVT-Design, an interactive design tool and application generator for its XVT GUI builder software (303-443-4223).

Z/Max Computing Solutions adds an online news management capability called XNews and a polling program called Xquery to version 3.0 of its XChange bulletin board software (315-635-1882). ■

APPGEN: The UNIX solution for VARS/Dealers

- *Complete 4GL development environment*
- *Full line of customizable business applications*
- *Personalized support*
- *Everything you need from one source*

APPGEN 4GL & BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

For more reasons call 800-231-0062 or 713-558-0338 • In Australia: 03-596-7022
2000 S. Dairy Ashford, Suite 285 • Houston, TX 77077 • FAX 713-558-8617

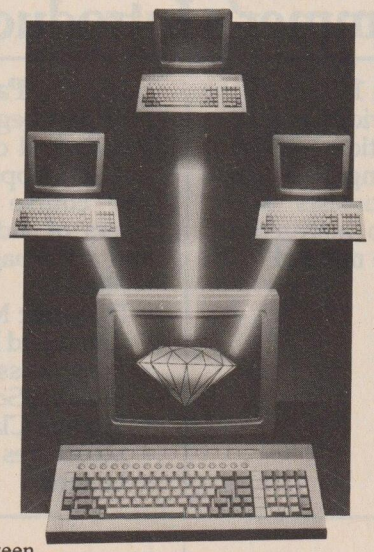
CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

HAVING PROBLEMS WITH MULTIVIEW?

EVALUATE FACET*TERM* FOR 30 DAYS
AND MAKE YOUR OWN CHOICE.

Facet *Term*™ TWO *Version*

UNIX Windowing For Terminals With New Pull-Down Menu Interface



Whether you need to run Word Perfect, Uniplex, BBX or others, Facet*Term* allows you to run up to ten UNIX® sessions on a standard character terminal. You can switch between these independent interactive sessions at any time and as often as you like.

But most importantly, you can do this on a variety of inexpensive character terminals such as the WYSE 60, IBM 3151 & 3164, VT220 and more.

Perhaps the most important feature of Facet*Term* is that it is backed by excellent technical support. The Facet*Term* evaluation policy along with our first class technical support means satisfied customers!

Experience the benefits before you buy. Use Facet*Term* for 30 days with full features and documentation for only $59.00.

Structured Software Solutions, Inc.
214 / 985-9901

4031 West Plano Parkway • Suite 205 • Plano, TX 75093 • 214/985-9901 • Fax 214/612-2035

Facet*Term* is a trademark of Structured Software Solutions, Inc. MultiView is a trademark of JSB Computer Systems, Ltd. and the Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All company, brand and product names are properties of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON INQUIRY CARD

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER TRAINING–Seminars in X architecture, MS windows & UNIX. Call CSSI for FREE brochure. (603) 595-2542.

UNIX ANYWHERE • SECURITY • Training • Modem Security • Remote Support • Development • Serial Multi Screens • More • Any #/Type/Speed Terminals • Unix/Xenix/System V Req. Call: 615/626-3940

Need consultant for Unix/Xenix Conetic/4thGL Syst. Carol 503-241-1954 Ptld, OR

AT&T, IBM, OTHER BRANDS–buy/sell computers, modems, phones & PCs Datatel, Inc. 800-553-2821/901-757-8989.

UNIX KICK • POP-IN UTILITIES • Calculator • Notepad • Calendar • Charts • Appointment Scheduler • Serial Multi Screens • More Call: 615/626-3940

SUPERHACKERS–D.E. Shaw & Co., a small, highly capitalized, extremely successful algorithmic trading firm, seeks extremely intelligent, world-class sofware professionals to help create Wall Street's future. Resumes to Ms. Hadassa Klein, 251 Park Ave. South, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10010.

ELECTRONIC CONFERENCING

Full-featured UForum package provides:

- user-definable meetings
- linked conversations (transaction chains)
- security
  - access control lists
  - multi-level access
  - transaction integrity
- cross-referencing
  - number
  - subject, author, author group, text content
  - date
  - (un)solved issues (e.g. bug tracking)
  - to system files or commands
- text entry
  - free text
  - forms-based (e.g. bug tracking)
- link to remote hosts (via mail)
- automatic activity notification
- online documentation

Runs on Unix/386, Sun 3, Bull DPX/2 $995

UFORUM

departmental systems
9 Antares Drive
Nepean, ON, Canada K2E 7V5
(613) 224-5167 Fax: 225-1090

CIRCLE NO. 157 ON INQUIRY CARD

SUN, AT&T, SGI * LIQUIDATION * TWH Corp. 404-681-1056/369-0042

CUSTOM SOFTWARE SERVICES–SCO UNIX/MS-DOS connectivity, subcontracting, porting, contract resources. Call CSSI at (603) 595-2542 for FREE brochure.

UNIPLEX

Business Software that Reflects the Way You Work
UNIPLEX™
X WINDOWS SYSTEM™
NOW AVAILABLE

Western Pacific Data Systems, the leading Uniplex distributor, offers total service for Uniplex including sales, installation, support, training and consulting.

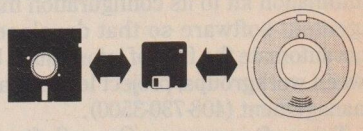
Uniplex is available for microcomputers, minis and mainframes.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Western Pacific Data Systems
7373 Engineer Road
San Diego, CA 92111

WPDS, an Authorized Distributor for Uniplex
1-800-367-9737

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD



UNIX
Format Conversion

D.I.S.C. specializes in media conversion and transfers files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX/XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **60 Mb & 150 Mb UNIX cartridges**
- **9-Track tapes (1600 & 6250BPI)**
- **DEC TK-50 and TK-70**
- **Tape Duplication**

For more information, call (508) 692-0050

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

Learn C on TV

A Programmer's Introduction to C

Part 1

This part provides a thorough introduction to basic C Programming features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 200-page manual.

- Data Types
- Operators
- Expressions
- Strings
- Functions
- Arrays
- Pointers

Part 2

This part begins where part 1 ends and covers C's project development features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 170-page manual.

- File I/O
- Dynamic Memory
- Command Line Arguments
- Preprocessor
- Variable Scope
- Storage Class
- Structures
- Unions

Reduced Price!

Part 1 and Part 2 Together $295

Berkeley Decision/Systems
803 Pine Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
408-458-9708
Fax: 408-462-6355

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

INFORMIX®

Solutions from the Database through the Desktop

INFORMIX outstanding line of information management software products is available from Western Pacific Data Systems to resellers and VAR's for the IBM®, RISC System/6000™, Texas Instruments, Wyse, SCO Unix, NEC, and Altos.

Call Today to Order:

- INFORMIX-OnLine
- INFORMIX-SE
- INFORMIX-4GL
- INFORMIX-4GL ID
- INFORMIX-4GL RDS
- INFORMIX-SQL
- INFORMIX-ESQL
- INFORMIX-NET
- INFORMIX-STAR
- INFORMIX-QuickStep®
- C-ISAM®

Western Pacific Data Systems, a leading distributor, offers total service for INFORMIX software including sales, installation, and support.

Western Pacific Data Systems
7373 Engineer Road
San Diego, CA 92111

WPDS, an Authorized Distributor for INFORMIX.
1-800-367-9737

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

TRANSPILE IT!

Gain without Pain
***DOS to UNIX * DEC to UNIX ***

Transpiler technology enables single step *translation* of machine bound source to intermediate C code which is then *compiled* into optimized UNIX executables.

- ▶ DOS & DEC BASIC applications under UNIX without rewriting
- ▶ Support for O/S dependent calls and libraries
- ▶ DOS dialects include QuickBASIC 4.5, PDS BASIC v6, GW-BASIC, and BASICA and offer full data file compatibility and ISAM links
- ▶ All DEC BASIC versions (Basic Plus, Plus 2, and VAX) are fully supported
- ▶ Available for all UNIX versions including V.4, AIX, Ultrix

All trademarks are registered with their respective firms.

Fulfill market DEMANDS
EXPAND market opportunities
without increased development effort

software translations inc
1114 Lost Creek Blvd., Suite 350
Austin, TX 78746
Tel: (512) 327-6001
Fax: (512) 327-6005

B-Tran QB Transpiler for SCO UNIX $695

CIRCLE NO. 263 ON INQUIRY CARD

AT&T COMPUTER USERS
CS COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEMS

We Feature (New & Used):

- **EXB-8200CS 2.3 Gigabyte Tape units for 3B2/6386/486 StarServer**
- **AT&T Memory Boards for 3B2/6386 20/25/33**
- **AT&T computers–3B2/6386/486 StarServer w/UNIX System V Release 4.0**
- **Wide selection of SCSI/ESDI Disk Modules/ peripherals for 3B2/6386/486 StarServer**
- **Informix & FourGen Software Specialists**

Call or write for technical specifications and pricing:

COMPREHENSIVE SYSTEMS
Airport Executive Tower 2
7270 N. W. 12th Street, Suite 500
Miami, Florida 33126
FLA. 305-599-9992 • 800-445-UNIX
FAX: 305-594-5652

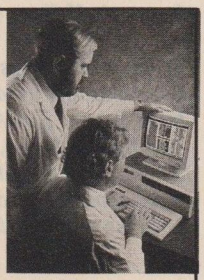
CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

Accounting Software

Lawson offers a mainframe class accounting system that meets the needs of accounting professionals for efficient information gathering and effective reporting. Incorporates general ledger, project accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and fixed assets. Runs on IBM mid-range and mainframe and UNIX systems. For a brochure, call **1-800-477-1357, ext. 149R.**

CIRCLE NO. 239 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ontrack Data Recovery



For that critical moment when only the best will do . . .

- **95% Success Rate**
- **Fast Turn Around**
- **Expertise with Unix, Xenix, Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**
- **Priority Service Available**

1-800-872-2599
612-937-5161
Fax: 612-937-5750
Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

BBCS™

Simply the best UNIX Bulletin Board System anywhere in the world

Built that way.
Delivered that way.

A partial customer list:

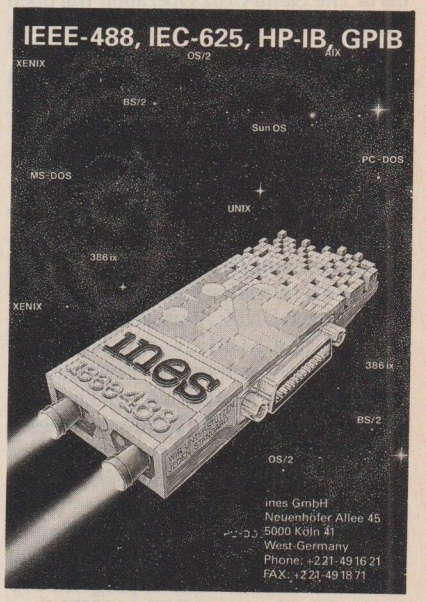
- ▶ Washington Army National Guard
- ▶ NEWS 3X/400
- ▶ BANAMEX

"Ask about our Xroff and our Visual Shell"

SARATOGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
13732 SARATOGA VISTA AVENUE
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 741-1106 FAX (408) 867-0817
E-Mail . . . sun!kass!sis

CIRCLE NO. 184 ON INQUIRY CARD

IEEE-488, IEC-625, HP-IB, GPIB



CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

X WINDOW SYSTEM TRAINING

5-Day, hands-on programming courses

Industry acclaimed instructors, state-of-the-art-lab.

- OSF/Motif-UIL & Xt • Widget Writing
- OPEN LOOK-OLIT • Builder Xcessory
- The X Window System

Call now for registration information, Tel: 617.621.0060 • Fax: 617.621.9555

Boston, MA ~ August 19-23
Santa Clara, CA ~ September 23-27
Austin, TX ~ October 21-25
Boston, MA ~ November 18-22

ICS
Integrated Computer Solutions Incorporated
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

CIRCLE NO. 259 ON INQUIRY CARD

Losing the Paper Chase?

Spoolutil, the menu driven interface to the Unix print spooling system allows you to easily control the flow of paper from your Unix Spooler.

Reports can be viewed on screen, suspended, restarted, cancelled or moved. All these functions and more, *without using any Unix commands!*

Available for SCO Unix and Xenix

SOFTWARE *one*

4900 Reed Rd. #331 • Cols., OH 43220
(614) 451-1800

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUG TRACKING

Distributed, Submit Bugs Anywhere Worldwide

Configurable TTY Screens

User Tailored Management Reports and QA Metrics

No Training Required

Secure Dialin Module

Hardware and Software Defect Tracking

QualTrak Corporation
San Jose, California
(408) 274-8867 Fax (408) 274-0231

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

SHOWS & CONFERENCES

UNIX Open Solutions: Sept. 4-6
Up to 7,000 information technology managers, resellers, network administrators, applications developers, and divisional managers are expected to attend the second annual UNIX Open Solutions Exposition and Conference. The conference program is structured to address open systems desktop computing solutions for the corporate user, and will demonstrate the capabilities of an open systems environment at the desktop and enterprise-wide levels.

Keynote addresses by Scott McNealy of Sun Microsystems and Douglas Michels of The Santa Cruz Operation will open the conference. McNealy will address "Open Standards: Power to the People." Michels, the executive vice president and co-founder of SCO, will speak on "UNIX on the Desktop: Now!" for his keynote.

Educational sessions are slated to assist corporate managers plan for evolving systems and show them how to incorporate updated applications into existing systems. Conference sessions are divided among seven tracks: Primers–A Basic Introduction to UNIX; Applications Development; Case Studies–Strategies of Implementation; Industry Perspectives; Management Issues; Networking and Communications; and Technical Issues.

Preceding the three-day conference will be 12 tutorial sessions, six presented by UNIX System Laboratories (USL) and six by the Open Software Foundation (OSF). According to Show Director Ronald Scott, this tutorial program represents the first time OSF and USL have been equally balanced in presentation at this type of event.

UNIX Open Solutions will be held at the San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, Calif. Contact the Interface Group, 617-449-6600.

EurOpen Autumn '91: Sept. 16-20
EurOpen, the European Forum for Open Systems, will be presenting the EurOpen Autumn '91 Conference and Exhibition in conjunction with EurOpen Hungary. The conference is the first to be organized by EurOpen in Eastern Europe and will give exhibitors the opportunity to approach the Eastern European market.

Technical tutorials held on the first two days of the event will cover subjects including: System V Release 4 internals, programming environments, Posix for programmers, new kernel facilities in BSD 4.3, UNIX security, and decomposition and generalization methodology for C++ programs. The following three days will consist of conference sessions on the themes of distributed processing, user applications, Open Systems Interconnection, system management and security, software development tools and languages, and performance measurement.

EurOpen Autumn '91 will be held at The Conference & Education Centre, Budapest, Hungary. Contact the EurOpen Secretariat, +44-763-73039.

Network & Distributed Systems Management '91: Sept. 18-20
Presented jointly by the Technology Transfer Institute and the Network Management Forum, The Network and Distributed Management Conference is billed as "the definitive user conference on integrated management of multivendor computer systems and networks." Targeting an audience of network managers, systems analysts, strategists, data communications managers, and network users in large multivendor environments.

The conference opens with all-day tutorials on network management strategies and planning, implementing open network management, and local-area network management. Conference sessions during the following two days will be highlighted with a special presentation from OSF on the Distributed Management Environment (DME). DME is expected to have significant impact on the creation of standard management applications and will potentially create a foundation for integrated multivendor platforms. Other topics covered include: business arguments for network management, hiring management system integrators, and distributed systems management.

The conference will be held at the Radisson Mark Plaza, Alexandria, Va. Contact Technology Transfer Institute, 213-394-8305.

Embedded Systems Conference: Sept. 24-27
The third annual Embedded Systems Conference, billed as the largest conference dedicated to real-time, will feature 75 educational sessions and 100 exhibitors during the four-day event. An expected audience of 2,000 programmers, software developers, and engineers will be able to attend sessions on topics including: UNIX networking and X windowing for embedded systems, Posix.4 and Posix.4A, reducing risks in RISC development, hardware-assisted debugging, manipulating hardware with C, evaluating and selecting high-end processors, and building high-performance software teams.

Exhibitors scheduled to participate include: HP, Intel, Motorola, Advanced Micro Devices, Wind River Systems, Lynx, Ready Systems, Microsoft, and SPARC International. The conference will be held at the Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, Calif. Contact Anastasia Kellow, 415-905-2322. ■

Please submit press releases and information regarding upcoming conferences and trade shows to Kim Austin at UNIXWORLD, *444 Castro Street, Mountain View, CA 94041. Due to editorial lead time, information must be received four months prior to the month of the actual event.*

NEXT MONTH IN UNIXWORLD

Going Wireless

Exterminating the snakes' den of wires that connects your local-area network is the aim of wireless LANs. We examine the technology and look at where it can best be applied in today's computing environments.

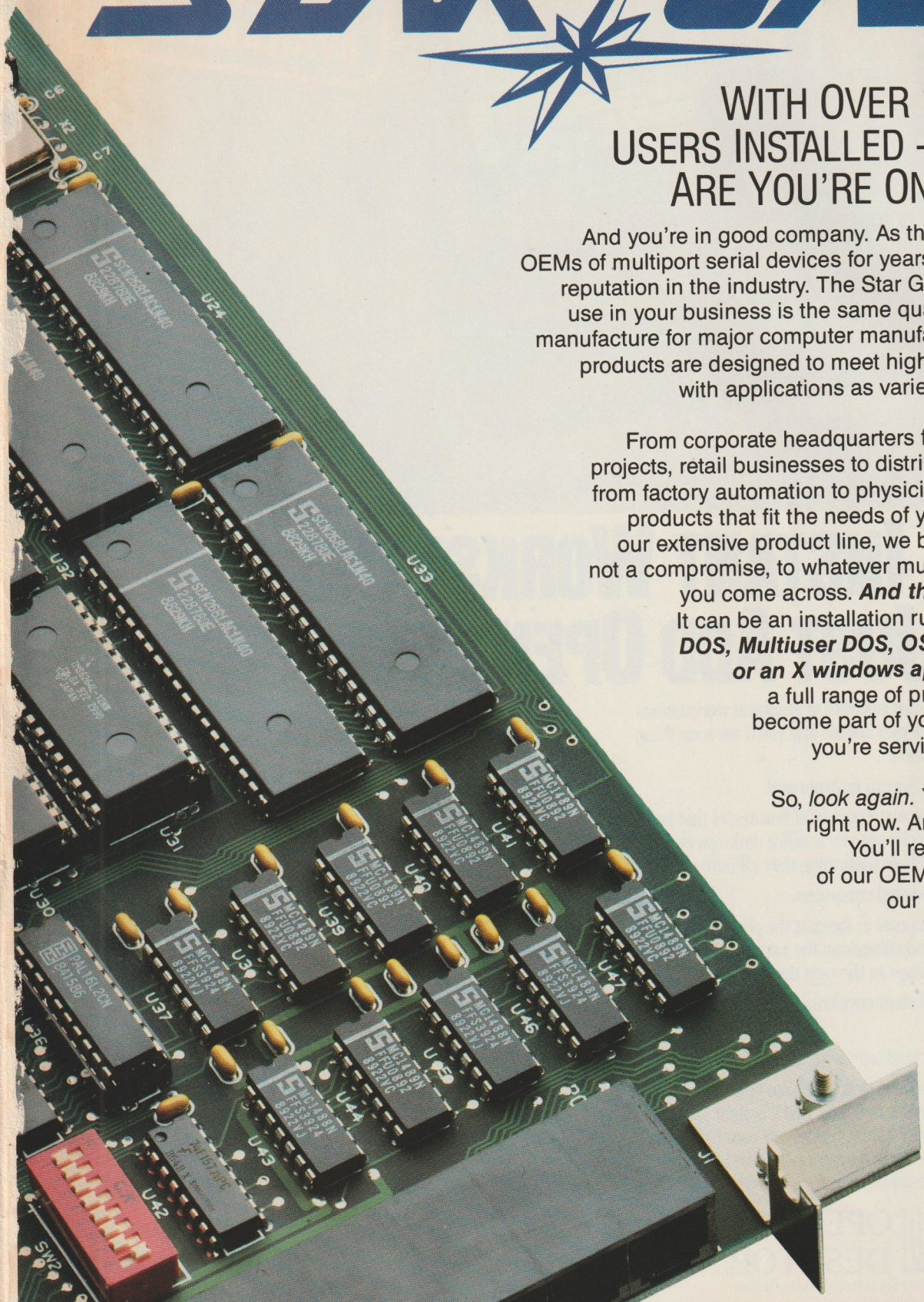
Looking for Modems or UPSs?

Whether you're buying modems or uninterruptible power supply units, the users we talk to can give you sound advice on what features to look for.

Nice Guys Finish First

Compaq's head of R&D John Paul is quiet, unassuming, and well-liked by those around him. Why should you care? Because he's the catalyst for Compaq's involvement in the ACE initiative.

STAR GATE™



WITH OVER 1.5 MILLION USERS INSTALLED — CHANCES ARE YOU'RE ONE OF THEM!

And you're in good company. As the largest supplier to OEMs of multiport serial devices for years, we've built quite a reputation in the industry. The Star Gate product that you use in your business is the same quality product that we manufacture for major computer manufacturers. And all our products are designed to meet high standards, working with applications as varied as our customers.

From corporate headquarters for office automation projects, retail businesses to distribution facilities. And from factory automation to physicians offices, we have products that fit the needs of your customers. With our extensive product line, we become the solution, not a compromise, to whatever multiuser requirements you come across. ***And that's the difference!*** It can be an installation running ***Unix, TCP/IP, DOS, Multiuser DOS, OS/2, Multiuser OS/2, or an X windows application.*** We have a full range of products necessary to become part of your solution, whether you're serving one or 128 users.

So, *look again.* You may be using us right now. And if not, *think again.* You'll receive all the benefits of our OEM experience through our distributors. After all, 1.5 million multiusers can't be wrong. Give us a call.

Distributor inquiries invited.

STAR GATE™
Your Multi-User Partner℠

29300 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139 USA

CIRCLE NO. 207 ON INQUIRY CARD

Compatibility Includes:

1•800•782•7428

(216) 349•1860

Citrix MULTIUSER · THE SOFTWARE LINK · IGC · SCO · INTERACTIVE (A Kodak Company) · StarPath

©1991 Star Gate Technologies, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop® is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO®. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386, designed to meet C2-level security
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP®
The Complete Graphical Operating System

Call SCO today and ask for ext. 8408

SCO®
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM CANADA DIRECT: (800) 461-6962

SCO, the SCO logo, The Santa Cruz Operation, Open Desktop and the Open Desktop logo are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., in the U.S.A. and other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open System Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
© 1991 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA; The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., Federal Systems Group, 2100 Reston Parkway, Suite 102, Reston, Virginia 22091 USA ■ (703) 715-8700 ■ FAX: (703) 715-8750; SCO Canada, Inc., 130 Bloor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1N5 Canada ■ (800) 461-6962 ■ (416) 922-1937, FAX: (416) 922-8397; The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain ■ +44 (0) 923 816344 ■ FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781 TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G
5/91

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD